

Index to *Archivaria* Numbers 1 to 54, 1975–2002

Index by bookmark: editing & indexing

AAAC. *See* **Archival Association of Atlantic Canada**

AACR2. *See* **Anglo American Cataloguing Rules, 2d ed.**

AAQ. *See* **Association des archivistes du Québec**

Abdication Crisis, The: Are Archivists Giving Up Their Cultural Responsibility?, 40:173–81

Abella, Irving

Oral History and the Canadian Labour Movement, 4:115–121

Abiding Conviction, An: Maritime Baptists and Their World (review article), 30:114–17

Aboriginal archives

documentary approach, 33:117–24

Métis archive project, 8:154–57

See also **Aboriginal peoples; Aboriginal records**

Aboriginal peoples

bibliography, archival sources, Yukon (book review), 28:185

clothing traditions (exhibition review), 40:243–45

Hudson's Bay Company

fur trade (review article), 12:121–26

trade, pre-1763 (book review), 8:186–87

Indian Affairs administration (book review), 25:127–30

land claims

archives and, 9:15–32

research handbook (book review), 16:169–71

ledger drawings (exhibition review), 40:239–42

literature by (book review), 18:281–84

missionaries and, since 1534, Canada (book review), 21:237–39

New Zealand

Maori and archives, reclaiming the past, 52:26–46

Northwest Coast

- artifacts (book review), 23:161–64
- and British Navy (book review), 21:252–53

treaties

- historical evidence (review article), 53:122–29
- Split Lake Indians, 17:261–65
- and White relations (book review), 4:245–47
- in World War I (book review), 48:223–27
- See also* **Aboriginal archives; Aboriginal records; names of specific Native groups**

Aboriginal Portraits from the National Archives of Canada (exhibition review), 42:148–50

Aboriginal records

- Department of Indian Affairs, 1860–1914, 19:50–72
- language imprints, Anglican Church (book review), 28:169–72
- legal evidence, Canada, 32:51–77
- maps, reserves and settlements (book review), 13:137–40
- oral, and cultural values, 43:64–88
- photographs, British Columbia, 21:68–86
- portraits, NAC (exhibition review), 42:148–50
- See also* **Aboriginal archives; Aboriginal peoples**

Abortion

- Canadian law (book review), 27:166–68
- Abstracts of Theses in Archival Studies at the University of British Columbia, 21:269–74; 27:178–85

Abukhanfusa, Kerstin

Principle of Provenance, The: Report from the First Stockholm Conference on Archival Theory and the Principle of Provenance, 2–3 September 1993 (joint editor) (book review), 41:249–51

ACA. See Association of Canadian Archivists

- ACA Annual Meeting, 1977: A Personal View, 5:188–91
- ACA Conference, 3:95–96
- ACA Copyright Committee in Reply to Keyes-Brunet, 6:162–63

Academic archives. *See* **University and college archives; names of specific university and college archives**

Academic freedom

- history (book review), 48:230–33
- Academic Freedom in Canada: A History* (book review), 48:230–33

Academic libraries. *See* **names of specific university and college libraries**

Acadians

- research sources, inventory (book review), 1:129
- Acceptance and Implementation of the *Rules for Archival Description* by Canadian Archives, The: A Survey, 47:27–45

Access

- archival legislation, France (book review, French), 47:167–69
- archives
 - in Canada, 6:16–31
 - national, Australia, 2:20–32
- bibliography, 1:136–40; 6:235–38
- Bill C-255, proceedings and evidence, Standing Joint Committee, 5:217–18
- electronic environment, by users, 45:118–26
- manual (book review), 5:215–17
- papers
 - literary, 18:220–27
 - ministerial, 4:3–19
 - of public figures (book review), 6:195–96
- personal information
 - guidelines, PAC (book review), 23:168–69
 - public archives, disclosure, 32:138–44
- as political and social issue, 25:44–50
- postcustodial, to historical records, 53:76–93
- privacy *versus*, and records custodians (book review), 35:296–98
- private manuscripts, limitations, 23:175–78
- public records
 - confidentiality, 6:3–11
 - Green Paper, 6:192–94
- public research and, 16:139–49
- records
 - clinical, non-current, 41:61–77
 - religious, 30:42–54
- researchers and, 8:135–38
- secret intelligence documents, United Kingdom (review article), 54:124–29
- solicitor-client privilege, Canada, 18:135–41
- subpoenaed personal records, public archives, 34:138–51
- See also Confidentiality; Law and legislation: Access to Information Act (Canada); Law and legislation: freedom of information; Reference Access and Copyright in Literary Collections, 18:220–27*
- Access Denied: The Access to Information Act and Its Effect on Public Records Creators, 49:84–123*
- Access Dilemma, The, 8:135–38*
- Access to Information Act (Canada).** *See under Law and legislation*
- Access to Information and Privacy: The Ten Information Commandments, 23:4–15*
- Access to information legislation.** *See Law and legislation: freedom of information*

- Access to the Papers of Recent Public Figures: The New Harmony Conference*
(book review), 6:195–96
- Accessibility and Archives, 6:16–31
- Accessibility and Archives: A Response, 7:144–46
- Accession**
manual (book review), 5:215–17
- ACCIS.** *See* **Advisory Committee for the Co-ordination of Information Systems**
- Accountability**
public right to know, 3:132
- Accounting.** *See* **Bookkeeping**
- Accounting Records and Everyday Economic Life in Upper Canada, 1790–1850, 21:149–57
- Acland, Glenda
Electronic Record-Keeping Issues and Perspectives (review article), 38:164–74
- ACMLA.** *See* **Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives**
- Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS)**
historical context (exhibition review), 32:196–98
- Acquiring and Preserving Private Records: A Debate, 38:155–63
- Acquisition**
art and the law (book review), 11:248–50
artifact *versus* information, 40:182–88
bibliography, 2:132–33; 6:233–34
draft model law on archives
Canada, 18:58–69; 18:70–83
Northwest Territories Archives, 3:127–28
of fake documents (book review), 39:160–62
federal/provincial jurisdictions, 17:86–105
libraries *versus* archives (French), 37:35–46
methods of, 18:58–69
personal papers
lawyers, 18:142–53
literary, 18:214–19
methodologies, 52:126–35; 52:136–50
photographs, from acquisition to exhibition, 17:106–14
records
electronic, control procedures, 36:64–73
government, and records management, 17:201–32
health care (review article), 43:174–79
labour, English Canada, 27:8–24
private, and state funding, 38:155–63
religious archives, PAC, 3:40–56

scheduling and, 33:78–86

See also **Acquisition policy; Acquisitions strategy**

Acquisition of Federal Government Records, The: A Report on Records Management and Archival Practices, 17:201–32

Acquisition of Lawyers' Private Papers, The, 18:142–53

Acquisition of Literary Archives, The, 18:214–19

Acquisition policy

appraisal and memory, 36:111–21

cartographic archives, 13:3–22; 13:67–88; 13:91–97; 13:99–107

federal, regional records, 33:57–65

multicultural archives, NAC, 52:151–74

Ontario, 1872–1935, 22:12–39

volume, dealing with, 33:66–77

See also **Acquisition; Acquisitions strategy**

Acquisitions strategy

cabinet ministers' papers, by NAC, 25:29–43

electronic series, transformation, 53:31–46

institutional mandates and appraisal, 52:175–83

records appraisal, and, 33:34–56

See also **Acquisition; Acquisition policy**

Across the Great Divide: Archival Discourse and the (Re)presentations of the Past in Late-Modern Society, 53:16–30

Act of Faith, An: Access to Religious Records in English-Speaking Canada, 30:42–54

Actes du colloque sur les archives et recherches régionales du Canada français tenu à l'Université d'Ottawa les 17 et 18 février 1977 (book review, English), 5:226–27

Actes du IVe congrès annuel de l'Association des archivistes du Québec. Archives. Cahier No. 1 (book review, English), 2:108–9

Actors

character sketches (exhibition review), 35:309–13

Drainie, John (book review), 29:234–36

Acts of the Appraisers, The: The Context, the Plan and the Record, 34:175–80

Adam, Dawne

Tuol Sleng Archives and the Cambodian Genocide, The, 45:5–26

Adams, Virginia M.

Whaling Logbooks and Journals 1613–1927: An Inventory of Manuscript Records in Public Collections (joint editor) (book review), 25:120–22

Add. MSS. System, The–PABC, 1:97–98

Administration

archival legislation, France (book review, French), 47:167–69

archival theory and practice

- handbook (book review), 29:228–29
- keeping archives (book review, French), 27:151–52
- archives
 - libraries and, comparison (review article), 27:133–42
 - sound (book review), 24:138–39
 - total, discussion, 11:224–27
 - university, standards (article review), 9:265
- bibliography, 1:137–38; 2:128–31; 6:226; 6:228–32
 - archives and manuscripts, (book review), 3:137
 - automation, (book review), 11:254–55
- capacity, 1877–1920, United States (book review), 20:215–16
- descriptive practices, analyzing, 40:99–108
- management
 - information (review article), 24:129–36
 - records, RAMP programme, 31:163–70
 - results-oriented, 5:165–67
 - techniques, technological change, 20:94–104
- manuals (book review), 8:202–3; 37:158–59
- media divisions, 10:249–252
- photographic collections (book review), 21:215–16
- postmodern theories (book review), 38:204–6
- Administration of Cartographic Materials in the Library of Congress and National Archives of the United States, 13:23–39
- Administration of Dominion Lands, 1870–1930* (book review), 33:230–32
- Administration of Photographic Collections* (book review), 21:215–16
- Administrator's Manual: Preservation/Restoration of Documentary Materials* (book review), 4:249
- Admissibility: A Review and Update, 20:162–65
- Admissibility in court**
 - archival documents, 34:138–51
 - computer printouts and microfilm, 18:166–201
 - records
 - business, 18:154–65
 - as evidence, 19:196–203
 - labour, 18:202–13
 - machine-readable, 20:158–65
 - public (book review), 20:194–95
- See also Law and legislation: Canada Evidence Act*
- ADP** (automated data processing). *See Electronic records*
- Advertising**
 - immigration to Western Canada and (virtual-exhibition review), 49:236–40
 - Santa tradition, 1930–60 (exhibition review), 34:250–51

**Advisory Committee for the Co-ordination of Information Systems
(ACCIS)**

Management of Electronic Records: Issues and Guidelines (review article),
33:202–16

**Advisory Committee on Archives. See Social Sciences and Humanities
Research Council of Canada**

African Canadians

Africville heritage, Nova Scotia (exhibition review), 32:190–93

history (exhibition review), 36:265–67

Simcoe County, 1818–1949 (book review), 7:183–84

women's history (review article), 39:132–36

Africville: A Spirit That Lives On (exhibition review), 32:190–93

After the Dust Settles, 9:218–29

Agnès Etherington Art Centre

Character Sketches: Theatre Drawings of Grant Macdonald (exhibition
review), 35:309–13

Agnew, Ella

Art World, The: Law, Business and Practice in Canada (joint author) (book
review), 11:248–50

Agriculture

Alberta ranching, essays (book review), 25:132–33

Ontario Agricultural History symposium, 1977, 5:169–71

Oregon Country, 1786–1846 (book review), 23:149–50

Prairie provinces (book review), 23:150–53

Ahlgren, Dorothy M.

Archival Management of a Geographic Information System, The (joint
author), 13:59–65

book review, 11:234–35

periodical annotations (reviews), 9:268–69

Survey of Architectural Records in Ottawa, 4:192–93

AIDS. See Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome

Aiken, George D.

papers, Canadian-American relations, 21:176–79

AIP Study of Multi-Institutional Collaborations: Final Report (review article),
54:118–23

*AIP Study of Multi-Institutional Collaborations: Phase I. High-Energy Phys-
ics*, (book review), 37:150–53; (review article), 54:118–23

*AIP Study of Multi-Institutional Collaborations: Phase II. Space Science and
Geophysics* (review article), 54:118–23

*AIP Study of Multi-Institutional Collaborations: Phase III. Ground-Based
Astronomy, Materials Science, Heavy-Iron and Nuclear Physics, Med-
ical Physics and Computer-Mediated Collaborations* (review article),
54:118–23

Air defences

NORAD, origins (book review), 26:199–201

See also **Air force history; Royal Canadian Air Force**

Air force history

Canada

and archives, 26:154–62

official (book review), Vol. I, 12:174–76; Vol. II, 26:201–3

Liberator and Fortress airplanes (book review), 5:222–23

See also **Air defences; Royal Canadian Air Force**

Aircraft

Liberator and Fortress (book review), 5:222–23

Airmen

RCAF, official history, World War I (book review), 12:174–76

See also **Air force history; Royal Canadian Air Force**

Aislin. *See* Mosher, Terry

Aislin and Chapleau Caricatures (exhibition review), 45:225–29

Aitken, Barbara B.

Local Histories of Ontario Municipalities, 1951–1977: A Bibliography
(book review), 7:184–87

Aitken, William Max. *See* Beaverbrook, William Max Aitken

Aitmanu: This Is How We Live (exhibition review), 37:179–81

Akenson, Donald Harman

Being Had: Historians, Evidence and the Irish in North America (book
review), 22:203–6

Irish in Ontario, The: A Study in Rural History (book review), 22:203–6

Small Differences: Irish Catholics and Irish Protestants, 1815–1922 (book
review), 29:223–24

Alam, Ann

exhibition reviews, 42:151–53; 44:178–80

Alan D. Ridge Publications Awards, Alberta Society of Archivists, 28:196–97

Alaska Highway

40th anniversary symposium (book review), 23:154–56

Alaska Highway, The: Papers of the 40th Anniversary Symposium (book
review), 23:154–56

Alberta

dinosaur fossils, Red Deer River valley (book review), 23:169

history

labour (book review), 11:237–39

petroleum industry (book review), 21:232–33

photographic (review article), 9:211–17

theatre (book review), 21:242–46

judges, 1876–1990, biography (book review), 44:158–60

photographs

- circa 1900 (book review), 1:117–19
 Mathers, C.W. (book review), 29:245
 ranching, essays (book review), 25:132–33
 school buildings, 29:173–79
See also **Prairie provinces; Provincial Archives of Alberta;** *names of specific Alberta cities and regions*
- Alberta. Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs**
 history, 20:221
- Alberta. Department of Municipal Affairs**
 history, 20:221
- Alberta at the Turn of the Century: A Selection of Photographs from Ernest Brown, Harry Pollard and Other Photograph Collections in the Provincial Archives of Alberta* (book review), 1:117–19
- Alberta Labour: A Heritage Untold* (book review), 11:237–39
- Alberta Provincial Archives.** *See* **Provincial Archives of Alberta**
- Alberta Society of Archivists**
 Alan D. Ridge Publications awards, 28:196–97
 education plan, 29:142–48
 Alberta's School Building Plans, 29:173–79
 Aldrich, Richard J.
Hidden Hand, The: Britain, America and Cold War Secret Intelligence (review article), 54:124–29
- Alexander, Anne
Bibliography of Newfoundland (editor) (book review), 24:144–45
- Alexander Henderson: Nineteenth-Century Landscape Photographer, 5:45–59
- Alexander Turnbull Library**
National Register of Archives and Manuscripts in New Zealand (book review), 9:244–45
- Algoma Steel Corporation**
 history (book review), 21:247–49
- Alice L. Seligsberg and Rose G. Jacobs Papers, 1918–1957, The: A Guide to the Microfilms* (review), 21:261
- All About Us* (exhibition review), 24:170–72
- All the Bright Company: Radio Drama Produced by Andrew Allan* (book review), 29:234–36
- Allan, Andrew
 radio drama productions (book review), 29:234–36
- Allen, James
Without Sanctuary: Lynching Photography in America (et al.) (exhibition review), 50:166–70
- Alline, Henry
 diaries, sermons (review article), 30:114–17
- Allodi, Mary

- Canadian Watercolours and Drawings in the Royal Ontario Museum* (book review), 3:140–43
- All-Penetrating “X,” The, 10:258–60
- Almonte United Church**
 history (book review), 29:220–22
- “Almost as Bad as Ireland”: Saint John, 1846, 10:85–97
- Alphabet**
 writing, ancient Greece, 33:148–60
- Alpine Club of Canada**
 inventory of collection (review), 23:168
- Alsberg, Paul
 Israel State Archives, The, 7:70–75
- Alternative medicine**
 cancer “cure,” history, 41:221–33
- Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants**
 records and case papers (book review), 9:241–42
- Amateur Photography by Soldiers of the Canadian Expeditionary Force,
 26:163–68
- Ambient Functions: Abandoned Children to Zoos, 40:21–39
- Ambrotypes.** *See* **Photographic records**
- American Archival Analysis: The Recent Development of the Archival Profession in the United States* (book review), 32:157–58
- American Archival Studies: Readings in Theory and Practice* (book review),
 51:189–95
- American Archivists’ Experience with Copyright, 18:99–104
- American Council of Learned Societies. Committee on the Records of Government**
 report (book review), 21:204–7
- American Institute of Physics**
 studies, multi-institutional collaboration, 5:118–23; 37:150–53
- American Institute of Physics. Center for History of Physics**
AIP Study of Multi-Institutional Collaborations. Phase 1: High-Energy Physics (book review), 37:150–53
- American Manuscript Society**
 manuscripts, first twenty years (review), 22:229
- American National Standards Institute (ANSI)**
 photographic records, preservation, 5:92–100
- American Revolutionary War.** *See* **Revolutionary War** (1775–83)
- Amnesty International USA**
 archives, 39:108–31
- Amstatter, Andrew
Tomslake. History of the Sudeten Germans in Canada (book review),
 9:257–58

- Amtmann, Bernard
 biography (review article), 26:208–10
 Conspiracy against the Canadian Identity, A, 5:191–94
- Amyot, Chantal
Special Delivery: Canada's Postal Heritage (joint author) (book review),
 51:209–10
- Anatomy of a Record, The: How Descriptive Standards Provide Building
 Blocks, 34:152–65
- Ancient world**
 archives in (book review), 50:142–46
 written records, role of, 33:148–60
- Andreassen, John
 obituary, 33:267–68
- Anglican Archives in Rupert's Land, 22:246–51
- Anglican Church of Canada**
 archives
 British Columbia and Yukon, 13:124–26; (book review) 38:183–85
 General Synod, 6:173–76
 public records, 1:48–66
 religious network, 30:188–91
 Rupert's Land Diocese, 22:246–51; (review article) 28:169–72
 Diocese of Athabasca, report, 3:79–87
 Native language imprints in archives (review article), 28:169–72
 records
 Ontario, guide, 31:212
 registers and, 30:55–63
 social activism, 30:39–41
 Toronto Diocese, 1780–1989 (book review), 30:129–32
 Anglican Church of Canada, General Synod Archives, 6:173–76
Anglin Collection of Canadian Catholic Church History, The (book review),
 30:145
- Anglo American Cataloguing Rules, 2d ed. (AACR2)**
 about 2d edition, 13:147–49
 cartographic records, 13:41–46
See also **Description; Standardization**
- ANLA. See Association of Newfoundland and Labrador Archives**
- Anniversaries**
 Alaska Highway, 40th (review article), 23:154–56
 Calgary Stampede, 100th (book review), 22:230
 Cape Breton Bicentennial (review article), 26:205–7
 cinema, Europe and United States centenary (review article), 40:210–25
 National Archives of Canada, 125th (exhibition review), 43:208–12
 Ontario Society of Artists, 125th (exhibition review), 44:181–82

Quebec, tercentenary (book review), 50:156–59

Queen Elizabeth Hospital, Toronto, 110th (review article), 22:189–90

Annuaire international des archives (book review, English), 3:143–44

“Another Brick in the Wall”: Terry Eastwood’s Masonry and Archival Walls,
History, and Archival Appraisal, 37:96–103

ANSI. *See* **American National Standards Institute**

Anthologies

literary portrait, Halifax (book review), 32:179–80

women in science, Canada (book review), 32:170–72

Anthropology

Jenness, Diamond, diaries, 1913–16 Arctic expedition (book review),
33:237–38

photography (review article), 25:130–31

Antiquarian movement

historians and, 17th-century England (book review), 34:237–39

Antoniou, Sylvia A.

exhibition review, 33:246–48

*Painted Past, The: Selected Paintings from the Picture Division of the
Public Archives of Canada* (joint curator) (exhibition review),
20:223–27

Apartheid

archival theory and practice and (book review), 44:132–41; 45:205–8

archives and democracy, 42:6–27

Applebaum-Hébert Report. *See* **Canada. Federal Cultural Policy Review
Committee**

Applebaum-Hébert Report, The: Introduction, 16:95–98

Applebaum-Hébert Report, The: Official Responses, 16:99–133

Application of Solicitor-Client Privilege to Government Records, The,
18:135–41

Applied arts

Prat, May Rosina, leatherworker (exhibition review), 26:219–22

prints, French mass-produced, 1700–1900 (exhibition review), 43:201–4

Applying Mintzberg’s Theories on Organizational Configuration to Archival
Appraisal, 46:32–85

APPM2. *See* **Archives, Personal Papers, and Manuscripts, 2d ed.**

Appraisal

acquisition strategy and, 33:34–56

bibliography, 2:132–33; 6:233–34

case files, guidelines, 32:25–50

collections and documents, 6:190–91

computer conferencing documentation, 38:79–96

contemporary practices (book review, French), 50:139–41

democratic societies, 54:59–71

- documentation strategy
 - principles and, 38:11–36
 - theories, Helen Samuels, 33:125–40; commentary, 34:181–91
- electronic records (review article), 22:182–84; 33:202–16
- functional classification, 43:129–42
- hermeneutic analysis, historical texts (review article), 32:152–56
- hierarchical model (book review), 36:245–47
- history
 - oral, methodological issues, South Africa, 52:100–125
 - reinterpreting, 32:124–37
 - scholarly discourse, 37:96–103
- hospital closures, legacy issues, 41:78–87
- issues, archival sources, 24:69–107
- legislative framework, 35:153–61
- manual (book review), 5:215–17
- manuscripts, field collections, 2:44–48
- methodologies
 - Minnesota Method, analysis, 45:127–69
 - Netherlands, 34:192–98
- monetary, of manuscripts, 11:101–13
- Napoleonic documents, 7:131–35
- Native, documentary heritage, 33:117–24
- 1991 census data, Canada, 45:27–43
- organization theory and, 46:32–85
- personal papers
 - Gowan, James R., 6:188–90
 - new methodologies, 52:126–35; 52:136–50
- projecting value, 36:111–21
- reappraisal, archival value and, 33:104–16
- records
 - acquisition, long-term preservation, 52:175–83
 - environmental, 33:87–103
 - in network organizations, 49:161–91
 - with personal information (book review), 34:217–19
 - science and technology, (book review), 23:133–35; (review article), 26:4–6
 - scientific, American Institute of Physics, 54:118–23
 - selection and context, 34:175–80
 - social value, 33:25–33
- sampling methodology
 - application, 38:74–78
 - case files, 38:61–73
- tax credit

donations, 1:74–79

system, 18:84–90

television

documentaries, 36:189–93

productions, 23:41–53

See also **Macro-appraisal; Macro-appraisal model**

Appraisal for Tax Credit by the National Archival Appraisal Board, 1:74–79

Appraisal of Collections and Individual Documents, 6:190–91

Appraisal of Personal Papers, The: A Critical Literature Review, 52:136–50

Appraising Records of the Expenditure Management Function: An Exercise in Functional Analysis, 43:129–42

Appraising the Records of Modern Science and Technology: A Guide (book review), 23:133–35; commentary, 26:4–6

Apprentices

child, England, 1837–1910 (book review), 36:254–56

Archaeologists

Boyle, David, Canada (book review), 21:233–37

Archer, John

Bernard Amtmann, 1907–1917: A Personal Memoir (joint author) (book review), 26:208–10

Archifacts. Conference Papers (bulletin), 24:163

Architects

Maxwell, Edward and William S. Maxwell (book review), 24:161–62

Nobbs, Percy Erskine (book review), 23:166–67

Traquair, Ramsay, 25:142–43

See also **Architectural archives; Architectural records; Architecture**

Architect's Eye, The: American Architectural Drawings, 1799–1978 (book review), 11:243–44

Architectural archives

Canadian, 3:62–72

conference, 1975, 1:96–97

Horwood Collection, 8:160–63

McGill University collection, 28:191–95

National Archives and Library of Congress, United States, 13:23–39

See also **Architects; Architectural records; Architecture**

Architectural Chronicle, 1829–1964, An, 8:160–63

Architectural Inventory Group

survey, Ottawa architectural records, 4:192–93

Architectural records

Canadian archives and, 3:62–72

conference, 1975, 1:96–97

conservation and preservation, 4:197

courthouse project, United States, 5:78–91

- historic buildings inventory, 8:157–60
 illustrations index, *Canadian Illustrated News* (book review), 20:184–86
 manual (book review), 4:231–32
 Ottawa, survey, 4:192–93
 photographic documentation, Montreal project, 5:60–77
 preservation, manual (book review), 4:231–32
 unbuilt architecture (book review), 4:230–31
 Université Laval, inventory (book review, English), 11:234–35
See also **Architects; Architectural archives; Architecture**
- Architectural Records and Archives, 1:96–97
 Architectural Records and Archives in Canada: Toward a National Programme, 3:62–72
- Architecture**
- Alberta school buildings, 29:173–79
 American buildings, guide to style, 1600–1945 (book reviews), 6:199–201
 British Columbia, history (book review), 20:214–15
 Calgary, 1947–67 (review article), 49:192–203
 Canadian, guide to pre-20th century styles (book review), 6:199–201
 hospitals, psychiatric, 10:99–124
 Kingston, 100 years (exhibition catalogue review), 23:166
 Toronto (book review), 23:165–66
 University College, University of Toronto (book review), 38:196–99
See also **Architects; Architectural archives; Architectural records**
- Architecture as Therapy, 10:99–124
Architecture in Canadian Illustrated News and l'Opinion Publique: Inventory of References (book review), 20:184–86
 Archival Acquisitions: Legal Mandates and Methods, 18:58–69
- Archival administration. See Administration**
- Archival Appraisal* (book review), 36:245–47
Archival Appraisal of Machine-Readable Records, The: A RAMP Study with Guidelines (book review), 22:182–84
Archival Appraisal of Records Containing Personal Information: A RAMP Study with Guidelines (book review), 34:217–19
- Archival assistants. See Archival technicians**
- Archival Association of Atlantic Canada (AAAC)**
 conference, 1977, 5:167–68
- Archival associations. See names of specific archival associations**
- Archival Choices: Managing the Historical Record in an Age of Abundance* (book review), 21:208–10
 Archival Context as Archival Authority Record: The ISAAR(CPF), 40:75–85
 Archival Description of Electronic Records: An Examination of Current Practices, 40:99–108

Archival Detective Work: The Case of the Yukon Field Force Diary,
17:248–60

Archival Education, 4:49–59; 5:184–86

Archival education. *See* **Archivists, education and training**

Archival Enterprise, The: Modern Archival Principles, Practices, and Management Techniques (book review), 37:161–64

Archival equipment

bibliography, 5:248–49; 6:263–64

Archival Excursions (review article), 35:273–82

Archival Fonds, The: From Theory to Practice (book review), 36:256–58

Archival Gold: Managing and Preserving Publishers' Records (book review),
31:214–15

Archival Image, The: Collected Essays by Eric Ketelaar (book review),
48:236–39

Archival Imagination, The: Essays in Honour of Hugh A. Taylor (review article), 35:273–82

Archival Information Exchange in the U.S., 13:127–29

Archival institutions

Amnesty International USA, 39:108–31

Archives of the Canadian Rockies, 2:80–84

Australia, repositories (book review), 46:195–97

Barlow Rand Group Archives, 7:95–102

bibliography, 4:267–68; 6:249–54

in British fiction (book review), 54:174–77

Canadian

directory of (book review), 23:165

encyclopedia and, 21:10–13

new directions, 22:8–11

university, 3:17–27

Canadian studies and, 15:58–69

collection, NAC (book review), 36:244–45

disaster preparedness (book review), 52:189–90

documentary publishing, role of, 23:69–85; 25:4–6

France, administration, 11:127–33

Glenbow Archives, 35:175–89

heritage, 1982 survey (book review), 21:222–23

historical resource marketing, 29:263–66

Hudson's Bay Company, 2:64–66; 42:68–78

information management and, 28:146–50

jurisdictions, interrelationships, 3:28–39

legislation, France, 1979, 11:127–33

libraries and

administration, (review article), 27:133–142; 28:36–47

- book reviews, 4:224–26; 15:2–3
- as heritage, 15:118–30
- literature, 17:18–40; 18:10–11; 18:17–19
- McCord Museum, closure (book review), 50:150–53
- mandates, 13:124–26
- manuscripts, special collections and, 18:248–54
- Maritime History Group, 2:71–72
- medical records, introduction, 41:41–44
- medieval universities and, 38:37–44
- missing records, British Columbia Archives, 42:140–44
- museums, and material culture, 40:8–20
- New Zealand, national register (book review), 14:198–99
- Northwest Territories Archives, origins, 18:70–83
- nurses and nursing, 41:108–20
- Personal Information Act*, impact on, 53:94–114
- philosophical reflections (book review), 43:189–92
- popular history, writing and (review article), 22:168–81
- postmodern view, 36:205–20
- private sector, acquisition strategies, 52:175–83
- Public Archives of Canada, religious archives programme, 4:208–13
- Quebec (book review, French), 37:154–56
- records managers and, 21:43–51
- Simcoe County Archives, 3:108–13
- societal role, 52:1–25
- South African, society and, redefining, 42:6–27
- SSHRC advisory committee report on (book review), 23:129–30
- survey of heritage (book review), 21:222–23
- technological change, 25:7–28; 29:197–203
- Tuol Sleng Archives, Cambodian genocide, 45:5–26
- United Nations agencies (book review), 19:218–19
- view of
 - economic and political, 8:91–101
 - historians', (book review), 6:201–3; 24:121–28
- See also* **Small archives; Specialized archives**; *names of specific archival institutions*
- Archival Legacy of the Department of the Interior, The (supplement), 25:73–112
- Archival literature**
 - archivists' needs, 40:199–209
 - bibliography, 2:132; 2:140–41; 6:232; 6:238–39
 - Canadian, 17:18–40
 - catalogue, University of Montreal (book review), 6:218
 - revisited, 18:10–11
 - University of British Columbia, MAS programme and, 39:96–107

Archival Management of a Geographic Information System, *The*, 13:59–65
Archival Management of Electronic Records (review article), 33:202–16
 Archival Material at the Canadian War Museum, 26:149–53

Archival material in machine-readable form. *See* **Electronic records**

Archival networks

archivists and, 8:115–18

bibliography, 1:142; 6:226

British Columbia

municipal archives, 17:173–87

union list project, descriptive standards, 35:71–85

Canada

comments about, 17:13–17

foreign policy and world peace (book review), 9:262–63

international

bibliography, 1:142; 6:226

ICA publications, 8:115–18

SAPHIR, Quebec (French), 17:188–200

See also **International Council on Archives**

Archival Networks and Congresses, 17:13–17

Archival Perspective, *The*, 22:8–11

Archival Practitioner's Views on Archival Literature, *An: Where We Have
 Been and Where We Are Going*, 40:199–209

Archival profession

appraisal and history, 37:96–103

archivists *versus* historians, 19:191–95

Canadian tradition (review article), 37:134–49

educational requirements, 42:89–94

evolution, North America, 37:21–34

information or artifact, 40:182–88

in information society, 35:203–13

malaise, 22:156–62

research methods in graduate studies, 35:190–202

self-image, 38:139–54

status

and education, 1:106–8

scope and depth, 1:80–85

of women (book review), 4:250

United States, electronic records and professionalism (book review),
 41:244–47

See also **Archivists**

Archival Reappraisal: The Immigration Case Files, 33:104–16

Archival Record of German-Language Groups in Canada, *The: A Survey*,
 35:214–31

- Archival Records of Labour Canada, The, 27:111–24
Archival Research in the History of the Law: A User's Perspective, 24:36–46
Archival Resources Relating to Finnish Canadians, 7:110–16
Archival Sallies: Words and Deeds from the Ivory Tower (review article),
36:239–43
- Archival science**
archival theory and, 47:1–26
autonomous status of, 37:122–30
determinants of, in 21st century, 42:95–104
international differences, 44:142–48
practice, 22:163–67
research, cooperation, 32:145–51
See also **Archival theory and practice**
- Archival Security: From the Outside Looking In* (book review), 46:192–95
Archival Solitudes: The Impact on Appraisal and Acquisition of Legislative
Concepts of Records and Archives, 35:153–61
Archival Sources for the Study of the German Language Groups in Canada
(book review), 29:249–50
*Archival Storage Potential of Microfilm, Magnetic Media and Optical Data
Discs, The* (book review), 17:326–28
Archival Strategies and Techniques (book review), 38:191
- Archival studies**
acquisition, libraries *versus* archives (French), 37:35–46
archival practice, deconstructing, 35:232–52
Canadian tradition (review article), 37:134–49
research methods, 35:190–202
scholarship, 14:5–26; 19:16–20; 19:28–49
See also **Archival theory and practice; Archivists, education and training; Master of Archival Studies; University of British Columbia: Master of Archival Studies**
- Archival Studies in the Canadian Grain: The Search for a Canadian Archival
Tradition (review article), 37:134–49
- Archival technicians**
integration, 38:97–104
Archival Theory, Records, and the Public (review article), 47:136–50
Archival Theory and Electronic Records, 29:180–96
*Archival Theory and Information Technologies: The Impact of Information
Technologies on Archival Principles and Methods* (book review),
35:283–84
- Archival theory and practice**
academic archives, managing (review article), 36:239–43
analysis of ideas, 43:17–63
appraisal

- democratic societies, 54:59–71
- methodology (book review), 36:245–47
- records with personal information (book review), 34:217–19
- Australia
 - 1951–90 (book review), 44:156–57
 - discourse, 1951–90 (book review), 44:156–57
 - in post-custodial (book review), 41:251–53
- cultural meanings, 32:78–100
- deconstructionism and, 48:64–88
- description
 - MAD2, RAD and APPM2 (book review), 32:162–63
 - RAD (book review), 32:163–66
- documentary form
 - analysis, 32:6–24
 - and meaning, 38:105–18
- documentation
 - plans and contextual analysis, 34:175–80
 - theories, Helen Samuels, 34:181–91
- ephemera, nature of, 40:189–98
- essays on (book review), 21:211–12
- evolution, education and, 37:21–34
- fonds (book review), 36:256–58
- France (book review), 42:137–40
- historical texts, hermeneutical analysis
 - (review article), 32:152–56
- history, reinterpreting, 32:124–37
- importance, 37:122–30
- information technologies, impact (book review), 35:283–84
- macro-appraisal theory, public records creators and, 40:121–72
- manuals
 - archival research (book review), 21:256–57
 - Netherlands, codifying and standardizing, 41:31–40
- Native oral records, reliability, 43:64–88
- paradigm shift, 37:6–20
- photographs
 - 1839–41, 50:1–40
 - description, 54:142–71
- postmodern
 - electronic records, digital re-mediation, 53:16–30
 - function (book review, French), 53:133–36
 - relevance, 51:14–35
- provenance, principle of and (book review), 41:249–51
- records, in context, 51:112–36

- reference service, 44:153–56
- Renaissance, records destruction, 44:1–43
- research, academics and practitioners, 32:145–51
- respect des fonds*
 - deconstructed, 54:1–23
 - and series, 42:126–36
- small archives, resource binder (book review), 49:220–22
- South Africa, postmodern, implications for discourse and policies (book review), 51:195–98
- theory
 - in place of practice, 47:1–26
 - validity, 37:111–33; 47:136–50
- United Kingdom, 34:50–57
- United States
 - attitudes, archives and archivists (book review), 51:189–95
 - historical analysis (book review), 17:311–12
 - manuscripts and archives, fundamentals (review article), 39:137–50
- University of British Columbia, MAS programme and, 39:88–95
- use of, 24:3–9
- See also* **Archival science; Archival studies**
- Archival Theory and Practice: Between Two Paradigms, 37:6–20
- Archival Theory and Practice in the United States: A Historical Analysis* (book review), 17:311–12
- Archival Theory and the Dutch Manual, 41:31–40
- Archival User Study, An: Researchers in the Field of Women’s History, 29:33–50
- Archival value**
 - documentary heritage as, 33:25–33
 - form and function and, 33:141–47
 - reappraisal and, 33:104–16
 - standards of description, 37:47–63
 - of visual records (book review), 33:219–21
- Archivalisering en Archivering* (book review, English), 48:236–39
- Archivaria**
 - after ten years, 20:13–21
 - indexes
 - issues 1–10, 12:179–262
 - issues 11–20, 22:261–317
 - issues 21–30, 36:302–82
 - issue 15, praise for, 17:5–6
 - origin of name, 20:4–6
 - overview of content, 17:18–40
 - review, 21:13–21

- Archivaria* 15 Praised, 17:5–6
- Archivaria* after Ten Years, 20:13–21
- Archive as a Literary Genre, The: Some Theoretical Speculations, 23:119–122
- Archive Fever: A Freudian Impression* (book review), 43:189–92
- Archive-Library Relations* (book review), 4:224–26
- Archives.** See **Archival institutions; names of specific archival institutions**
- Archives: An Economic and Political View, 8:91–101
- Archives, Automation, and Access: The Vancouver Island Project Revisited, 20:231–37
- Archives, Personal Papers, and Manuscripts: A Cataloguing Manual for Archival Repositories, Historical Societies, and Manuscript Libraries*, 2d ed. (book review), 30:153
- Archives, Personal Papers, and Manuscripts*, 2d ed. (APPM2)**
- archival description, impact, 35:64–70
- MAD2, RAD and, compared, 35:15–23
- See also **Description; Standardization**
- Archives : l'expérience québécoise* (book review), 37:154–56
- Archives Administration: A Manual for Intermediate and Smaller Organizations and for Local Government* (book review), 8:202–3
- Archives and Canada's Official Air Force History, 26:154–62
- Archives and Canadian Studies, 15:58–69
- Archives and the "Circle of Knowledge," 21:10–13
- Archives and Cooperation in the Information Age, 35:110–18
- Archives and Copyright in Canada: An Outsider's View, 11:37–51
- Archives and Information Management, 28:146–50
- Archives and Library Administration: Divergent Traditions and Common Concerns* (review article), 27:133–42
- Archives and Manuscripts: An Introduction to Automated Access* (book review), 14:183–84
- Archives and Manuscripts: Conservation. A Manual on Physical Care and Management* (book review), 18:299–300
- Archives and Manuscripts, Machine-Readable Records* (book review), 20:181–83
- Archives and Manuscripts Held by the Historical Society of Ottawa* (book review), 11:256–57
- "Archives and Medicine" Revisited: Looking Out, Looking In, and Looking Ahead, 41:41–44
- Archives and Native Claims, 9:15–32
- Archives and Other Special Collections: A Library Staff Handbook* (book review), 4:228–29
- Archives and Privacy in a Wired World: The Impact of the *Personal Information Act* (Bill C-6) on Archives, 53:94–114

- Archives and Public History: Issues, Problems, and Prospects (book review), 25:125–27
- Archives and Records Association of New Zealand, 3:93–94
- Archives and Records Association of New Zealand**
 about, 3:93–94
Archifacts. Conference Papers, 24:163
- Archives and Religious Records, 4:203–13
- Archives and Social History, 14:3
- Archives and the Environmental Scientist, 6:113–36
- Archives and the Landon Project, 5:152–55
- Archives and the Law, 18:20–24
- Archives and the Law: A Brief Look at the Canadian Scene, 18:38–46
- Archives and the Metropolis* (book review), 46:185–86
- Archives and the Spectre of 1984: Bolotenko Applauded, 17:286–90
- Archives Association of British Columbia**
 union list cooperative project, 35:71–85
- Archives au XXe siècle, Les. Une réponse aux besoins de l'administration et de la recherche* (book review, English), 16:159–60
- Archives Course, 1:92–93
- Archives Day '78, 7:160–61
- Archives de la chancellene de l'archevêché de Montréal**
 Riel, Louis, papers, 11:135–69
- Archives de l'archevêché de Saint-Boniface**
 Riel, Louis, papers, 11:135–69
- Archives de Travail Canada, RG 27* (book review), 28:184
- Archives des entreprises, Les. Conseils pratiques d'organisation* (book review), 30:152–53
- Archives des syndicats et mouvements ouvriers, Les* (book review, English), 12:173–74
- Archives du séminaire de Québec (ASQ)**
 Riel, Louis, papers, 11:135–69
- Archives from the Bottom Up: Social History and Archival Scholarship, 14:5–26
- Archives history**
 archives of the 1980s, 18:25–37
 bibliography (book reviews), 1:142; 6:228
 business archives, United Kingdom (book review), 35:284–86
 Canada
 federal perspective, 2:3–19
 past and future (review article), 38:175–79
 custody contested, geographical dispersion, 50:41–51
 Lamb, W. Kaye, and, 15:2–3; 15:5–8
 libraries and, 15:118–30

- Middle Ages, 11:115–25
- North America, archives and records management (book review), 51:199–201
- public, issues (book review), 25:125–27
- Archives in a Wider World: The Culture and Politics of Archives, 52:1–25
- Archives in Court: The John Munro Case, 34:138–51
- Archives in France: The New Legislation of 1979, 11:127–33
- Archives in India, 7:52–60
- Archives in the Classroom, 23:16–40
- Archives in the Federal Republic of Germany, 7:62–69
- Archives in the Kitchen, 8:148–54
- Archives in 3D, 51:112–36
- Archives médicales en France, Les, 10:253–58
- Archives nationale du Québec**
- SAPHIR
- networking (French), 17:188–200
- report on programme, 21:136–38; (French), 21:139–48
- Archives of Japan, 7:76–81
- Archives of Ontario**
- fonds-level arrangement, 48:131–53
- guide to holdings (book review), 22:215–17
- Horwood Collection, 8:160–63
- human rights in Ontario (virtual-exhibition review), 48:247–49
- Native land claims, 9:15–32
- records
- court and legal, holdings, 24:117–20
- land, computerized, 5:173–75
- management, 8:4–33
- Web site
- Travels with Elizabeth Simcoe: A Visual Journey through Upper and Lower Canada* (virtual-exhibition review), 54:178–81
- Archives of Ontario Computerized Land Records Index, 5:173–75
- Archives of the Canadian Rockies, 2:80–84
- Archives of the Future, The: Archival Strategies for the Treatment of Electronic Databases* (review article), 33:202–16
- Archives of the Hudson's Bay Company, The, 42:68–78
- Archives of the Inclusive, The, 10:68–72
- Archives of the Roman Catholic Archdiocese of Toronto, The, 30:180–84
- Archives of the United Nations, 7:5–15
- Archives paroissiales de la Côte-du-Sud : inventaire sommaire* (book review), 31:207–9
- Archives Procedural Manual* (book review), 3:135–37

- Archives Yesterday: A Glimpse of the Enthusiasms and Tribulations of Sir Arthur Doughty, 1:113–15
- Archiving Human Rights: The Records of Amnesty International USA, 39:108–31
- Archivist, the Lawyer, the Clients and Their Files, The, 33:181–87
- Archivist, the Letter, and the Spirit, The, 43:1–16
- Archivist and his Accommodation, The, 8:83–90
- Archivist as Forensic Scientist, The: Seeing Ourselves in a Different Way, 38:139–54
- Archivist as Historian, The: Towards a Broader Definition, 17:296–300
- Archivist as Planner and Poet, The: Thoughts on the Larger Issues of Appraisal for Acquisition, 52:175–83
- Archivist-Historians Ignore Information Revolution, 17:305–8
- Archivistica. Principi e problemi* (book review, English), 21:256–57
- Archivistique, instrument de développement, L' : le cas de la Côte d'Ivoire, 29:18–32
- Archivistique, L'. Son histoire, ses acteurs depuis 1960* (book review, English), 37:160
- Archivistique au service des chercheurs, L' : le respect des fonds et l'accès à l'information dans les services d'archives, 45:112–17
- Archivistique québécoise*
book review, English, 2:104–5
- Archivists**
- access
 - and custody, 21st century, 53:76–93
 - facilitators, *respect des fonds* (French), 45:112–17
 - acquisition and access, military records, 35:270–72
 - client privilege, lawyers and, 33:181–87
 - credibility in court, 18:154–65
 - education and, 42:118–25
 - historians as
 - a debate, 16:5–25; 18:241–47; 19:185–95; 20:149–57; 21:5–7; 21:180–85
 - commentary, 17:286–308; 19:4–7; 20:6–7
 - institutional, 17:162–72
 - historical research
 - preserving, 8:138–40
 - specialized, 18:9–10
 - information society
 - generation gap, 41:234–43
 - overload (review article), 31:171–76
 - postmodernism and, 53:16–30
 - legislation and

- copyright, response to working paper, 4:188–90
 - Northwest Territories, 18:70–83
 - library science and, 17:291–95; 17:305–8
 - media of record, impact (book review), 33:222–23
 - memory and, World War I, 46:1–31
 - philosophical reflections, need for (book review), 43:189–92
 - photographs, use of, 3:118–22
 - public programming, advocacy, 36:122–35
 - relationships
 - conservators, 29:51–56
 - librarians, 28:36–47
 - public school educators, 42:105–17
 - records managers, 27:4–5; 36:37–52; 47:66–84
 - responsibility
 - as cultural resource managers, 40:173–81; 47:46–65
 - to users, 31:101–13
 - right brain thinking, 35:203–13
 - South Africa, archives and transition, 44:132–41
 - surveys, Canadian
 - demographic profile, 49:20–52
 - temperament, 50:79–92
 - workplace, 8:83–90
- See also* **Archival profession; Archivists, education and training; Archivists, role of; Records managers; names of specific associations of archivists**

Archivists, education and training

- Australia, 4:49–59
- Belgium, 16:26–34
- bibliography, 1:138–41; 6:226–27
- continuing education
 - ACA guidelines, 31:60–89
 - Alberta Society of Archivists 5-year plan, 29:142–48
- courses
 - Atlantic Conservation Centre, 1:100–102
 - PAC, 1:92–93; 13:135–36
- curriculum, contemporary needs, 42:80–88
- determinants of, in 21st century, 42:95–104
- emerging countries, 20:116–26
- evolution, theory and, 37:21–34
- health care programs (review article), 43:174–79
- international perspectives, 7:28–40
- Ireland, 4:20–32
- Italy, 19:247–48

- Ivory Coast, 29:18–32
 opportunities, directory, 29:248–49
 professional development, 15:54–56
 professionalism and, 1:106–8
 scope and depth, 1:80–85
 self-image and, 38:139–54
 theory, evolution in North America, 37:21–34
 United States (*see under* **United States of America**)
 Université de Montréal, 29:88–103
See also **Archivists; Archivists, role of; Master of Archival Studies;**
University of British Columbia: Master of Archival Studies
- Archivists, Historians, and Conferences, 19:15
- Archivists, role of**
 administrative documentation, 19:16–20
 in automated office, 19:162–72
 church archivists
 British Columbia, 30:188–91
 reflections, 30:110–13
 as conservator, 9:266
 electronic records, impact on, 13:144–46
 future image, 24:3–9
 in information society, 32:78–100; 40:182–88
 public programming, 44:102–17
 reference services, 3:116–18
 in scholarly discourse, 37:96–103
 spiritual dimension, 43:1–16
 technological change, adapting, 29:197–203
 21st century, 41:6–30; 42:89–94
See also **Archivists; Archivists, education and training**
- Archivists and Historians: A View from the United States, 19:185–90
 Archivists and Historians: Keepers of the Well, 16:5–25
Archivists and Machine-Readable Records (book reviews), 11:255–56;
 13:144–46
- Archivists and Record Managers: Natural Enemies?, 27:4–5
 Archivists and Records Managers in the Information Age, 36:37–52
 Archivists' Lib: A Response to "Whose Handmaiden?", 18:16–17
 Archivists Need Visual Aid, 19:14–15
- Archivists of the Ecclesiastical Province of British Columbia and the Yukon**
Guide to the Archives of the Ecclesiastical Province of British Columbia and Yukon, A (book review), 38:183–85
- Archivists of the Ecclesiastical Province of Ontario**
Records of the Anglican Church of Canada. Vol. II. Guide to the Holdings of the Ecclesiastical Province of Ontario (book review), 31:212

- Archivists Should Not Be Tailor-Made for Specialized Historical Research, 18:9–10
- Archivist's Two-Way Stretch, *The*, 7:137–43
- Archivo del Consulado de Burgos**
 Spanish maritime insurance policies, 1547–92, 11:87–99
- Archivy *Ad Portas*: The Archives–Records Management Paradigm Re-Visited in the Electronic Information Age, 47:66–84
- Arctic Odyssey: The Diary of Diamond Jenness, Ethnologist with the Canadian Arctic Expedition in Northern Alaska and Canada, 1913–1916* (book review), 33:237–38
- Arctic Ordeal: The Journal of John Richardson, Surgeon-Naturalist with Franklin, 1820–1822* (book review), 21:229–31
- Arctic region**
 Fenton journal, 1578, 11:171–203
 Franklin expeditions
 ethnologist's diary, 1913–16 (book review), 33:237–38
 Inuit testimony (book review), 33:238–40
 surgeon's journal, 1820–22 (book review), 21:229–31
 Frobisher expeditions
 Inuit and Englishmen (exhibition review), 48:244–47
 Inuit in England, 10:23–50; addendum, 11:99
 Inuit writing, in English, 29:210–12
 landscape and art (exhibition review), 38:207–8
 North, and Ontario (book review), 7:184–87
 northward expansion (book review), 29:207–10
 Polar Shelf, research (book review), 23:156–58
 sovereignty, RCMP presence (book review), 25:138–40
 Stefansson expedition (book review), 9:254–55
- Arderne, Christine
 Toronto Area Archivists Group, 4:190–91
- Are We Collecting the “Right Stuff”?, 40:182–88
- ARMA.** *See Association of Records Managers and Administrators*
- ARMA/ICRM Bibliography on Information Management, The* (book review), 22:219–21
- Armed forces.** *See Canadian Armed Forces; armed forces and wars under specific countries*
- Armour, Charles A.
Sailing Ships of the Maritimes: An Illustrated History of Shipping and Shipbuilding in the Maritime Provinces of Canada, 1750–1925 (joint author) (book review), 6:205–6
- Armstrong, Christopher
 book review, 33:234–35

Army history. *See* **Military history**

Arnold, Grant

William James: Selected Photographs, 1900–1936 (joint author) (exhibition catalogue review), 24:163**Arrangement**

fonds-level, abandonment, 48:131–53

manual (book review), 5:215–17; 14:181–83

natural accumulations, identifying, 50:93–116

subgroup *versus* series, 23:107–18*Arrangement and Description of Archival Materials, The* (book review), 14:181–83*Arranging and Describing Archives and Manuscripts* (review article), 39:137–50*Art at the Service of War: Canada, Art and the Great War* (book review), 20:197–200**Art galleries**

Art Gallery of Ontario (exhibition reviews), 33:246–48; 38:214–17; 44:181–82

Emily Carr Gallery, 23:173–74

Market Gallery (exhibition review), 42:153–55

Medicine Hat Museum & Art Gallery (exhibition review), 52:196–99

Mendel Art Gallery (exhibition review), 45:217–22

Moore Gallery (exhibition review), 42:151–53

Mount Saint Vincent University (exhibition review), 22:235–37

National Gallery of Canada (exhibition reviews), 34:244–47; 41:256–58

See also **Museums****Art Gallery of Ontario***Earthly Paradise, The: Arts and Crafts by William Morris and his Circle from Canadian Collections* (exhibition review), 38:214–17*Lucius R. O'Brien: Visions of Victorian Canada* (exhibition review), 33:246–48*Ontario Society of Artists: 125 Years* (exhibition review), 44:181–82**Art history**art law (*see under* **Law and legislation**)

Canada

art, acquisition, 17:60–74

war art (book reviews), 5:208–11; 20:197–200

discipline of (book review), 29:232–34

Group of Seven (exhibition review), 41:256–58

historical survey, English-Canadian (book reviews), 34:228–29

labour iconography, 27:35–56

landscape painting, British Columbia (book review), 5:211–12

Massey Commission (book review), 38:201–3
 northern landscape and (exhibition review), 38:207–8
 Ontario Society of Artists (exhibition review), 44:181–82
 place in archives, 38:131–38
 and science, portrayal of New World (book review), 49:232–33
 sources for writing, 17:41–59

See also **Applied arts; Documentary art; Drawings; Painters; Paintings; Performing arts**

Art History: Its Use and Abuse (book review), 29:232–34
Art of Nation-Building, The: Pageantry and Spectacle at Quebec's Tercentenary (book review), 50:156–59
Art of Persuasion, The: Posters of the Empire Marketing Board, 1926–1933 (exhibition review), 31:216–17
Art World, The: Law, Business and Practice in Canada (book review), 11:248–50
Artful Ownership: Art Law, Valuation and Commerce in the United States, Canada and Mexico (book review), 50:159–62

Arthur, Eric

Toronto, No Mean City, 3d ed. (book review), 23:165–66

Arthur Silver Morton and his Role in the Founding of the Saskatchewan Archives Board, 32:101–13

Artibise, Alan F.J.

book review, 5:230–32

Canadian City, The: Essays in Urban and Social History (joint editor) (book review), 22:228–29

Communiqué: Canadian Studies. Urban Studies Issue (contributing editor) (book review), 4:252

History of Canadian Cities, A (editor) (book review), 12:169–71

Winnipeg: An Illustrated History (book reviews), 6:203–5; 12:169–71

Winnipeg in Maps, 1816–1972 (joint author) (book review), 2:118–19

Artifacts

labour iconography, 27:35–56

Northwest Coast, collectors and collecting (book review), 23:161–64

Artist as Historical Commentator, The: Thomas Burrowes and the Rideau Canal, 17:41–59

Artists. *See* **Painters**

Arts and Crafts movement

Morris, William, and his circle (exhibition review), 38:214–17

“As Accurate as Is Humanly Possible”: Accessing the Manuscript Industrial Schedules of the 1871 Census of Canada, 23:185–92

Aspects of Privacy Law: Essays in Honour of John M. Sharp (book review), 13:150

ASQ. *See* **Archives du séminaire de Québec**

Assault on Truth, The: Freud's Suppression of the Seduction Theory (review article), 21:198–203

Assimilation and Difference: Two Recent Exhibitions of Archival Photographs (review article), 54:130–141

Assiniboine Nation

ledger drawings (exhibition review), 40:239–42

Association des archivistes du Québec, *L'*, 1:91–92

Association des archivistes du Québec (AAQ)

Actes du IVe congrès annuel de l'Association des archivistes du Québec.

Archives. Cahier No. 1 (book review, English), 2:108–9

Archives : l'expérience québécoise (book review), 37:154–56

Dossier d'archivistique appliquée : évaluation et tri (book review), 50:139–41

history, 1:91–92

report on activities

1976 (French), 3:96–97

1977, 4:191–92

Association des archivistes du Québec inc., *L'*, 3:96–97

Association for Documentary Editing

Guide to Documentary Editing (book review), 28:167–69

Association for Information Management Professionals. See Association of Records Managers and Administrators

Association of British Columbia Archivists, 5:155–56

Association of British Columbia Archivists

about, 5:155–56

Applebaum-Hébert Report, responses (contributor), 16:116–17

Manual for Small Archives, A (book review), 27:153–54

Association of Canadian Archivists (ACA)

10-year record, 21:186–90

Applebaum-Hébert Report, responses (contributor), 16:99–110

and the archival profession, 22:156–62

Archivaria

indexes, 12:179–262; 22:261–317; 36:302–82

origin of name, 20:4–6

Archives Day, 1978, 7:160–61

Copyright Committee, 11:37–51; 12:157–60

copyright revision, 21:111–35

Directory of Canadian Records and Manuscripts Repositories (book review), 4:239

Guidelines Towards a Curriculum for Graduate Archival Training Leading to a Master's Degree in Archival Science, 1976, 16:44–52

history, 15:55–57

Public Archives of Canada

- association records at, 21:276
- history, and, 15:47–57
- Select Committee on Electronic Records, survey, 36:136–65
- Symons Report, response, 11:6–11
- Wilson Report, response, 11:14–20
- See also* **Conference papers, ACA; Congresses and conventions, ACA**
- Association of Canadian Archivists and Copyright Revision, The: An Update, 21:111–35
- Association of Canadian Archivists. Copyright Committee**
 - reply to Keyes-Brunet on intellectual property rights, 6:162–63; 12:157–60
 - Response to A Charter of Rights for Creators, A, 21:125–35
 - Submission to the Parliamentary Standing Committee on Communications and Culture, March 1985, A, 21:114–25
- Association of Canadian Archivists. Education Committee**
 - Guidelines for the Development of a Two-Year Curriculum for a Master of Archival Studies Programme (December 1988), 29:128–41
 - Guidelines for the Development of Post-Appointment and Continuing Education and Training Programmes (December 1990), 31:60–89
 - professional education, 1:80–85
- Association of Canadian Map Libraries 1981 Conference, 13:130–31
- Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives (ACMLA)**
 - conference, 1981, 13:130–31
 - GSC maps, early Canadian, 31:196–98
- Association of Manitoba Archivists**
 - Personal Thoughts, Private Lives* (exhibition review), 33:248–50
- Association of Manitoba Museums**
 - Personal Thoughts, Private Lives* (exhibition review), 33:248–50
- Association of Newfoundland and Labrador Archives (ANLA)**
 - Resource Binder for Small Archives, The* (book review), 49:220–22
- Association of Newfoundland and Labrador Archivists**
 - establishment of, 16:180
- Association of Records Managers and Administrators (ARMA)**
 - ARMA/ICRM Bibliography on Information Management, The* (book review), 22:219–221
 - conference, 1990, 31:154–56
- Association of Universities and Colleges in Canada**
 - report, Commission on Canadian Studies, 8:138–40
- Associations**
 - international guide, archival, library, informational science (book review), 22:232
 - See also names of specific associations*
- Assumption College**
 - history of (book reviews), 23:139–40; 30:144–45

Assumption College: The O'Connor Years 1870–1890. Vol. II. A Documentary History of Assumption College (book review), 23:139–40

Assumption College: The Making of a Modern School, 1890–1919. Vol. III. A Documentary History of Assumption College (book review), 30:144–45

Asylum for the Insane

gynecological operations, 10:125–44

At the “Rim of Creative Dissatisfaction”: Archivists and Acquisition Development, 33:66–77

Athabasca Anglican Diocese

report, Fourth Triennial Synod, 3:79–87

Atherton, Jay

book reviews, 1:127–29; 19:218–21; 22:221–22

Canadian Conference on Historical Resources, 7:154–55

From Life Cycle to Continuum: Some Thoughts on the Records Management–Archives Relationship, 21:43–51

memorial to W. Kaye Lamb, 47:182–84

Origins of the Public Archives Records Centre, 1897–1956, The, 8:35–59; commentary, 9:232

Results-Oriented Management Archives, 5:165–67

strategic planning (book review), 22:221–22

Atkin, Wendy J.

exhibition review, 37:177–79

Atlantic Album, An: Photographs of the Atlantic Provinces before 1920 (exhibition review), 22:235–37

Atlantic Album, An: Photography from 1870–1920 (exhibition review), 22:235–37

Atlantic Conservation Centre

course, 1975, 1:100–102

Atlantic Conservation Centre Course, 1:100–102

Atlantic Libraries and Archives: A Directory of Special Collections (book review), 20:220

Atlantic provinces

archives and library directory (book review), 20:220

Baptists in Atlantic Canada (review article), 30:114–17

local history, sources guide (book review), 4:232–33

merchant marine, 1840–1914 (book review, French), 29:212–13

New England planters in, 1759–1800, bibliography (book review), 38:180–81

PAC acquisition programmes, 1872–1932, 17:86–105

photographs before 1920 (exhibition reviews), 22:235–37

shipping and shipbuilding, history (book review), 6:205–6

Welsh immigrants (book review), 26:203–5

See also names of specific Atlantic provinces

Atlas historique de Montréal (book review, English), 43:197–99

Atlases

Canada, to 1800 (book review), 28:164–65

Montreal historical (book review), 43:197–99

See also **Globes; Maps**

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited

history (book review), 27:168–70

Attorneys general

Ontario (review article), 25:113–17

Au-delà de l'écrit...actualités filmées et reportages radio et télé-diffusés au Canada, (exhibition review, English), 28:188–90; (book review, English), 38:189–91

Audiovisual archives. *See* **Broadcast archives; Film archives**

Audiovisual records. *See* **Moving images; Sound recordings**

Auditors general

history (book review), 9:249–50

August Soehn: Forty Years of Television Art (exhibition review), 52:196–99

Aural history. *See* **Oral history; Sound recordings:** oral history

Austin, Alvyn

Saving China: Canadian Missionaries in the Middle Kingdom, 1888–1959 (book review), 31:209–11

Austin, Erik W.

Archivists and Machine-Readable Records (joint editor) (book reviews), 11:255–56; 13:144–46

Australia

archives

history, 2:20–32

Lamb, W. Kaye and, 7:148–52

repositories, constructing safe and solid (book review), 46:195–97

archivists, education and training, 4:49–59

history, bibliography (book review), 14:189–91

record-keeping

electronic (review article), 38:164–74

metadata schema, 48:3–43

See also **Australian Archives; National Library of Australia**

Australia. Commonwealth Archives Office

Lamb, W. Kaye and, 2:20–32

Australian Archives

first 50 years, Ian Maclean and (book review), 41:251–53

series system, 40:86–93

theory and practice, discourse, 1951–90 (book review), 44:156–57

Australian Archives in Lamb's Clothing, 2:20–32

Australian Historical Bibliography, 14:189–91

Australian Series System, The, 40:86–93

Australian Society of Archivists, 2:69–70

Australian Society of Archivists

about, 2:69–70

Authentication

Brock, Sir Isaac

contemporary portraits, 20:22–66

uniform, 9:33–103

diaries, Yukon Field Force, 17:248–60

Inuit photographs, 12:59–62; 13:129–30

manuscript scribe, Radisson's *Voyages*, 53:47–63

See also **Forgery**

Authenticity

concept of, relationship to reliability, 39:5–10

electronic records

preservation, long-term, 50:52–78; 54:24–58

reliability and, in postmodern world, 51:36–47

trustworthiness (book review), 53:130–32

Authority control

development and issues, 35:119–29

intellectual access, 35:38–46

name authority manual, 30:154

records creators, international standards, 40:75–85

See also **Glossaries; Terminology**

Authority Control: Beyond a Bowl of Alphabet Soup, 35:38–46

Authors

American, surveillance of (book review), 27:163–64

See also names of specific authors

Autobiography. *See* **Biography**

Autographs

manuscripts and, collecting (book review), 8:194–95

Autographs and Manuscripts: A Collector's Manual (book review), 8:194–95

Automated data processing. *See* **Electronic records:** data processing

Automated Information Management: Is There a Role for the Archivists in the Office of the Future?, 19:162–72

Automating Intellectual Access to Archives (article review), 29:230–32

Automation

archives

book reviews, 14:183–84

and MARS, 12:3–19

Archives nationale du Québec (French), 17:188–200

archivists and, 19:162–72

- bibliography, administration (book review), 11:255
 British archives (book review), 17:324–25
 cartographic archives, 13:59–65
 case records, for research, 4:122–36
 cataloguing, MARC, maps (book review), 4:235
 computerized museums cataloguing (book review), 3:128–30
 Data Base Management System (DBMS), 17:11–12
 geographic information system, 13:59–65
 indexes, 4:213–15
 intellectual access (book review), 29:230–32
 international seminar, 1974, proceedings (book review), 2:105–8
 land records, Archives of Ontario, 5:173–75
 Landon project, 5:152–55
 library records, 16:178–80
 McGill University Archives, Dawson papers, 5:177
 management of archives and, 20:94–104
 manuscripts (book review), 14:183–84
 newsletter and technical reports, 25:177
 Optical Mark Read system, 6:167–72
 optical memory system, 4:43–48
 Provincial Archives of British Columbia, 19:246–47
 Public Archives of Canada, Federal Records Division, 21:264–69
 records management strategies (book review), 19:242–44
 role of archivists, 20:142–48
 SAPHIR, review of, 21:136–38; (French), 21:139–48
 Vancouver Island Project, 17:173–87; 20:231–37
See also **Computers; Electronic records** (articles after 1990); **Information technology**
- Automation, Machine-Readable Records and Archival Administration: An Annotated Bibliography* (book review), 11:255
Automation for Archivists and Records Managers: Planning and Implementation Strategies (book review), 19:242–44
 Automation in the Federal Archives Division of the Public Archives of Canada, 21:264–69
Autumn and Winter Catalogue, The. 1910–1911 of the Hudson's Bay Company (book review), 6:216–17
- Auxiliary sciences**
 bibliography, 5:253–54; 6:266–68
- Averill, Harold
 Church, Gays, and Archives, The, 30:85–90
 obituary of James Andrew Fraser (joint author), 20:245–46
- Avery, Cheryl
 obituary of Stan Hanson, 52:205–7

Avery, Donald

Dangerous Foreigners: European Immigrant Workers and Labour Radicalism in Canada, 1896–1932 (review article), 10:225–47

Avery Brundage Collection, 1908–1975 (book review), 6:209–10

Aviation, commercial

British Columbia, 1910–40 (book review), 12:176–77

Canada (book review), 30:141–43

historical records, PAC (book review), 5:222–23

McKee Trophy winners (book review), 8:187–88

See also **Aircraft**

Awards and prizes

Alan D. Ridge Publications Award, 28:196–97

See also **W.K. Lamb Prize**

Baar, Carl

Judicial Administration in Canada (joint author) (book review), 18:274–75

Bacchi, Carol Lee

Liberation Deferred? The Ideas of the English-Canadian Suffragists, 1877–1918 (book review), 18:294–95

Back the Attack! Canadian Women During the Second World War—At Home and Abroad (book review), 23:153–54

Back to Square One: Records Management Revisited, 2:88–91

Background Papers on Winnipeg Government and Politics (book review), 5:230–232

Bacque, James

Other Losses: An Investigation into the Mass Deaths of German Prisoners at the Hands of the French and Americans After World War II (book review), 30:138–40

Bailey, Catherine A.

Archival Theory and Electronic Records, 29:180–96

Archives in Court: The John Munro Case, 34:138–51

book reviews, 29:248–49; 41:244–47

Canadian Archivists Speak Out: Results of the Surveys Conducted by the ACA Select Committee on Electronic Records, 36:136–65

From the Top Down: The Practice of Macro-Appraisal, 43:89–128

Baillie, Joan Parkhill

Look at the Record: An Album of Toronto's Lyric Theatres, 1825–1984 (compiler) (book review), 22:190–92

Some Performance!, 9:229–32

Wilson Report, response, 11:20–21

Baird, Donald

obituary, 38:249–50

Wilson Report, response, 11:21–22

Baker Memorial Sanatorium

tuberculosis records, 10:173–89

Baldwin, Mary

Directory of Medical Archives in Ontario, A (editor) (book review),
19:228–29

Balfour, Michael

*Propaganda in War 1939–1945: Organisations, Policies and Publics in
Britain and Germany* (book review), 10:276–77

Ball, John

Bibliography of Canadian Theatre History, 1583–1975, A (joint author)
(book review), 5:238

Ball, Norman R.

book reviews, 5:227–28; 6:216–17; 7:189–90

exhibition review, 42:153–55

Good Clean Living: Calgary Modern 1947–1967 (review article),
49:192–203

Science and Engineering Archives, 5:175–77

Ballantyne, Derek

SAPHIR: A Review, 21:136–38

Ballstadt, Carl

Susanna Moodie: Letters of a Lifetime (joint editor) (book review),
22:184–85

Baltessen, Jody

exhibition review, 33:248–50

Baltzly, Benjamin

photography of (book review), 9:245–48

Banat-Berger, Françoise

*Justice : les archives contemporaines de l'administration centrale. Guide
de recherche* (book review), 47:167–69

Bank of Canada

origins (book reviews), 38:185–87

Bank of Canada, The: Origins and Early History (book review), 38:185–87

Bank of Upper Canada, The (book review), 27:164–66

Banking

Bank of Canada (book reviews), 38:185–87

Bank of Nova Scotia, 1832–1982 (book review), 16:168–69

Bank of Upper Canada (book review), 27:164–66

Paribas, 1872–1992 (book review, English), 38:185–87

Royal Bank of Canada (book reviews), 39:153–54

See also **Credit unions**

Banks, Joyce M.

book reviews, 7:188–89; 21:220–22; 24:137–38; 28:162–64

Banque de Paris et des Pays-Bas

book review, 38:185–87

Banque du Canada, La : Origines et premières années (book review),
38:185–87

Banta, Melissa

From Site to Sight: Anthropology, Photography, and the Power of Imagery
(joint author) (book review), 25:130–31

Banting, Pamela

Archive as a Literary Genre, The: Some Theoretical Speculations, 23:119–
22

Baptists

Atlantic Canada (review article), 30:114–17

*Baptists in Canada, 1760–1990: A Bibliography of Selected Printed
Resources in English* (review article), 30:114–17

Barber, Loretta

book review, 28:183

obituary of N. Lynn Morris, 32:205–6

Barkham, Selma

Burgos Insurance for Basque Ships: Maritime Policies from Spain, 1542–
1592, 11:87–99

Barlee, Kathleen

Central Okanagan Records Survey, The. Part I (editor) (book review),
28:183–84

Barlow Rand Group

archives, 7:95–102

Barman, Jean

Vancouver Past: Essays in Social History (joint editor) (book review),
24:147–49

Barnardo, Thomas

biography (book review), 10:272–74

case records, Dr. Barnardo's Homes, 4:122–36

Barnardo (book review), 10:272–74

Barr, Debra

book review, 31:212

Education Committee of the Toronto Area Archivists Group, The, 29:258–62

exhibition reviews, 23:173–74; 27:173–74

*Fonds Concept in the Working Group on Archival Descriptive Standards
Report, The*, 25:163–70

*Guide to the Canadian Manuscript Collections in Victoria University
Library* (book review), 29:256

Protecting Provenance: Response to the Report of the Working Group on
Description at the Fonds Level, 28:141–45

Religious Archives: Lifting Up Our Eyes, 30:39–41

- Barrett: A Passionate Political Life* (book review), 42:140–44
- Barrett, Anthony A.
Francis Rattenbury and British Columbia: Architecture and Challenge in the Imperial Age (joint author) (book review), 20:214–15
- Barrett, David (Dave)
Barrett: A Passionate Political Life (joint author) (book review), 42:140–44
- Barry, Sandra
Elizabeth Bishop: An Archival Guide to Her Life in Nova Scotia (book review), 44:149–53
- Bartle, Rachel
Computer Applications in Archives: A Survey (joint author) (book review), 17:324–25
- Bartlett, I. Ross
Treasure in a Trunk: Records of the 24th Regiment in Canada, 1836, 26:91–115
- Barton, John P.
Ounce of Prevention, An: A Handbook on Disaster Contingency Planning for Archives, Libraries and Record Centres (joint author) (book review), 24:137–38
- Bartz Petchenik, Barbara. *See* Petchenik, Barbara Bartz
- Baruth, Mary E.
exhibition review, 35:321–23
Basic Conservation of Archival Materials: A Guide (book review), 32:181–82
Basic Glossary for Archivists, Manuscript Curators, and Research Managers, A (book review), 3:133–34
Basic Manual Series: Archives and Manuscripts (book review), 5:215–17
- Baskerville, Peter A.
Bank of Upper Canada, The (editor) (book review), 27:164–66
Concise History of Business in Canada, A (joint author) (review article), 43:180–88
Provenance and the Vancouver Island Project (joint author), 19:7–8
Vancouver Island Project, The: Historical Research and Archival Practice (joint author), 17:173–87
- Bastian, Jeannette Allis
Taking Custody, Giving Access: A Postcustodial Role for a New Century, 53:76–93
- Bastien, Geneviève Guimont
Inventaire des dessins architecturaux aux archives de l'Université Laval (joint author) (book review, English), 11:234–35
- Bates, Christina
Archives in the Kitchen, 8:148–54
Out of the Old Ontario Kitchen (book review), 7:188–89
- Bates, Iain

- Atlantic Libraries and Archives: A Directory of Special Collections* (joint compiler) (book review), 20:220
- Batson's Trust for the Royal London Hospital: Records Management 1820s Style, 41:188–205
- Battle Exhaustion: Soldiers and Psychiatrists in the Canadian Army, 1939–1945* (book review), 32:178–79
- Battle of the Atlantic** (1939–45)
merchant navy (book review), 22:227
- Battles**
- Battle of Châteauguay (book review), 20:221–22
- Battle of the Atlantic (book review), 22:227
- Batts, John Stuart
- Fishing for Identity: Establishing Authorship of a Mid-Nineteenth-Century Manuscript Diary, 20:136–41
- Seeing the Canadian Pepys: The Canadian Manuscript Diaries Project, 9:125–39
- Baty, Laurie A.
exhibition review, 45:222–25
- Baumann, Roland M.
Manual of Archival Techniques, A (editor) (book review), 21:207–8
- Baxter, Angus
In Search of Your Roots: A Guide for Canadians Seeking Their Ancestors (book review), 6:217–18
- BCAUL. See British Columbia Archival Union List**
- BC Central Credit Union Archives**
history, 5:177–80
- “Be It Remembered”: Court Records and Research in the Canadian Provinces, 18:105–23
- Bear: A Novel* (book review), 3:147–48
- Beard, Timothy Field
How to Find Your Family Roots (joint author) (book review), 6:217–18
- Bearman, David A.
Archival Information Exchange in the U.S. (joint author), 13:127–29
Archival Management of Electronic Records (editor) (review article), 33:202–16
book review, 34:217–19
Documenting Documentation, 34:33–49
Optical Media: Their Implications for Archives and Museums (book review), 27:158–59
Power of the Principle of Provenance, The (joint author), 21:14–27; commentary, 22:4–6
Record-Keeping Systems, 36:16–36
winner, W.K. Lamb Prize, 47:174

Beaton, Elizabeth

Beaton Institute's Steel Project, *The*, 27:194–98

Beaton Institute of Cape Breton Studies

about, 4:202–4

steel project, 27:194–98

Beaton Institute's Steel Project, *The*, 27:194–98

Beattie, Diane L.

Archival User Study, *An: Researchers in the Field of Women's History*, 29:33–50

book reviews, 25:142; 28:183–84

Beattie, Judith Hudson

book reviews, 19:229–31; 21:239–41; 23:149–50

Eyes of Time, 7:152–54

Guide d'archives du Centre de recherche en civilisation canadienne-française (book review, English), 11:256

Indian Maps in the Hudson's Bay Company Archives: A Comparison of Five Area Maps Recorded by Peter Fidler, 1801–1802, 21:166–75

Beau (exhibition review), 35:313–17

Beaudin, François

Archivistique québécoise (book review, English), 2:104–5

Beaumont, Jane

Microcomputers for Libraries: How Useful Are They? (joint author) (book review), 17:324–25

Beaven, Brian P.N.

Macro-Appraisal: From Theory to Practice, 48:154–98

Beaver

northern photographs, 1920–45, 36:166–88

Beaverbrook, William Max Aitken, 1st Baron

biography (review article), 43:180–88

cataloguing correspondence of, 34:152–65

Beckman, Margaret

Best Gift, The: A Record of the Carnegie Libraries in Ontario (joint author) (book review), 21:220–22

Bedroom and the State, The: The Changing Practices and Politics of Contraception and Abortion in Canada, 1880–1980 (book review), 27:166–68

Beginnings: The LMHS Collection in the Moore Gallery of the London Regional Art and Historical Museums (LRAHM) (exhibition review), 42:151–53

Being Had: Historians, Evidence, and the Irish in North America (book review), 22:203–6

Belaney, Archibald Stansfeld

as Grey Owl, biography (book review), 31:198–99

Belgium

archivists, education and training, 16:26–34

Bell, David G.

Manners, Morals and Mayhem (editor) (review article), 25:113–17

Newlight Baptist Journals of James Manning and James Innis, The (editor)
(review article), 30:114–17

Bell, John

book reviews, 9:241–42; 12:173–74; 29:247–48

Documenting Labour: An Introduction (joint editor), 27:6–7

Halifax: A Literary Portrait (editor) (book review), 32:179–80

Bell, Lionel

Archivist and his Accommodation, The, 8:83–90

*Proceedings of an International Seminar on Automatic Data Processing in
Archives* (joint author) (book review), 2:105–8

Bell Canada

historical collection, 7:118–24

Bellardo, Lewis J.

Glossary for Archivists, Manuscript Curators, and Records Managers, A
(joint compiler) (review article), 39:137–50

Bellardo, Lynn Lady

Glossary for Archivists, Manuscript Curators, and Records Managers, A
(joint compiler) (review article), 39:137–50

Belton, Tom

By Whose Warrant? Analyzing Documentary Form and Procedure, 41:206–
20

Benford, Gregory

Deep Time: How Humanity Communicates across Millennia (book review),
52:186–89

Benidickson, Jamie

book review, 31:198–99

*Benjamin Baltzly: Photographs and Journal of an Expedition through British
Columbia, 1871* (book review), 9:245–48

Benoit, Monique M.

book review (French), 32:168–69

*Flesh Made Word, The: The Vatican Archives and the Study of Canadian
History, 1600–1799* (joint author), 20:67–78

Bentley Historical Library

Diplomatique médiévale à la diplomatie contemporaine, De la (book
review), 44:169–74

Bercuson, David Jay

Fools and Wise Men (book review), 8:176–77

True Patriot: The Life of Brooke Claxton, 1898–1960 (book review),
39:155–57

- Berczy, William
 paintings (exhibition review), 34:244–47
Berczy (exhibition review), 34:244–47
- Beresford-Howe, Constance
 papers, inventory (book review), 44:149–53
- Berger, Carl
 Science, God and Nature in Victorian Canada (book review), 17:312–14
 Writing of Canadian History, The: Aspects of English-Canadian Historical Writing, 1900–1970 (book review), 5:198–203
- Bergeron, Rosemary
 book review, 25:145–46
 Selection of Television Productions for Archival Preservation, The, 23:41–53
- Berkeley, Edmund
 Autographs and Manuscripts: A Collector's Manual (editor) (book review), 8:194–95
- Berkowski, Gerry
 book review, 41:247–49
- Bernard, Bruce
 Photodiscovery: Masterworks of Photography, 1840–1940 (book review), 11:236–37
- Bernard, Elaine
 Guide to Labour Records and Resources in British Columbia, A (co-investigator) (book review), 23:137–38
 Bernard Amtmann, 1907–1979: A Personal Memoir (book review), 26:208–10
- Berner, Richard C.
 Archival Theory and Practice in the United States: A Historical Analysis (book review), 17:311–12
 Manuscript Collections, Archives, and Special Collections: Their Relationships, 18:248–54
 Power of Provenance, The: A Critique of David Bearman and Richard Lytle, 22:4–6
 Vancouver Island Project Fails to Grasp the Significance of Provenance, 18:7–8
- Bernier, Jacques
 Médecine au Québec, La : naissance et évolution d'une profession (book review), 28:175–76
- Berton, Pierre
 Promised Land, The: Settling the West, 1896–1914 (review article), 20:166–71
 Best Gift, The: A Record of the Carnegie Libraries in Ontario (book review), 21:220–22

- Betke, Carl
 book review, 5:232–33
- Beverley, James
Life and Journal of the Rev. Mr. Henry Alline, The (joint editor) (review article), 30:114–17
- Beyea, Marion
 Anglican Church of Canada, General Synod Archives, 6:173–76
 Archives and Religious Records, 4:203–13
 book reviews, 3:143–44; 5:218–19; 7:180; 8:201; 10:266–67
Canadian Archives in 1992 (associate editor) (review article), 38:175–79
 obituary of Elizabeth Diamond, 54:182–86
Planning for Canadian Archives: Proceedings of the First Congress on Archives (joint editor) (book review), 17:309–10
 Records Management: The New Brunswick Case, 8:61–77
 Beyond Ottawa's Reach: The Federal Acquisition of Regional Government Records, 33:57–65
 Beyond the C11 Series: Approaches and Sources for the Social History of New France, 14:53–62
Beyond the Printed Word...Newsreel and Broadcast Reporting in Canada, (exhibition review), 28:188–90; (book review), 38:189–91
- Bianchini, Lucian
 book review, 3:127–28
- Bibliography**
 administration
 archives, 2:128–32; 6:228–232
 history of (book reviews), 3:137; 11:254–55
 archival, general, 1:134–42; 6:223–24
 archives
 business, 4:262–66
 institutional, 4:267–68
 medical, 28:74–119; 41:121–57
 municipal, 4:260–62
 ARMA/ICRM information management (book review), 22:219–221
 Australia historical (book review), 14:189–91
 automated archival administration (book review), 11:255
 automation, 5:249–51; 17:324–25
 auxiliary sciences, 5:251–54; 6:266–68
 Baptists in Maritimes (review article), 30:114–17
 Canada
 her peoples, 1972–79 (book review), 39:162–64
 labour history (book review), 11:252
 Maritime, 1986, 28:186–87

- medical history, 21:259–60
- military experience, 1867–1983, 22:228
- military history (book review), 11:251
- records management (book review), 22:219–21
- social welfare (book review), 19:221–24
- theatre history (book review), 5:238
- urban planning, 1900–30 (book review), 7:182–83
- working-class, 1860–1930 (book review), 2:111–14
- conservation and preservation, (book review), 5:220–21
- heraldry, 5:251; 6:266
- historical archives, 2:132–41; 6:233–39
- historical archives, non-manuscripts, 3:151–57; 6:239–49
- ICA publications, 8:118–26
- international co-operation, 6:226
- labour
 - archives, 27:97–110
 - records, Scottish (book review), 8:179–81
- Lamb, W. Kaye, publications, 15:131–44
- Manitoba, women's history (book review), 28:174–175
- Native language imprints (book review), 28:169–72
- New England planters in Maritimes, primary sources, 38:180–81
- Newfoundland (book review), 24:144–45
- Nonpartisan League, 1915–22 (book review), 22:231
- Ontario
 - history, 1867–1976 (book review), 11:252–53
 - municipal history, 1951–77 (book review), 7:183–86
- periodical literature (book review), 2:121
- photographs, 5:124–40
- Quebec, administrative records management (book review, French), 27:159–161
- radio dramas, 1925–61 (book review), 20:192–93
- specialized archives, 4:156–68; 6:249–54
- technical services, 5:241–51; 6:255–66
- United States, public history (book review), 19:221–24
- War of 1812 (book review), 21:241–42
- Yukon
 - hydrocarbon development, 28:186
 - Native history and culture, 28:185
- Bibliography of Canada's Peoples. Supplement 1, 1972–1979, A* (book review), 39:162–64
- Bibliography of Canadian Theatre History, 1583–1975, A* (book review), 5:238
- Bibliography of Newfoundland* (book review), 24:144–45

- Bibliography of Ontario History, 1867–1976* (book review), 11:252–53
Bibliography of the Published Works of William Kaye Lamb, 15:131–44
Bidd, Donald W.
 NFB Film Guide, The: The Productions of the National Film Board of Canada from 1939 to 1989 (book review), 34:232–35
- Biel, Steven
 Down with the Old Canoe: A Cultural History of the Titanic Disaster (book review), 45:209–11
- Bigelow, Susan
 Duels or Dialogue? The Relationship between Archivists and Conservators, 29:51–56
- Bikson, T.K.
 Preserving the Present: Toward Viable Electronic Records (joint author) (book review), 41:247–49
- Billy Graham Centre**
 Heritage at Risk, A: Proceedings of the Evangelical Archives Conference (book review), 30:132–34
- Bilsland, W.W.
 Records Management and Archives in Mexico, 2:67–69
- Bilson, Geoffrey
 Darkened House, A: Cholera in Nineteenth-Century Canada (book review), 12:167–68
- Binnie-Clark, Georgina
 Wheat and Woman (book review), 11:237–39
- Biography**
 Alberta judges, 1876–1990, 44:158–60
 Alline, Rev. Henry (review article), 30:114–17
 Amtmann, Bernard (book review), 26:208–10
 Barnardo, Thomas (book review), 10:272–74
 Barrett, David (Dave) (book review), 42:140–44
 Beaverbrook, William Max Aitken, 1st Baron (review article), 43:180–88
 Belaney, Archibald Stansfeld (book review), 31:198–99
 Bishop, Elizabeth (book review), 44:149–53
 Borden, Robert Laird (book review), 12:171–73
 Boyle, David (book review), 21:233–37
 Bronfman family (book review), 8:169–72
 Burrowes, Thomas, 17:41–59
- Canadian
 dictionary of (book reviews), 5:237–38; 19:237–38; 23:143–45
 obituary record, 1988 (book review), 29:257
 civil servants (book review), 16:163–65
 Claxton, Brooke (book review), 39:155–57
 Creighton, Helen (book review), 4:239–40

- Diefenbaker, John George (book review), 3:146–47
 Drainie, John (book review), 29:234–36
 Duchain, Michel (book review, French), 36:247–48
 Endicott, James G. (book review), 17:314–17
 Flavelle, Sir Joseph (book review), 8:169–72
 Grant, George Parkin (book review), 38:199–201
 Grey Owl (book review), 31:198–99
 Grierson, John (book review), 10:268–70
 Haig, Sir Douglas (book review), 43:193–97
 Hamilton, Robert (book review), 20:208–13
 Hankey, Sir Maurice (book review), 26:210–12
 Heriot, George (book review), 18:287
 Inglis, Charles (book review), 30:127–28
 King, William Lyon Mackenzie (book reviews), 12:163–65; 18:297–98
 Kraus, H.P. (book review), 10:274–75
 Krieghoff, Cornelius (book review), 9:248–49
 Kurelek, William (book reviews), 25:136–37; 28:4–6
 Lamb, W. Kaye, 15:11–15
 Macoun, John (book review), 30:140–41
 Martin, Paul (book review), 19:239–40
 Massey, Charles Vincent (book review), 24:155–56
 Miner, Bill (book review), 35:298–301
 Norman, E. Herbert (book review), 20:204–6
 Nowlan, George (book review), 24:157–58
 Rattenbury, Francis (book review), 20:214–15
 Robinson, Sir John Beverley (book review), 20:207–8
 Sifton, Clifford (book review), 16:163–65
 Stacey, Charles P. (book review), 17:317–18
 Thompson, Sir John (book review), 22:186–87
 Traquair, Ramsay, 25:142–43
 Underhill, Frank H. (book review), 23:160–61
 Watson, Edith S. (book review), 44:163–66
 Wentworth, Sir John (book review), 20:208–13
 Woodcock, George, 19:224–28
- Birkett, Patricia
 book review, 21:237–39
Checklist of Parish Registers, 1986 (book review), 26:218
- Birrell, Andrew
Benjamin Baltzly: Photographs and Journals of an Expedition through British Columbia, 1871 (book review), 9:245–48
 book reviews, 5:205–6; 8:191–93; 11:236–37
 From Acquisition to Exhibition, 17:106–14
 On View: The Evolution of Amateur Photography (joint author), 17:115–35

Tyranny of Tradition, The, 10:249–52

Birth control

Canadian law (book review), 27:166–68

Bishop, Elizabeth

literary papers, guide (book review), 44:149–53

Bishop, Olga B.

Bibliography of Ontario History, 1867–1976 (joint author) (book review),
11:252–53

Bishop, Richard

Micrographics at Toronto City Hall, 8:78–82

Bishop Fallon and the Riot at Ford City, 8 September 1917 (book review),
29:243–44

Bishops. See Clergy

Biskup, Peter

*Debates and Discourses: Selected Australian Writings on Archival Theory,
1951–1990* (joint editor) (book review), 44:156–57

Bissell, Claude

Imperial Canadian, The: Vincent Massey in Office (book review), 24:155–56

Black, John

Best Gift, The: A Record of the Carnegie Libraries in Ontario (joint author)
(book review), 21:220–22

Black history. See African Canadians

Blackman, Margaret B.

book review, 18:279–81

Studio Indians: *Cartes de visite* of Native People in British Columbia,
1862–1872, 21:68–86

Blackwell, Kenneth

*Collected Papers of Bertrand Russell, The. Vol. I. Cambridge Essays, 1888–
89* (joint editor) (book review), 19:210–12

Blair, Eric Arthur. *See* Orwell, George

Blais, Gabrielle

book review, 29:214–15; 31:199–200

From Paper Archives to People Archives: Public Programming in the Man-
agement of Archives (joint author), 31:101–13

Preserving the Records of Parks Canada: A Centennial Celebration for
1985, 20:238–41

*Public Archives of Canada. Federal Archives Division. General Inventory
Series: Records of Parks Canada (RG84)* (book review), 23:140–43

Recovering a Lost Heritage: The Case of the Canadian Forestry Services
Records, 25:84–92

Blakeley, Phyllis Ruth

book review, 4:231–32

obituary, 23:195–97

Blakemore, M.J.

Concepts in the History of Cartography: A Review and Perspective (joint author) (book review), 13:140–44

Bleak House Revisited: The Records and Papers of the Court of Chancery of Nova Scotia, 1751–1855, 29:149–67

Blight, Elizabeth

book review, 2:116–17

Blinkhorn, Victoria

book review, 29:228–29

Bliss, Michael

Canadian Millionaire, A: The Life and Times of Sir Joseph Flavelle, Bart., 1858–1939 (book review), 8:169–72

Plague: A Story of Smallpox in Montreal (book review, French), 34:235–37

Blom, Margaret Howard

Canada Home: Juliana Horatia Ewing's Fredericton Letters, 1867–1869 (joint editor) (book review), 19:208–10

Blom, Thomas E.

Canada Home: Juliana Horatia Ewing's Fredericton Letters, 1867–1869 (joint editor) (book review), 19:208–10

Bloomfield, Elizabeth

“As Accurate as Is Humanly Possible”: Accessing the Manuscript Industrial Schedules of the 1871 Census of Canada, 23:185–92

Inventory of Primary and Archival Sources: Guelph and Wellington County to 1940 (et al.) (book review), 30:156–57

Blouin, Francis X., Jr.

Archivists and Machine-Readable Records (joint editor) (book reviews), 11:255–56; 13:144–46

Blumenson, John J.G.

Identifying American Architecture: A Pictorial Guide to Styles and Terms, 1600–1945 (book review), 6:199–201

Boag, Veronica Strong. *See* Strong-Boag, Veronica

Boberach, Heinz

Archives in the Federal Republic of Germany, 7:62–69

Bocking, Doug H.

book review, 22:208–9

Court Records in Saskatchewan, 19:8–11

Records Go West, The: Department of the Interior Records in the Saskatchewan Archives, 25:107–12

Boer War. *See* **South African War**

Boessenecker, John

Grey Fox, The: The True Story of Bill Miner—Last of the Old-Time Bandits (joint author) (book review), 35:298–301

Bohnen, Linda S.

- Reply to Mr. Robertson, A, 6:12–15
- Boles, Frank
Archival Appraisal (joint author) (book review), 36:245–47
- Bolotenko, George
 Archivists and Historians: Keepers of the Well, 16:5–25; commentary
 17:286–308; 18:17–19; 19:4–5; 19:185–90
 book review, 14:189–91
 Current State of Soviet Archives, The, 27:186–93
 Instant Professionalism: To the Shiny New Men of the Future, 20:149–57
 Of Ends and Means: In Defence of the Archival Ideal, 18:241–47; commen-
 tary 19:4–5; 19:191–95
 Professional Convergence: New Bindings, Old Pages (review article),
 27:133–42
- Bolotenko, the Debate, and the Future, 19:5–7
- Bolotenko's Siege Mentality, 17:301–2
- Bolotin, Norm
Klondike Lost: A Decade of Photographs by Kinsey and Kinsey (book
 review), 11:244–45
- Bones of Contention: Gustave Lanctôt's Pursuit of Jacques Cartier's Remains,
 20:105–15
- Book publishers.** *See* **Publishers**
- Bookbinders**
 Prat, Minnie Sophia (exhibition review), 26:219–22
- Bookkeeping**
 Hudson's Bay Company, 18th century, 43:143–57
 Bookkeeping in the Eighteenth Century: The Grand Journal and Grand Ledger
 of the Hudson's Bay Company, 43:143–57
- Books and Baptists in Atlantic Canada (review article), 30:114–17
- Booksellers**
 Amtmann, Bernard (book review), 26:208–10
- Booms, Hans
 Society and the Formation of a Documentary Heritage: Issues in the
 Appraisal of Archival Sources (joint translator and editor), 24:69–
 107
 theories, 34:175–80
 Überlieferungsbildung: Keeping Archives as a Social and Political Activity,
 33:25–33
- Boone, Jean M.
 obituary, 4:195
- Booth, Larry
Collection, Use, and Care of Historical Photographs (joint author) (book
 review), 5:204–5
- Borde, Raymond

- Cinémathèques, Les (review article, English), 40:210–25
- Borden, Robert Laird
biography (book review), 12:171–73
- Bos-Rops, Yvonne
Archival Image, The: Collected Essays by Eric Ketelaar (editor) (book review), 48:236–39
- Boss Whistle: The Coal Miners of Vancouver Island Remember* (book review), 19:231–33
- Bothwell, Robert
Eldorado: Canada's National Uranium Company (book review), 20:202–4
Nucleus: The History of Atomic Energy of Canada Limited (book review), 27:168–70
- Botticelli, Peter
Records Appraisal in Network Organizations, 49:161–91
- Boudreau, Michael
book review, 40:226–28
- Boulet-Wernham, Monique
book review, 18:295–97
Reviewer Is Too Hard on *Les Archives au XXe siècle*, 17:9–11
- Boundary Hunters, The: Surveying the 141st Meridian and the Alaska Panhandle* (book review), 16:173–75
- Bounty and Benevolence: A History of Saskatchewan Treaties* (review article), 53:122–29
- Bourdon, Donald J.
book reviews, 21:216–18; 29:245
Inventory of the Alpine Club of Canada Collection (book review), 23:168
Inventory of the Catharine Robb Whyte Collection, 25:146
- Bourne, Paula
Women's Paid and Unpaid Work: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives (editor) (book review), 24:151–53
- Bovay, Emil Henri
Canada et les Suisses, 1604–1974, Le (book review, English), 7:179–80
- Bovey, John
book review, 9:254–55
- Bowden, Bruce
Impact of Death, The: An Historical and Archival Reconnaissance into Victorian Ontario (joint author), 14:93–105
- Bowen, Lynne
Boss Whistle: The Coal Miners of Vancouver Island Remember (book review), 19:231–33
- Bowen, Roger W.
E.H. Norman, His Life and Scholarship (editor) (book review), 20:204–6
- Bower, Peter

- After the Dust Settles, 9:218–29
Archives and the Landon Project, 5:152–55
book review, 8:181–83
Operation Paper Lift (joint author), 12:135–44
Reflections on Early *Archivaria*: Intimations of Polyphony, 49:1–19
- Bowsfield, Hartwell
book reviews, 3:133–34; 3:137
North American Fur Trade Conference, 1978, 7:155–56
Studies in Fur (review article), 12:121–26
- Boyce, Gerald E.
St. Andrews Chronicles, The: An Account of Presbyterianism before 1879 in the Belleville–Hastings County–Quinte Area (book review), 9:263–64
- Boyle, Leonard
book review, 7:168–70
- Bracken, Christopher
Potlatch Papers, The: A Colonial Case History (book review), 47:158–61
- Bradsher, James Gregory
Managing Archives and Archival Institutions (book review), 29:228–29
- Brand of its Own, A: The Hundred Year History of the Calgary Exhibition and Stampede* (book review), 22:230
- Brandak, George
Guide to Fishing, Forestry and Mining Records in the Special Collections Division, The University of British Columbia, A (joint compiler) (book review), 28:184–85
Guide to the Labour Records and Resources in British Columbia, A (co-investigator) (book review), 23:137–38
Labour Sources in the UBC Library's Special Collections Division, 4:166–76
Wilson Report, response, 11:22–24
- Brandt, Charles A.E.
book review, 18:299–300
Operation Paper Lift (joint author), 12:135–44
- Bravoure et le mépris, La: Aviation de bombardement/La Bataille de Normandie 1944/La Bataille de Hong Kong 1941* (review article, English), 34:199–216
- Breckenridge, Muriel
Everyday a Feast (book review), 7:188–89
- Breen, David H.
book review, 20:215–16
Canadian Prairie West and the Ranching Frontier, The, 1874–1924 (joint author) (book review), 18:290–91

Pacific National Exhibition, The: An Illustrated History (joint author) (book review), 18:302–4

Vancouver's Fair: An Administrative and Political History of the Pacific National Exhibition (book review), 18:302–4

William Stewart Herron: Father of the Petroleum Industry in Alberta (editor) (book review), 21:232–33

Brennan, J. William

Regina Before Yesterday (book review), 8:172–74

Brennan, Patricia C.

Descriptive Inventory of the Archives of the State of Illinois (joint author) (book review), 8:201

Brewster, Hugh

Titanic Collection, The: Mementos of the Maiden Voyage (joint author) (book review), 46:183–85

Brichford, Maynard J.

Appraisal and Accessioning (book review), 5:215–17

Avery Brundage Collection, 1908–1975 (book review), 6:209–10

Guide to the University of Illinois Archives (joint editor), 25:142

Bridle, Paul A.

Documents on Relations between Canada and Newfoundland. Vol. II. 1940–1949, Confederation (editor) (book review), 20:217–18

Brief History of the National Map Collection at the Public Archives of Canada, A, 13:3–22

Bright Lights, Big City: The History of Electricity in Toronto (exhibition review), 33:250–52

Bringing Home Canada's Archival Heritage: The London Office of the Public Archives of Canada, 1872–1986, 21:28–42

Bristow, Peggy

"We're Rooted Here and They Can't Pull Us Up": Essays in African Canadian Women's History (coordinator) (review article), 39:132–36

Britain and the Dominions: A Guide to Business and Related Records in the United Kingdom concerning Australia, Canada, New Zealand and South Africa (book review), 9:238–41

British Archives: A Guide to Archive Resources in the United Kingdom, 1982 (book review), 17:330–31

British Archives: A Guide to the Archive Resources in the United Kingdom, 2d ed. (book review), 29:217–20

British Columbia

architectural history (book review), 20:214–15

aviation, 1910–1940 (book review), 12:176–77

bibliography, 19th-century directories (book review), 29:254

journals

Colonial Legislature (book review), 13:153–57

- Dawson, George M., 1875–78, 30:148
 landscape painting (book review), 5:211–12
 medical archives, guide, (book reviews), 25:122–25; 30:150
 Native peoples
 British navy on Northwest Coast (book review), 21:252–53
 photographs, 21:68–86
 oral history (book review), 21:215
 photographers, directory, 1858–1900 (book review), 21:216–18
 records
 labour, guide (book review), 23:137–38
 photographic, 1858–71, 5:17–44
See also **British Columbia Archives**; *names of specific British Columbia cities and regions*
- British Columbia Archives**
 Barrett, Dave, missing records of (book review), 42:140–44
 descriptive standards, integrated-systems approach, 35:86–98
 manuscripts
 cataloguing, 1:97–98
 inventory (book review), 4:236–37
 microcomputers in, 19:246–47
 oral history programme, 4:34–42
 private records, acquiring and preserving, 38:155–63
 Victoria, 1889 (virtual-exhibition review), 48:247–49
 British Columbia Credit Union Archives, The, 5:177–80
- British Columbia Archival Union List (BCAUL)**
 descriptive standards and cooperation, 35:71–85
- British Commonwealth of Nations**
 archivists, education and training, 20:116–26
- British Expeditionary Force**
 under Haig's command (book review), 43:193–97
British Insurance Business, 1547–1970, The (book review), 9:238–41
- British Library**
 Canadian studies colloquium, 1983 (book review), 24:145–47
British Library Occasional Papers 1. Canadian Studies (book review), 24:145–47
- British Museum**
 forgery, exhibition catalogue (book review), 36:250–51
- British National Health Service**
 access, non-current clinical records, 41:61–77
 British-Canadian Military Cartography on the Western Front, 1914–1918, 26:52–65
- Broadcast archives**
 CBC television drama collection, catalogue (book review), 22:217–18

Quebec (book review), 38:187–89

See also **Moving images:** television; **Sound recordings:** radio

Broadcasting

newsreel and, reporting, Canada (exhibition review), 28:188–90

policy, Canadian (book review, French), 31:193–96

Spry, Graham, father of public (book review), 36:253–54

See also **Radio; Television**

Broadcasting Act

(book review), 9:261–62

Broadsides

celebrities in Toronto (exhibition review), 27:173–74

forgery (book review), 39:151–53

Brock, Sir Isaac

artifacts, investigations, 9:33–103

portraits, 20:22–66

Brode, Patrick

Sir John Beverley Robinson, Bone and Sinew of the Compact (book review), 20:207–8

Bronfman Dynasty: The Rothschilds of the New World (book review), 8:169–72

Bronfman family

biography (book review), 8:169–72

Brooke, Janet M.

Discerning Tastes: Montreal Collectors, 1880–1920 (book review), 31:189–91

Brothman, Brien

book reviews, 16:165–67; 17:312–14; 20:195–97; 23:133–35; 28:176–79; 37:150–53; 43:189–92

Declining Derrida: Integrity, Tensegrity, and the Preservation of Archives from Deconstruction, 48:64–88

E.W.R. Steacie, and science in Canada (book review), 30:135–38

Limits of Limits, The: Derridean Deconstruction and the Archival Institution, 36:205–20

Orders of Value: Probing the Theoretical Terms of Archival Practice, 32:78–100

Past That Archives Keep, The: Memory, History, and the Preservation of Archival Records, 51:48–80

science and technology, 26:4–6

Where's Home? Documenting Locality at the Dawn of the Electronic Age (review article), 47:151–57

winner, W.K. Lamb Prize, 47:174

Brousseau, Francine

Architecture in Canadian Illustrated News and l'Opinion Publique: Inventory of References (joint author) (book review), 20:184–86

- Special Delivery: Canada's Postal Heritage* (editor) (book review),
51:209–10
- Brown, David L.
Focii of Human Activity, Essex Co., Ontario, 1825–52: Archival Sources
and Research Strategies (joint author), 12:31–57
Historical Research Using Computer Files from the 1871 Census of Ontario
(joint author), 33:161–72
- Brown, Ernest Killoran
letters (book review), 21:227–29
photography (book review), 1:117–19
- Brown, Greg
book review, 45:212–14
- Brown, Richard
book review, 28:186–87
Death of a Renaissance Record-Keeper: The Murder of Tomasso da Tortona
in Ferrara, 1385, 44:1–43
Macro-Appraisal Theory and the Context of the Public Records Creator,
40:121–72
Reassessing the “Historical Shunt,” 21:5–7
Records Acquisition Strategy and its Theoretical Foundation: The Case for
a Concept of Archival Hermeneutics, 33:34–56
Value of “Narrativity” in the Appraisal of Historical Documents, The:
Foundation for a Theory of Archival Hermeneutics (review article),
32:152–56
- Brown, Robert
Vancouver Island exploration, 1864, 30:149
- Brown, Robert Craig
Government and Historian, The: A Perspective on Bill C-43, 13:119–23
Robert Laird Borden: A Biography (book review), 12:171–73
- Brown, Thomas Elton
Myth or Reality: Is There a Generation Gap Among Electronic Records
Archivists?, 41:234–43
- Brown, Tom
Architecture as Therapy, 10:99–124
- Brown, Wallace
Victorious in Defeat: The Loyalists in Canada (joint author) (review arti-
cle), 21:191–97
- Bruce, Jean
*Back the Attack! Canadian Women During the Second World War—At
Home and Abroad* (book review), 23:153–54
*Last Best West: Advertising for Immigrants to Western Canada, 1870–1930,
The* (virtual-exhibition review), 49:236–40
- Brundage, Avery

- papers, 6:209–10
- Brunet, Monique M.
Canadian Women's Studies. 1980. Vol. II. No. 3. Special Edition: Photography/Cahiers de la femme, Les, 1980. Vol. II. No. 3. Édition spéciale : la photographie (joint editor) (book review), 11:245–47
- Brymner, Douglas
history, Canadian archives, 2:3–19
as national map archivist, 13:3–22
Public Archives of Canada and, 15:16–35
religious archives, 3:40–56
- Buchan, Lesley
book reviews, 28:185; 29:252–53
- Buchanan, Isaac
history, Upper Canada trade (book review), 9:259–60
- Buchanan, Sally
Disaster Planning: Preparedness and Recovery for Libraries and Archives (book review), 28:162–64
- Buchloh, Benjamin H.D.
Mining Photographs and Other Pictures, 1948–1968: A Selection from the Negative Archives of Shedden Studio, Glace Bay, Cape Breton (joint editor) (book review), 18:284–86
- Buck, George H.
Alberta's School Building Plans, 29:173–79
- Bucke, Richard Maurice
psychiatric practice, 19th century (book review), 25:135–36
- Buckley, Thomas C.
Rendezvous: Selected Papers of the Fourth North American Fur Trade Conference, 1981 (editor) (book review), 21:239–41
- Bucknall, Brian
Archivist, the Lawyer, the Clients and Their Files, The, 33:181–87
- Budgel, Richard
Survey of Labrador Material in Newfoundland and Labrador Archives, A (review), 23:169–70
- Building a Map Collection: A Look at Transcripts and Printed Reproductions, 13:67–88
- Building a New American State: The Expansion of National Administrative Capacities, 1877–1920* (book review), 20:215–16
- Building an Emergency Plan: A Guide for Museums and Other Cultural Institutions* (book review), 52:189–90
- Building Beyond the Homestead: Rural History on the Prairies* (book review), 23:150–53
- Building Record-Keeping Systems: Archivists Are Not Alone on the Wild Frontier, 44:44–71

Buildings

- application plan permits, Toronto (exhibition review), 53:144–47
- archivists, workspace planning, 8:83–90
- bibliography, technical services, 5:248–49; 6:263–64
- Buildings for Canadians: A History of the Department of Public Works, 1840–1960* (book review), 11:235–36
- Buildings of Canada, The: A Guide to Pre-20th-Century Styles in Houses, Churches, and Other Structures* (book review), 6:199–201
- Bull Market, A: The Recent Historiography of Canadian Economic Development (review article), 43:180–88
- Bulletin* (book review), 8:204–5
- Bumstead, J.M.
 - documentary publishing and, 25:4–5
 - People's Clearance, The: Highland Emigration to British North America, 1770–1815* (book review), 18:288–90

Bundesinstitut für Sportwissenschaft

- Avery Brundage Collection, 1908–1975* (joint editor) (book review), 6:209–10

Burant, Jim

- Archivists Need Visual Aid, 19:14–15
- book review, 20:184–86
- Doughty's Dream: A Visual Reminiscence of the Public Archives, 48:117–30
- Ephemera, Archives, and Another View of History, 40:189–98
- exhibition review, 54:178–81
- Military Artist and the Documentary Art Record, The, 26:33–51
- Place in History, A: Twenty Years of Acquiring Paintings, Drawings and Prints at the National Archives of Canada (et al.)* (exhibition review), 32:193–96
- Record of Empire, 1835–1896: The John A. Vesey Kirkland Album, 22:120–28
- Visual Archives and the Writing of Canadian History: A Personal View (review article), 54:92–117
- Visual World in the Victorian Age, The, 19:110–21
- Written Portrait, A: Saint John Photographers and Their Studios in the 1871 Census, 17:275–77

Burden, Patrick Hanford

- book reviews, 28:184–85; 29:254; 33:227–30

Bureau of Canadian Archivists

- descriptive standards (book review), 25:163–70
- Directory of Archival Education Opportunities in Canada, 1989–1990* (book review), 29:248–49
- Directory of Canadian Archives* (book review), 23:165

Toward Descriptive Standards: Report and Recommendations of the Canadian Working Group on Archival Descriptive Standards (book reviews), 23:130–32; 28:141–45

Bureau of Canadian Archivists. Planning Committee on Descriptive Standards

Rules for Archival Description (book review), 32:163–66

Bureaucratic records. *See* **Public records**

Burgos Insurance for Basque Ships: Maritime Policies from Spain, 1542–1592, 11:87–99

Burke, Frank G.

Research and the Manuscript Tradition (book review), 46:187–89

Burnett, J.A.

On the Brink: Endangered Species in Canada (et al.) (book review), 31:199–200

Burnham, Bonnie

Protection of Cultural Property, The: Handbook of National Legislations (book review), 2:115–16

“Burning, Wilful Evidence, The”: Lesbian/Gay History and Archival Research, 33:195–201

Burns, Thea

Royal Proclamation Charter for the Company of Adventurers, 45:170–93

Burrowes, Thomas

biography and works, 17:41–59

Burrows, Toby

book review, 52:184–85

Burwash, Nathanael

Methodist Church in Canada and (book review), 30:124–27

Busby, Cathy

virtual-exhibition review, 50:177–80

Busch, Briton Cooper

War Against the Seals, The: A History of the North American Seal Fishery (book review), 23:158–60

Business archives

administration and, manual (book review), 8:201–2

article reviews, 9:270–71

BC Central Credit Union, 5:177–80

bibliography, 4:262–67; 6:251

Canada and United States, directory (book review), 3:144–45

conservation and preservation, Canada, 1:93–94

Hudson’s Bay Company, 42:68–78

in North America, 22:40–57

United Kingdom

Canadian records in, 3:73–78

- development and operations (book review), 35:284–86
- York University, guide (book review), 44:168–69
- See also* **Business history; Business records**
- Business Archives: An Introduction* (book review), 8:201–2
- Business Archives Council**
 - history, 1:93–94
- Business Archives Notes, 1:93–94
- Business history**
 - Algoma Steel, 1901–56 (book review), 21:247–49
 - Bell Canada, 7:118–24
 - Canada
 - archives and memory, 28:48–67
 - history
 - 1867 to 1914 (book review), 6:212–13
 - concise (review article), 43:180–88
 - DuPont Company, photographic history, 25:143–44
 - Eldorado (book review), 20:202–4
 - management systems, 1850–1920, United States (book review), 37:156–58
 - Montreal, pre-1947 guide (book review), 9:235–37
 - Royal Bank of Canada (book review), 39:153–54
 - telephone systems and gender (book review), 35:290–92
 - See also* **Business archives; Business records**
- Business records**
 - admissibility in court, 18:154–65
 - appraisal, the role of research, 45:127–69
 - Canadian
 - in public archives, 28:48–67
 - in United Kingdom, 3:73–78
 - creation and conservation (book review, French), 48:239–41
 - Dominion Power and Transmission Company, 1896–1930, 19:152–61
 - electronic, managing, 39:70–79; 39:80–87
 - Hudson's Bay Company
 - bookkeeping, 18th century, 43:143–57
 - departmental, 21:158–65
 - Land Department, 1879–1963, 22:114–19
 - York Factory, 24:47–68
 - labour management research, 27:67–96
 - ledgers, 28:120–25
 - Montreal, pre-1947, guide (book review), 9:235–37
 - in North America, 22:40–57
 - private papers and, research (book review), 46:187–89
 - records management (book review, French), 30:152–53
 - retention

- about (book review), 4:226–28
- and destruction (book review), 11:256
- thesaurus (book review), 46:198–200
- in United Kingdom, relating to Commonwealth countries (book review), 9:238–41
- Upper Canada, 1790–1850, 21:149–57
- See also* **Business archives; Business history**
- Business Structures and Records: The Dominion Power and Transmission Company, 1896–1930, 19:152–61
- Bussière, Éric
 - Paribas: 1872–1992. Europe and the World* (book review, English), 38:185–87
- “But We Are Fortunately Able to Carry On”: Letters from the PAC’s London Office, 1940, 26:176–77
- But What Is Caesar’s and What Is God’s? Toward a Religious Archives Programme for the Public Archives of Canada, 3:40–56; commentary, 4:208–13
- Butler, Nancy
 - Capital Years, The: Niagara-on-the-Lake, 1792–1796* (joint editor) (book review), 35:301–3
- By a Lady* (book review), 36:252–53
- By Grace Co-Workers: Building the Anglican Diocese of Toronto, 1780–1989* (book review), 30:129–32
- By Packtrain and Steamer: The Hudson’s Bay Company’s British Columbia District Manager’s Correspondence, 1897–1920, 20:127–35
- By Whose Warrant? Analyzing Documentary Form and Procedure, 41:206–20
- Byatt, A.S.
 - Possession: A Romance* (book review), 33:217–18
- Byrne, Margaret M.
 - book review, 34:232–35
- Cabinet ministers**
 - Hankey, Sir Maurice, secrecy, United Kingdom (book review), 26:210–12
 - Heeney, Arnold, cabinet secretariat, World War II, 46:147–74
 - papers, acquisitions strategy, NAC, 25:29–43
 - See also* **Ministerial papers; Prime ministers**
- Cadioux, Anne-Marie
 - Répertoire numérique détaillé du fonds du Nouveau parti démocratique du Québec* (book review, English), 30:155
- Cahiers de la femme, Les, 1980. Vol. II. No. 3. Édition spéciale : la photographie* (book review, English), 11:245–47
- Cahill, Barry

- Bleak House Revisited: The Records and Papers of the Court of Chancery of Nova Scotia, 1751–1855*, 29:149–67
- Record Keeping in a Provincial Regiment: The Strange Case of the Loyal Nova Scotia Volunteers, 1775–1783, 26:81–90
- Caisse, Rene
 alternative medicine practitioner, 41:221–33
- Calas, Marie-France
Conservation des documents sonores, La (joint director) (book review), 44:174–75
- Calculating People, A: The Spread of Numeracy in Early America* (book review), 17:321–22
- Calgary**
 exhibition and stampede, anniversary (book review), 22:230
 history, illustrated (book review), 12:169–71
 modern architecture, 1947–67 (review article), 49:192–203
 urban landscape, 1905–14 (book review), 23:148–49
Calgary: An Illustrated History (book review), 12:169–71
- Calgary Area Health Authority Plan**
 hospital closures, 41:78–87
- Calgary Builds: The Emergence of an Urban Landscape, 1905–1914* (book review), 23:148–49
- Calgary Stampede**
 anniversary, 100th (book review), 22:230
- Cambodia**
 Khmer Rouge archives, genocide, 45:5–26
 portraits, killing fields (exhibition review), 50:170–74
- Camera in the Interior, 1858: H.L. Hime, Photographer. The Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition* (book review), 2:116–17
- Camera Workers: The British Columbia Photographers Directory, 1858–1900* (book review), 21:216–18
- Cameron, Christina
Drawings of James Cockburn, The: A Visit through Quebec's Past (joint author) (book review), 7:177–78
- Cameron, Nancy P.
Hydrocarbon Development: A Yukon Perspective: An Annotated Bibliography of Sources Available in the Yukon Archives (joint compiler) (book review), 28:186
- Cameron, Robert P.
 book review, 26:199–201
- Camp X: Canada's School for Secret Agents, 1941–45* (book review), 24:153–55
- Campbell, Isabel
 book reviews, 25:135–36; 32:178–79; 39:155–59

Campbell, John P.

Update on the Interpretation of the *Ultra* Documentation, An (review article), 26:184–88

Campbell, T.M. (Terry)

Archives and Information Management, 28:146–50

book review, 31:182–85

Camponi, Linda

Maps of Indian Reserves and Settlements in the National Map Collection. Vol. I. British Columbia; Vol. II. Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories (joint compiler) (book review), 13:137–40

Campsie, Philippa

exhibition review, 42:153–55

Canada (as subject)

foreign policy and world peace (book review), 9:262–63

foreign relations

Britain, 1939–46 (book review), 26:194–96

Cold War (book review), 29:239–41

Cuban missile crisis, civil and military (book review), 39:157–59

Europe, 19th century (book review), 28:178–81

research and NAC (book review), 1:123–25

foreign relations, United States

Aiken, George D., papers, 21:176–79

business archives (book review), 3:144–45

NORAD, origins (book review), 26:199–201

University of Vermont manuscripts (book review), 24:162

heraldry (book review), 5:213

historical sources, Europe, 7:86–94

history

cities (book review), 12:169–71

nationalism, 16:176–77

Northern Canada, sources (book review), 11:257

northward expansion, 1914–67 (book review), 29:207–10

pictorial, Kirkland album, 22:120–28

Massey Commission, responsible citizenry (book review), 38:201–3

natural resources, 1909–21, 37:64–74

photographs

album, 1850–1925 (book review), 21:218–19

copyright deposit, 22:192–94

science, and transcontinental vision (book review), 28:176–79

social history

comparative, French and English, 1972–82, 14:27–52

sources in 19th-century directories, 14:107–21

See also Canadian studies; names of specific provinces, territories, regions

Canada (government agencies)

air force (*see* **Royal Canadian Air Force**)

armed forces (*see* **Canadian Armed Forces**)

army (*see* **Canadian Army**)

commissions (*see* **Royal commissions**)

departments (*see* **Canada. name of specific department, e.g., Canada.**

Labour Canada)

navy (*see* **Royal Canadian Navy**)

RCMP (*see* **Royal Canadian Mounted Police**)

Canada. Cabinet War Committee

Cabinet Secretariat establishment, World War II, 46:147–74

Canada. Canada Treasury Board

property management, macro-appraisal, 39:39–50

Canada: A History in Photographs (book review), 16:155–57

Canada: A People's History, Vols. I and II (book review), 54:172–73

Canada. Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs

Copyright in Canada: Proposals for a Revision of the Law, 4:188–90

Canada. Department of Energy, Mines and Resources. Geological Survey of Canada

history, 1842–1972 (book review), 5:233–35

Canada. Department of External Affairs

Canadian Foreign Policy and World Peace (book review), 9:262–63

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs

land claims, 9:15–32

records, 9:23–25

records management, 1860–1914, 19:50–72

Scott, Duncan Campbell, and (book review), 25:127–30

Canada. Department of the Interior

Dominion lands, administration, 1870–1930, 33:230–32

history project, 2:66–67

Macoun, John, biography (book review), 30:140–41

Mining Lands Branch, 25:93–106

records

Canadian Forestry Service, 25:84–92

departmental, 25:73–83

Native claims and, 9:25–26

Saskatchewan archives, 25:107–12

Western settlement (book review), 39:169–71

Canada. Department of Justice

access to records, 18:135–41

confidentiality of records, 18:135–41

Canada. Department of Labour. *See* Canada. Labour Canada

- Canada. Department of Marine and Fisheries**
shipping history, statistical reports, 4:60–69
- Canada. Department of National Revenue**
tax credit for donations to archives, 1:74–79
- Canada. Department of Public Works**
history, 1840–1960 (book review), 11:235–36
- Canada. Department of Railways and Canals**
inventory publication programme (book review), 23:140–43
- Canada. Department of Trade and Commerce**
history, 1892–1913 (book review), 6:210–12
- Canada. Federal Cultural Policy Review Committee**
report, 16:95–98
responses, 16:99–133
- Canada. Labour Canada**
archives, 27:111–24
old age pension, means test, 1929–48, 37:75–95
records (book review), 28:184
- Canada. Office of the Auditor General**
history (book review), 9:249–50
- Canada. Office of the Custodian of Enemy Property**
administrative history, 22:95–106
- Canada. Parks Canada**
centennial, 1895–1995, 20:238–41
inventory publication programme (book review), 23:140–43
manuscript report series, with index, 12:65–119
National Historic Parks and Sites Branch
Fortress of Louisbourg religious life, 1713–58 (book review), 21:237–39
history (book review), 12:65–119
Riel House, 18:255–62
- Canada. Parliamentary Standing Committee on Communications and Culture**
submission to, by ACA, 21:114–25
- Canada. Revenue Canada**
archival tax credits, 18:84–90
- Canada. Senate**
Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence of the Standing Committee on Regulations and Other Statutory Instruments, Nos. 13–67, 1975–76
(book review), 5:217–18
- Canada. Supreme Court**
history (book review), 22:187–88
Canada, Symbols of Sovereignty (book review), 5:213
Canada: The Missing Years: The Lost Images of Our Heritage, 1895–1924
(book review), 22:192–94

Canada. Treasury Board of Canada

New Records Management Policy for the Government of Canada, 17:339–41
Canada and International Civil Aviation, 1932–1948 (book review),
30:141–43

Canada and the First World War (virtual-exhibition review), 50:177–80

Canada Communication Group

Treasures of the National Archives of Canada (joint author) (book review),
36:244–45

Canada Council

conference, 1975, architectural records, 1:96–97

Canada et les Suisses, 1604–1974, Le (book review, English), 7:179–80

Canada Evidence Act. See under Law and legislation**Canada Geographic Information System (GIS)**

description, 13:59–65

Canada Home: Juliana Horatia Ewings's Fredericton Letters, 1867–1869
(book review), 19:208–10

Canada Institute for Scientific and Technical Information, 5:168–69

Canada Post

history

development of services (book review), 51:209–10

sources, 9:151–77

inventory publication programme (book review), 23:140–43

Canada's Aviation Pioneers: 50 Years of McKee Trophy Winners (book
review), 8:187–88

Canada's Department of External Affairs. Vol. 1. The Early Years, 1906–1946
(book review), 31:202–4

Canada's Jews: A Social and Economic Study of Jews in Canada in the 1930s
(book review), 39:164–66

Canada's Lost Plays, 6:164–67

Canada's Refugee Policy: Indifference or Opportunism? (book review),
8:183–86

*Canada's Salesman to the World: The Department of Trade and Commerce,
1892–1939* (book review), 6:210–12

Canada's Ukrainians: Negotiating an Identity (book review), 39:162–64

*Canadian Airmen and the First World War: The Official History of the Royal
Canadian Air Force. Vol. 1* (book review), 12:174–76

Canadian-American relations. See Canada (as subject): foreign relations,
United States

Canadian Architecture Collection, McGill University, The, 28:191–95

Canadian Archival Literature: A Bird's Eye View, 17:18–40

Canadian Archival Literature Revisited, 18:10–11

Canadian Archival Scene in the 1970s, The: Current Developments and
Trends, 15:47–57

- Canadian Archival Studies and the Rediscovery of Provenance* (review article), 37:134–49
- Canadian Archives: Patterns from a Federal Perspective, 2:3–19
- Canadian Archives: Reports and Responses, 11:3–35
- Canadian Archives: Where We Come From and Some Things We Need for the Next Part of the Journey (review article), 38:175–79
- Canadian Archives and the Corporate Memory, 28:48–67
- Canadian Archives in 1982: Survey of Heritage Institutions* (book review), 21:222–23
- Canadian Archives in 1992* (review article), 38:175–79
- Canadian Archivist**
 archival literature and history of, 17:18–40
- Canadian Archivist and Copyright Legislation, The, 18:91–98
- Canadian Archivists: What Types of People Are They?, 50:79–92
- Canadian Archivists Speak Out: Results of the Surveys Conducted by the ACA Select Committee on Electronic Records, 36:136–65
- Canadian Arctic Journal of Capt. Edward Fenton, The, 1578, 11:171–203
- Canadian Armed Forces**
 in Britain, 1939–46 (book review), 26:194–96
 peacekeeping
 history (book review), 26:196–97
 in Yemen, 27:5
See also specific Canadian armed forces
- Canadian Army**
 battle exhaustion, World War II (book review), 32:178–79
 in Italy (book review), 33:236–37
 photographs by Canadian Expeditionary Force soldiers, 26:163–68
 sources, social history, 1914–18 (French), 26:66–80
See also Military history; Veterans; names of specific rebellions and wars
- Canadian Association of Professional Conservators**
Code of Ethics and Guidance for Practice for Those Involved in the Conservation of Cultural Property in Canada (book review), 28:182–83
- Canadian Aural/Oral History Association**
 conference papers, 1975 (book review), 7:164–68
- Canadian Bar Association**
Comments on the Green Paper on Legislation on Public Access to Government Documents and Recommendations for a Model Bill on Freedom of Information in Canada (book review), 6:194–95
Freedom of Information Act and, 6:3–11
- Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC)**
 Allan, Andrew, and John Drainie, 29:234–36
 archives, 14:159–73
 broadcasting history (book review), 9:261–62

- Canadian National Theatre of the Air, 1925–1961, bibliography and union list (book review), 20:192–93
catalogue, Television Drama Collection (book review), 22:217–18
prospects for history of, 14:163–68
radio, resources, 9:105–24
television documentaries
 Canadians in World War II, 35:253–69
 Valour and the Horror, The: Death by Moonlight: Bomber Command/In Desperate Battle: Normandy 1944/Savage Christmas: Hong Kong 1941 (review article), 34:199–216
- Canadian Centre for Architecture**
 Photography and Architecture, 1839–1939, 18:312–13
 Canadian City, The: Essays in Urban and Social History (book review), 22:228–29
- Canadian Conference on Historical Resources, 1978, 7:154–55
- Canadian Conservation Institute (CCI)**
 staff changes, 4:197
 technical notes, 4:196–97
 Canadian Conservation Institute Journal. Vol. IV (book review), 11:258
- Canadian Copyright Law, 2d ed. (book review), 45:212–14
- Canadian Council of Archives (CCA)**
 archives, history and future (review article), 38:175–79
 Basic Conservation of Archival Materials: A Guide/Manuel de conservation des documents d'archives (book review), 32:181–82
- Canadian Ethnic Studies**
 Métis, The: Past and Present (review), 22:230–31
- Canadian Expeditionary Force**
 photographs by soldiers, 26:163–68
 Canadian Feature Film Index, 1913–1985, 25:144–45
 Canadian Foreign Policy and World Peace (book review), 9:262–63
- Canadian Forestry Service**
 records recovery, 25:84–92
 Canadian Fur Trade in the Industrial Age (book review), 33:234–35
- Canadian Gay Archives**
 about, 5:158–59
- Canadian Gay Liberation Movement Archives.** *See Canadian Gay Archives*
- Canadian Historical Association**
 Archives Section
 conference, 1983 (book review), 13:136
 course, 1:92–93
 tax credit system and, 18:84–90
 Document Appraisal Committee, 1:74–79

- Canadian Historical Association Conference, 1983, 13:136
- Canadian Hospital in History and Archives, *The*, 21:52–67
- Canadian Human Rights Act.** *See under Law and legislation*
- Canadian Illustrated News**
index to architecture (book review), 20:184–86
- Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions**
mandate of, 17:233–47
- Canadian Inventory of Historic Buildings, 8:157–60
- Canadian Jewish Congress**
Ontario Region Archives, 30:160–62
- Canadian Labour Archives Bulletin* (review), 22:231–32
- Canadian Manuscript Diaries Project, 9:125–39
- Canadian Manuscripts in British Repositories, 18:11–15
- Canadian Maritime Bibliography for 1986* (book review), 28:186–87
- Canadian Mennonites in World War II* (exhibition review), 34:248–50
- Canadian Military Experience 1867–1967, The: A Bibliography* (book review), 11:251
- Canadian Military Experience 1867–1983, The: A Bibliography*, rev. ed. (book review), 22:228
- Canadian Millionaire, A: The Life and Times of Sir Joseph Flavelle, Bart., 1858–1939* (book review), 8:169–72
- Canadian Museum of Civilization**
Aitmanu: This Is How We Live (exhibition review), 37:179–81
Images d'Épinal (exhibition review, English), 43:201–4
Inuit and Englishmen: The Nunavut Voyages of Martin Frobisher (exhibition review), 48:244–47
Many Rivers to Cross: The African-Canadian Experience (exhibition review), 36:265–67
Threads of the Land: Clothing Traditions from Three Indigenous Cultures (exhibition review), 40:243–45
- Canadian Museum of Contemporary Photography**
Beau (exhibition review), 35:313–17
Faces of Feminism (exhibition review), 39:174–76
Facing Death: Portraits from Cambodia's Killing Fields (exhibition review), 50:170–74
Portraits of the Companions of the Order of Canada (exhibition review), 35:313–17
Serge Touseignant: Phases in Photography (exhibition review), 35:313–17
Space of Silence, The (exhibition review), 50:170–74
- Canadian Museums Association**
Applebaum-Hébert Report, responses (contributor), 16:112–16
Canadian National Theatre of the Air: 1925–1961: CBC-CRBC-CNR Radio

Drama in English –A Descriptive Bibliography and Union List (book review), 20:192–93

Canadian Northern Railway

history, 1895–1918 (book review), 5:235–36

Canadian Northern Railway, The: Pioneer Road of the Northern Prairies, 1895–1918 (book review), 5:235–36

Canadian Obituary Record, The: A Biographical Dictionary of Canadians Who Died in 1988 (book review), 29:257

Canadian Opera Company

archives, 9:229–32

Canadian Oral History Association

conference, 1976, 3:92–93

Journal (book review), 5:237

Canadian Pacific at the Glenbow: A Hundred Years of the CPR in Western Canada, 17:278–85

Canadian Pacific Railway

Western Canada, history, 100 years, 17:278–85

Canadian Postal History Sources, 9:151–77

Canadian Prairie West and the Ranching Frontier, 1874–1924, The (book review), 18:290–91

Canadian Prairies, The: A History (review article), 20:166–71

Canadian Quaker Archives at Pickering College, *The*, 30:192–94

Canadian Spiritualist Movement and Sources for its Study, *The*, 30:71–84

Canadian studies

acquisition, libraries *versus* archives (French), 37:35–46

archival institutions and, 15:58–69

archival practices, deconstructing, 35:232–52

Canadian tradition (review article), 37:134–49

Commission on, 2:60–64

current state of, 13:157

report, 8:138–40

research methods, 35:190–202

scholarship, 14:5–26; 19:16–20; 19:28–49

See also **Archival theory and practice**

Canadian Theatre History Research Programme, 3:99

Canadian Town Planning, 1900–1930: A Historical Bibliography (book review), 7:182–83

Canadian Transport Commission

records (book review), 23:140–43

Canadian Travellers in Europe, 1851–1900 (book review), 28:179–81

Canadian Unitarian-Universalist Record Survey, *The*, 30:163–66

Canadian University Archives, 3:17–27

Canadian Urban History Conference, 5:157–58

Canadian War Museum

archival collection, 26:149–53

Women and War: A Historical Perspective (exhibition review), 20:228–30;
rejoinder, 21:7–9

Canadian Watercolours and Drawings in the Royal Ontario Museum (book review), 3:140–43

Canadian Women on the Move, 1867–1920 (book review), 19:236–37

Canadian Women's Movement, 1960–1990, The: A Guide to Archival Records
(book review), 38:192–94

Canadian Women's Studies, 1980. Vol. II. No. 3. Special Edition: Photography
(book review), 11:245–47

Canals

Canada, records inventory (book review), 23:140–43

Great Western Railway disaster, Desjardins Canal, 25:147–54

Cancer

alternative treatment, history, 41:221–33

breast, survivors (exhibition review), 40:236–39

Canlit Project, Queen's University Archives, 16:178–80

Canoes

Peterborough, Ontario, history (exhibition review), 36:267–68

Cape Breton

Beaton Institute, steel project, 27:194–98

Beaton Institute of Cape Breton Studies, 4:202–4

historical essays (book review), 26:205–7

mining photographs, 1948–68 (book review), 18:284–86

Cape Breton at 200: Historical Essays in Honour of the Island's Bicentennial
(book review), 26:205–7

Capital punishment

Balke, Hilda, case study (book review), 53:139–43

lynching photographs, United States (exhibition review), 50:166–70

Capital Years, The: Niagara-on-the-Lake, 1792–1796 (book review), 35:301–
3

Captain George St. Vincent Whitmore: A Newly Discovered Military Artist,
29:168–72

Captured Germans and Related Records: A National Archives Conference
(book review), 1:121–22

Captured Heritage: The Scramble for Northwest Coast Artifacts (book review), 23:161–64

Caragata, Wayne

Alberta Labour: A Heritage Untold (book review), 11:237–39

Carbone, Salvatore

Draft Model Law on Archives: Description and Text (joint author) (book review), 3:127–28

- Cardin, Martine
Archives in 3D, 51:112–36
- Cardinal, Louis
Instruments de recherche pour les archives, Les (joint author) (book review, English), 19:215–18
Care and Conservation of Collections (book review), 5:220–21
- Careless, J.M.S.
Not Unsightly Building, A: University College and Its History (joint author) (book review), 38:196–99
- Cariboo region**
photographs, 1858–71, 5:17–44
- Caricatures**
by Aislin and Chapleau (exhibition review), 45:225–29
Carl Rungius: Painter of the Western Wilderness (exhibition review), 22:233–35
- Carmichael, Jane
book review, 23:153–54
- Carnegie Libraries.** *See under Libraries*
- Carnival in Romans* (review article), 12:127–33
- Caron, Yvan
Répertoire numérique détaillé de la série C.C. (Finances) (joint author) (book review, English), 8:196–98
- Caron-Houle, Françoise. *See Houle, Françoise*
- Carpentier, Paul
book review, 1:129
- Carr, Angela
exhibition reviews, 32:193–96; 38:209–12
- Carr, Emily
later years (exhibition review), 23:173–74
- Carroll, Ann
exhibition review, 32:190–93
- Carroll, Carman V.
Archives Day '78, 7:160–61
book review, 19:239–40
David W. Parker: The “Father” of Archival Arrangement at the Public Archives of Canada, 16:150–54
From Deposit to Donation: The National Archives’ Acquisition Strategy for Papers of Cabinet Ministers, 25:29–43
- Carroll, Michael E.
book reviews, 3:128–30; 4:235
- Cartier, Jacques
search for remains of, 20:105–15
- Cartmell, Vivien

“Description of Cartographic Records,” *Society of American Archivists*, 1981, 13:133–34

Cartographic archives

Geological Survey of Canada

Western Canada, 1871–1955; topographical, 1842–1949 (book reviews), 31:196–98

Hudson’s Bay Company, 1670–1870, 33:232–34

National Archives and Library of Congress, United States, 13:23–39

UBC Library, collections, 13:99–117

See also **Cartographic records; Cartography**

Cartographic Collections at the University of British Columbia Library, 13:99–117

Cartographic records

acquisition policies, 13:3–22; 13:67–88

automation, 13:59–65

Canadian, in British museums, 20:186–88

collections, directory of Canadian map collections (book review), 27:171

conservation and preservation, 13:47–58

description, 13:41–46

disaster planning, 13:47–58

machine-readable cataloguing (book review), 4:235

Ontario history and (book review), 19:212–15

See also **Atlases; Cartographic archives; Cartography; Globes; Maps;**

Nautical charts

Cartography

technology, recent past, 13:91–97

See also **Cartographic archives; Cartographic records**

Cartography of the Recent Past, *The*, 13:91–97

Cartoons. *See* **Caricatures**

Cartwright, George Strachan

papers of, 22:129–35

Case File, *The: Problems of Acquisition and Access from the Federal Perspective*, 6:32–39

Case File Theory: Does It Work in Practice?, 38:45–60

Case files

acquisition and access, 6:32–39

as historical documents (book review), 47:161–64

immigrants, juvenile, 4:122–36

labour grievances, appraised, 8:102–14

reducing backlog, 38:45–60

sampling and selecting, guidelines, 32:25–50

Case of Valentine Shortis, The: A True Story of Crime and Politics in Canada (review article), 25:113–17

- Case Records as a Source for Social History, 4:122–36
- Case Study in Frustration, A: Archives, the History of Technology, and the Restoration of Yukon Riverboats, 25:51–72
- Cased photographs.** *See under* **Photographic records**
- Casey, Teresa
Chronicle of Irish Emigration to Saint John, New Brunswick, 1847, A (joint author) (book review), 9:250–52
- Cashman, Tony
Picture History of Alberta, A (book review), 9:211–17
- Cassel, Jay
Secret Plague, The: Venereal Disease in Canada, 1839–1930 (book review), 27:166–68
- Casterline, Gail Farr
Exhibits (book review), 11:239–40
Catalogue collectif des manuscrits conservés dans les dépôts d'archives canadiens. Supplément 1976 (book review, English), 4:249
Catalogue collectif des manuscrits des archives canadiens (book review, English), 3:138–39
Catalogue de l'exposition permanente en préparation (exhibition review), 36:269–70
Catalogue de recensements sur microfilms, 1666–1891 (book review, English), 24:161
Catalogue des ouvrages traitant d'archivistique et de sujets connexes (book review, English), 6:218
Catalogue of Census Returns on Microfilm, 1666–1891 (book review), 24:161
Catalogue of Some Labour Records in Scotland and Some Scots Records Outside Scotland (book review), 8:179–81
- Catalogues**
 census returns, microfilm, 1666–1891 (book review), 24:161
 forgeries (book review), 36:250–51
 Halifax and its people, 1749–1999 (virtual-exhibition review), 50:174–77
 labour records, Scottish (book review), 8:179–81
 television drama collection, CBC (book review), 22:217–18
 Woodward's, 1898–1953 (book review), 6:216–17
See also **Exhibition catalogue reviews; Union catalogues**
- Cataloguing.** *See* **Description; Descriptive standards**
- Cataloguing Historical Photographs with ISBD (NBM) (joint author), 5:101–11
- Catchpole, A.J.W.
 Archives and the Environmental Scientist (joint author), 6:113–36
- Cate, Ann ten. *See* ten Cate, Ann
- Catholic Church.** *See* **Roman Catholic Church**

Catholicism and History: The Opening of the Vatican Archives (book review),
7:168–70

Catholics. *See* **Roman Catholic Church**

Cauthers, Janet

book review, 4:220–22

Cavell, Edward

book review, 20:190–91

Sometimes a Great Nation: A Photo Album of Canada, 1850–1925 (book
review), 21:218–19

Caya, Marcel

Association des archivistes du Québec, L', 1:91–92

Canadian Archives in 1992 (general editor) (review article), 38:175–79

Commission on Canadian Studies, The, 2:60–64

Directory of Canadian Archives (joint author) (book review), 23:165

Do We Need New and Improved Researchers?, 4:213–14

*Planning for Canadian Archives: Proceedings of the First Congress on
Archives* (joint editor) (book review), 17:309–10

Towards Descriptive Standards (joint author) (book review), 23:130–32

CBC. *See* **Canadian Broadcasting Corporation**

CCA. *See* **Canadian Council of Archives**

CCI. *See* **Canadian Conservation Institute**

*Celebrities in Our City: An Exhibition of Rare Photographs, Broadsides and
Theatre Programmes* (exhibition review), 27:173–74

Cellard, André

book review, French, 28:175–76

Histoire de la folie au Québec de 1600 à 1850 : le désordre (book review),
32:172–73

Census

appraising, Canada, 1991, 45:27–43

industrial data, 1871, 23:185–92

iron and steel employment 1851–91, 19:122–36

Ontario, 1871, computer indexing, 33:161–72

photographers, 1871, 17:275–77

returns on microfilm, 1666–1891 (book review), 24:161

Central Okanagan Records Survey, The. Part I (book review), 28:183–84

*Central Records of the Church of England, The: A Report and Survey Pre-
sented to the Pilgrim and Radcliffe Trustees* (book review),
4:233–34

Centre canadien d'architecture

Photography and Architecture: 1839–1939, 18:312–13

Centre de documentation sur la conservation des documents graphiques

*Documents graphiques et photographiques, Les : analyse et conservation,
1994–1998* (book review), 49:225–29

Centre de recherche en civilisation canadienne-française. *See under University of Ottawa*

Centre d'études acadiennes de l'Université de Moncton

Inventaire général des sources documentaires sur les Acadiens (book review, English), 1:129

Chabot, Line

Architecture in Canadian Illustrated News and l'Opinion Publique: Inventory of References (joint author) (book review), 20:184–86

Inventaire des dessins architecturaux aux archives de l'Université Laval (joint author) (book review, English), 11:234–35

Chabot, Victorin

Association des archivistes du Québec (English), 4:191–92

Instruments de recherche pour les archives, Les (joint author) (book review, English), 19:215–18

Taking Root: Canada from 1700 to 1760 (assistant curator) (exhibition review), 23:171–73

Union List of Manuscripts in Canadian Repositories, Supplement 1976/Catalogue collectif des manuscrits conservés dans les dépôts d'archives canadiens. Supplément 1976 (assistant editor) (book review), 4:249

Chadwick, Owen

Catholicism and History: The Opening of the Vatican Archives (book review), 7:168–70

Chadwyck-Healey Limited

National Inventory of Documentary Sources in the United Kingdom (review), 22:226–27

Chakmak, Linda

exhibition review, 37:175–77

Challenge to Archival Practice of Quantification in Canadian History, The, 36:232–38

Challenge to Archivists and the ACA, A, 17:304–5

Chamberlin, David R.

Description of Cartographic Archives Using the *Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules*, 2d ed., The, 13:41–46

Chamberlin, Russell

Loot: The Heritage of Plunder (book review), 19:233–36

Chambers, Allen

What Style Is It? (joint author) (book review), 6:199–201

Champ, Joan

Arthur Silver Morton and his Role in the Founding of the Saskatchewan Archives Board, 32:101–13

Champagne, Michel

Traitement d'un fonds d'archives, Le. Ses documents historiques (joint author) (book review, French), 30:151–52

Chaney, Michael P.

Sources for the Study of Canadian-American Relations: Manuscripts at the University of Vermont Library (editor) (book review), 24:162

Chapleau, Serge

caricatures (exhibition review), 45:225–29

Character of Personal Archives, The: Reflections on the Value of Records of Individuals, 52:126–35

Character Sketches: Theatre Drawings of Grant Macdonald (exhibition review), 35:309–13

Charbonneau, H el ene

Guide des archives conserv ees   la CSN (book review, English), 30:155–56

Charbonneau, Normand

R pertoire num rique simple du fonds du Parti communiste ouvrier (joint author) (book review, English and French), 30:154–55

Charlebois, Peter

Sternwheelers and Sidewheelers: The Romance of Steamdriven Paddle-Boats in Canada (book review), 7:175–76

Charters

Company of Adventurers, 45:170–93

Chasing Phantoms in the Archives: The Australia House Photographic Collection, 50:117–24

Chasse, Kenneth L.

Legal Issues Concerning the Admissibility in Court of Computer Printouts and Microfilm, The, 18:166–201

Reply to A.F. Sheppard's Commentary on the Accessibility in Court of Computer Printouts, A, 20:158–63

Checklist of Canadian Copyright Deposits in the British Museum, 1895–1923, A. Vol. I. Maps (book review), 20:186–88

Checklist of Canadian Directories 1790–1950 (book review), 10:270–72

Checklist of Parish Registers, 1986 (book review), 26:218

Checklist of Yukon Newspapers, 1898–1985 (book review), 29:253

Chenhall, Robert G.

Museum Cataloguing in the Computer Age (book review), 3:128–30

Chenier, Nancy Miller

Women and War: A Historical Perspective (joint curator) (exhibition review), 20:228–30; rejoinder, 21:7–9

Cheshire, Neil

Frobisher's Eskimos in England (joint author), 10:23–50; addendum, 11:99

Chesneaux, Jean

Pasts and Futures or What Is History For? (book review), 10:275–76

Chesterfield, Albert Alexander, 12:59–62

fur trade photographs (book review), 22:212–14

Chevrefils, Marlys

- Constance Beresford-Howe Papers, The: An Inventory of the Archive at the University of Calgary Library* (compiler) (book review), 44:149–53
- George Ryga Papers, The: George Ryga Fonds, Renée L. Paris Fonds, George Ryga and Associates Fonds. An Inventory of the Archive at the University of Calgary* (joint editor) (book review), 40:229–31
- John Metcalf Papers, The: An Inventory of the Archive at the University of Calgary Library* (joint compiler) (book review), 44:149–53

Childbirth

- mother and child (exhibition review), 24:167–68

Children

- apprentices, England, 1837–1910 (book review), 36:254–56
- case records, social welfare institutions, 4:122–36
- immigrants
- British apprentices, 1869–1924, 11:240–42
 - England, Bernardo children (book review), 10:272–74
 - mother and child (exhibition review), 24:167–68
 - mothers' letters to the U.S. Children's Bureau (book review), 24:149–51
- Children of Lazarus: The Story of the Lazaretto at Tracadie* (book review), 21:262

Childs, Michael J.

- Labour's Apprentices: Working Class Lads in Late Victorian and Edwardian England* (book review), 36:254–56

China. *See* **People's Republic of China**

Chinese Canadians

- anti-Asian sentiment, British Columbia (book review), 32:175–77
- Chip Monks at the Gate: The Impact of Technology on Archives, Libraries and the User, 33:173–80

Cholera

- Canada, 19th century (book review), 12:167–68

Chouinard, Denys

- Traitement d'un fonds d'archives, Le. Ses documents historiques* (joint author) (book review, French), 30:151–52

Christian, William

- George Grant: A Biography* (book review), 38:199–201

Christie, Carl A.

- book reviews, 7:172–73; 29:220–22
- Chronicle of Irish Emigration to Saint John, New Brunswick, 1847, A* (book review), 9:250–52

Church, Gays, and Archives, The, 30:85–90

Church archives. *See* **Religious archives**

Church of England

- records survey (book review), 4:233–34

Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints

forgery murders (review article), 28:155–61

Church records. *See* **Evangelical churches; Religious records**

Churches (buildings)

19th to 20th century (book review), 29:220–22

See also names of church buildings

Cinema

Canada

1895–1939 (book review), 8:178–79

and the arts (book review), 3:130–31

feature film index, 1913–85, 25:144–45

centenary, Europe and the United States (review article), 40:210–25

Dawson Collection, motion pictures, PAC, 8:141–48

studies conference, 1997, Canada, 44:183–87

Cinémathèque québécoise

television series, inventory (book review), 38:187–89

Cinémathèques, Les (review article, English), 40:210–25

Cities and towns. *See* **Municipal archives; Municipal records; Urbanization; names of specific cities and towns**

Cities of Canada (book review), 5:233–34

City of Toronto Archives

Celebrities in Our City: An Exhibition of Rare Photographs, Broadsides and Theatre Programmes (exhibition review), 27:173–74

For the Curious: The City Archives Collection (exhibition review), 24:168–70

Engineering Toronto: City Maps, 1834–1900 (exhibition review), 38:212–14

microfilming, glass negatives, 5:148–50

micrographic applications, public records, 8:78–82

Your Home Our City: 100 Years of Public Control over Private Space (exhibition review), 53:144–47

City of Vancouver. Social Planning Department

Urban Reader (book review), 2:120–21

Civil aviation. *See* **Aviation, commercial**

Civil rights

academic freedom, Canada (book review), 48:230–33

archives preservation and, 25:44–50

bibliography, War of 1812 (book review), 21:241–42

See also **Law and legislation:** freedom of information

Civil servants

biography (book review), 16:163–65

C.K. Ogden Papers at McMaster University, The: *Bibliographia Benthamiana*, 32:114–23

Clack, Doris Hargrett

- Making of a Code, The: The Issues Underlying AACR2* (editor) (book review), 13:147–49
- Claiming Less, Delivering More: A Critique of Positivist Formulations on Archives in South Africa, 44:132–41
- Clanchy, M.T.
From Memory to Written Record: England, 1066–1307 (book review), 9:234–35
 “Tenacious Letters”: Archives and Memory in the Middle Ages, 11:115–25
- Clark, Georgina. *See* Binnie-Clark, Georgina
- Clark, Robert L., Jr.
Archive-Library Relations (book review), 4:224–26
- Clarke, George Elliott
 exhibition review, 36:265–67
- Clarke, John
 book review, 9:259–60
 Focii of Human Activity, Essex Co., Ontario, 1825–52: Archival Sources and Research Strategies (joint author), 12:31–57
- Classification**
 bibliography, subject, 2:131; 6:232
 function-based system, federal records, 51:137–54
 functional
 ambient functions, 40:21–39
 appraisal, 43:129–42
 institutional, 33:125–40
See also **Security classification**
- Clavet, Alain
Guide to Canadian Photographic Archives (coordinator) (book review), 9:235–37
- Claxton, Brooke
 biography (book review), 39:155–57
- Clearing-House of Microfilming Projects, 5:151–52
- Clergue, Francis H.
 and Algoma Steel Corporation (book review), 21:247–49
- Clergy**
 Alline, Henry (review article), 30:114–17
 Baptists (review article), 30:114–17
 Dimock, Joseph (review article), 30:114–17
 Fallon, Bishop (book review), 29:243–44
 Inglis, Charles (book review), 30:127–28
 O’Connor, Denis (book review), 23:139–40
 Payzant, John (review article), 30:114–17
Clifford Sifton. Vol. I. The Young Napoleon, 1861–1900 (book review), 16:163–65

Climatological history

sources for research, 6:113–36

Clio: The Archivist's Muse? (review article), 5:198–203

Close, Susan

exhibition review, 42:148–50

Closing an Era: Historical Perspectives on Modern Archives and Records Management (book review), 51:199–201

Clothing

indigenous traditions (exhibition review), 40:243–45

Clow, Barbara

Essiac: The Secret Life of a Document, 41:221–33

CNSA. *See* **Council of Nova Scotia Archives**

Coal mining. *See under* **Mining**

Coates, Kenneth

Alaska Highway, The: Papers of the 40th Anniversary Symposium (editor) (book review), 23:154–56

Pacific National Exhibition, The: An Illustrated History (joint author) (book review), 18:302–4

Vancouver's Fair: An Administrative and Political History of the Pacific National Exhibition (joint author) (book review), 18:302–4

Cobb, Richard

Itineraries of a Researcher, 11:219–23

Cockburn, James

drawings, Quebec City (book review), 7:177–78

Cockburn, Louise. *See* Parkin, Louise

Cockerell, H.A.L.

British Insurance Business, 1547–1970, The (joint author) (book review), 9:238–41

Code de déontologie et guide de praticien à l'intention des personnes oeuvrant dans le domaine de la conservation des biens culturels au Canada (book review, English), 28:182–83

Code of Ethics and Guidance for Practice for Those Involved in the Conservation of Cultural Property in Canada (book review), 28:182–83

Codignola, Luca

Vatican: Archives of the Sacred Congregation "De Propaganda Fide" (book review), 18:300–302

Cohen, Laura B.

Reference Services for Archives and Manuscripts (editor) (book review), 44:153–56

Cohen, Marjorie Griffin

Women's Work, Markets, and Economic Development in Nineteenth-Century Ontario (book review), 27:149–51

Cohen, Patricia Cline

Calculating People, A: The Spread of Numeracy in Early America (book review), 17:321–22

Cohen-Stratynner, Barbara

Preserving America's Performing Arts (joint editor) (book review), 25:118–20

Coins and medals

bibliography, numismatics, 5:252

Navy badges, unofficial (book review), 22:227–28

Coir, Mark A.

book review, 38:196–99

Coker, C.F.W.

Basic Manual Series: Archives and Manuscripts (book review), 5:215–17

Cold War

Canadian diplomacy (book review), 29:239–41

secret intelligence documents, Great Britain, 54:124–29

Cole, Douglas

book reviews, 9:248–49; 14:187–89

Captured Heritage: The Scramble for Northwest Coast Artifacts (book review), 23:161–64

From Desolation to Splendour: Changing Perceptions of the British Columbia Landscape (joint author) (book review), 5:211–12

Journals of George M. Dawson, The: British Columbia, 1875–1878 (joint editor) (book review), 30:148

Coleman, Patrick K.

Nonpartisan League, 1915–22, The: An Annotated Bibliography (joint compiler) (book review), 22:231

Collected Papers of Bertrand Russell, The. Vol. I. Cambridge Essays, 1888–99 (book review), 19:210–12

Collected Writings of Louis Riel, The (book review), 24:139–44

Collecting Photographica: The Images and Equipment of the First Hundred Years of Photography (book review), 5:206–8

Collecting Photographs: A Guide to the New Art Boom (book review), 8:191–93

Collection, Use, and Care of Historical Photographs (book review), 5:204–5

Collection development. *See Acquisition*

Collection policy. *See Acquisition policy*

Collections and Collectors: Photo History VI, 22:251–53

Collections Survey in the Federal Archives and Manuscript Divisions of the Public Archives of Canada, The: A Progress Report on Conservation Programme Planning, 22:58–74

Collective Memory, The: Archives and Libraries as Heritage, 15:118–30

College and University Archives: Selected Readings (book review), 11:255

College archives. See **University and college archives**; *names of specific university and college archives*

College libraries. See *names of specific university and college libraries*

College of Cape Breton

archives, 4:202–4

Colleges. See *names of specific universities and colleges*

Collier, Rosemary

Archives and Records Association of New Zealand, 3:93–94

Collingwood Museum

shipbuilding history (exhibition review), 40:235–36

Collingwood Skiffs & Side Launches: Building Canada's Marine Heritage (exhibition review), 40:235–36

Collins, Paul S.

Thesaurus for Business Records (joint author) (book review), 46:198–200

Collins, Robert

Voice from Afar, A: The History of Telecommunications in Canada (book review), 5:227–28

Colonial records

potlatch papers, inventing reality (book review), 47:158–61

Coming to Terms with Photographs: Descriptive Standards, Linguistic “Othering,” and the Margins of Archivry, 54:142–71

Commanda, Mary Jane

book review, 30:147–48

Comments on the Green Paper on Legislation on Public Access to Government Documents and Recommendations for a Model Bill on Freedom of Information in Canada (book review), 6:194–95

Commercial art

album cover and television art (exhibition review), 52:196–99

Commission of Inquiry Concerning Certain Activities of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Second Report: Freedom and Security under the Law (book review), 13:151–53

Third Report: Question of Government Knowledge (book review), 13:151–53

Commission of Inquiry on War Criminals

archives and, 26:116–21

and disposition/destruction of case files in archives, 26:122–36

Commission of the European Communities

Guide to the Archives of the Ministries of Foreign Affairs of the Member States, of the European Communities and of the Secretariat of European Political Cooperation (book review), 29:246–47

Commission on Canadian Studies

report, 8:138–40

- research, 2:60–64
- responses, 11:6–11; 13:157
- Commission on Canadian Studies, The, 2:60–64
- Committee on the Records of the Government. Report* (book review), 21:204–7
- Commonwealth Archives Office.** *See* **Australia. Commonwealth Archives Office**
- Commonwealth Archivists Association**
 - Newsletter* (book review), 21:259
- Commonwealth countries.** *See* **British Commonwealth of Nations**
- Communi di San Miniato**
 - digitizing archives (book review, French), 32:168–69
- Communicating Context: Commentary, 40:94–98
- Communication**
 - bibliography, 2:136–40; 6:235–38
 - Canadian media (book review), 7:181–82
 - Committee on Communications and Culture, ACA submission to, 21:114–25
 - form and content of (book review), 35:286–88
 - history, shaping (book review), 35:286–88
 - McLuhan, Marshall, biography (book review), 29:236–39
 - records, stability issues (book review), 52:186–89
 - systematic business management, 1850–1920 (book review), 37:156–58
 - visual, analyzing value (book review), 33:219–21
 - See also* **Electronic communication; Written communication**
- Communication, electronic.** *See* **Electronic communication**
- Communication, written.** *See* **Written communication**
- Communication systems.** *See* **Telecommunications**
- Communications technology.** *See* **Telecommunications**
- Communiqué: Canadian Studies, Urban Studies Issue* (book review), 4:252
- Communist Party of Canada**
 - guide to records (book review, English and French), 30:154–55
 - labour and (review article), 10:225–47
- Communists**
 - records, 4:166–76
 - Ukrainian pro-Communist organizations in Canada (book review), 11:247–48
 - See also* **Marxists; Socialists**
- Company of Adventurers.** *See* **Hudson's Bay Company**
- Company of Adventurers* (review article), 22:168–81
- "Comparons nos mythologies" . . . un demi-siècle de poésie canadienne en anglais* (exhibition review, English), 30:158–59
- Compleat Archivist, The, 1:80–85

Computer applications. *See Automation**Computer Applications in Archives: A Survey* (book review), 17:324–25**Computer conferencing**

records appraisal and, 38:79–96

*See also Computers**Computer Systems Development: History, Organization and Implementation* (book review), 34:219–23**Computers**

historic archives, automation (book review, French), 32:168–69

Il computer in archivio (book review, French), 32:168–69

microcomputers

application in archives, 12:3–19

history of (book review), 17:326

in libraries and archives (book review), 17:324–25

at PABC, 19:246–47

printouts, admissibility in court, 18:166–201

systems, development (book review), 34:219–23

Vietnam War and, 26:18–32

See also Computer conferencing; Information technology

Computers, Electronic Data, and the Vietnam War, 26:18–32

Concept of Public Memory and Its Impact on Archival Public Programming, 36:122–35

Concept of the Archival Fonds in the Post-Custodial Era, The: Theory, Problems and Solutions, 35:24–37

Concepts in the History of Cartography: A Review and Perspective (book review), 13:140–44*Conceptual Problems Posed by Electronic Records: A RAMP Study* (review article), 33:202–16*Concise History of Business in Canada, A* (review article), 43:180–88**Concordia University Archives**

fire and flood, 1982, 17:266–74

Confederation (Canada)

Newfoundland and (book review), 20:217–18

Confédération des syndicats nationaux (CSN)

guide to archives (book review), 30:155–56

Conference on Preservation Management for Performing Arts Collection, 1982 (book review), 25:118–20

Conference on the National Archives and Urban Research, 1970

proceedings, United States (book review), 1:119–20

Conference papers

access to papers of public figures, 1976, 6:195–96

Alaska Highway, 40th anniversary (book review), 23:154–56

archival programmes and legislation, New Zealand, 1985 (exhibition cata-

- logue review), 24:163
- archives and London, England, 1966 (book review), 46:185–86
- automatic data processing, 1974 (book review), 2:105–8
- folklore and oral history, Canadian, 1975 (book review), 7:164–68
- fur trade, North America, 1981 (book review), 21:239–41
- historical geography research, 1971 (book review), 3:145
- Native-White relations, proceedings, 1972 (book review), 4:245–47
- United States
- American theatre, artifact collections, 1982 (book review), 25:118–20
 - future of history, Vanderbilt University, 1975, 5:198–203
 - public policy administration, research, 1970 (book review), 1:127–29
 - SAA, 1992, electronic records management, 36:64–73
- United States, National Archives
- captured German records (book review), 1:121–22
 - foreign relations research (book review), 1:123–25
 - urban research, 1970 (book review), 1:119–20
- See also* **Conference papers, ACA**
- Conference papers, ACA**
- 1990, public programming, 31:90–141
 - 1991
 - acquisition strategy, 33:25–33; 33:34–56; 33:57–65; 33:66–77; 33:78–86
 - appraisal, 33:87–103; 33:104–116
 - documentation strategy, 33:125–40
 - electronic records management, 36:87–110
 - Native archives, 33:117–124
 - 1992
 - archives conversion, United Church, 35:130–43
 - descriptive standards
 - authority control, 35:38–46; 35:119–29
 - fonds concept, 35:24–37
 - origins and development, 35:47–54; 35:55–63; 35:64–70; 35:86–98; corrected version of 35:55–63, 36:5–12
 - union list project, BC, 35:71–85
 - electronic records management, 36:37–61
 - legislative framework, 35:153–61
 - record-keeping systems, 36:16–36
 - 1993, archival theory, validity, 37:111–33
 - 2000, nature of the record, 51:81–111; 51:112–36
 - 2001, postmodern archive, 51:2–13; 51:14–35; 51:36–47
- See also* **Association of Canadian Archivists; Conference papers Conferences. See Congresses and conventions; Congresses and conventions, ACA**
- Confidentiality**

case files, 6:32–39
lawyers and client privilege, 33:181–87
private papers, lawyers', 18:142–53
public records, 6:3–11; 6:16–31
records, Department of Justice, 18:135–41

See also **Access**

Confidentiality in Government, 6:3–11

Congress on Archives,

Kingston, 1982, proceedings (book review), 17:309–10

Congresses and conventions

Agricultural History of Ontario, 1977, 5:169–71

Architectural Records and Archives in Canada, 1975, 1:96–97

Archival Association of Atlantic Canada, 1977, 5:167–68

Archival Management of Machine-Readable Records, Ann Arbor, 1979
(book review), 11:255–56

ARMA Sixth Canadian Records Management Conference, 1990, 31:154–
56

Association of Canadian Map Libraries, 1981, 13:130–31

Canadian Aural/Oral History Association, 1975, papers (book review),
7:164–68

Canadian Conference on Historical Resources, 1978, 7:154–55

Canadian Historical Association, 1983, 13:136

Canadian Studies, British Library, 1983 (book review), 24:145–47

Canadian Theatre History Research Programme, 1976, 3:99

Canadian Urban History Conference, 1976, 5:157–58

First Stockholm Conference on Archival Theory and the Principle of Provenance, 1993 (book review), 41:249–51

International Congress of Archivists, Brussels, 1910, 16:26–34

International Congress on Archives, 20:116–26

International Council on Archives

1974, 1:93–94

1976, 2:70–71

1977, 5:157–58

1989 (book review), 32:158–61

International Military History Colloquy, 1978, 7:156–57

National Archives of Canada. Division of Research Services, 1997
(French), 45:104–11

IXth International Conference on the History of Cartography, 13:131–33

North American Fur Trade Conference, 1978, 7:155–56

Oral history, 1976, 3:92–93

Preserving Canadian Heritage, 1975, 1:89–90

Saskatchewan Oral History Conference, 1981 (book review), 14:191–93

Seventeenth International Round Table Conference, 5:156–57

Society for Cinema Studies, 1977, 44:183–87

Society of American Archivists

1975, 1:94–96

1977, 5:159–61

1978, 7:158–60

1981 (book review), 13:133–34

Round Table, 1978, 7:158–60

Studying Human Behavior in the Past, symposium, 1977, 5:153

United States

Archival Management of Machine-Readable Records, Ann Arbor, 1979
(book review), 11:255–56

Conference on Preservation Management of Performing Arts Collection,
1982, 25:118–20

Conference on the National Archives and Urban Research (book review),
1:119–20

Evangelical Archives Conference, 1988 (book review), 30:132–34

Native-White relations, 1972 (book review), 4:245–47

Photo History VI, 22:251–53

See also **Congresses and conventions, ACA**

Congresses and conventions, ACA

1973, improved communication, 3:95–96

1977, development of archives, 5:188–191

1984, debate, visual aids, 19:5–7; 19:14–15

1987, archives in the information age, 25:155–62

1990, public programming, 31:90–141

1992, descriptive standards, papers, 35:38–161

1993, archival theory and practice, 37:111–33

2000, nature of the record, papers, 51:81–136

2001, postmodern archives, papers, 51:1–47

See also **Association of Canadian Archivists; Congresses and conventions**

Connecting Archives and the Classroom, 44:102–17

Conrad, Margaret

George Nowlan: Maritime Conservative in National Politics (book review),
24:157–58

*No Place Like Home: Diaries and Letters of Nova Scotia Women, 1771–
1938* (joint editor) (book review), 31:177–79

Conservation: Technical Notes and Information, 2:72–79; 3:100–102; 4:196–
97

Conservation (environmental). *See under* **Natural resources**

Conservation and preservation

archives

political and social issue, 25:44–50

- State needs, United States (book review), 24:165–66
- archives, long-term issues (book review), 52:186–89
- basic guide (book review), 32:181–82
- bibliography, (book review), 5:220–21; 5:241–45; 6:255–60
- code of ethics, 28:182–83
- courses
 - Atlantic Conservation Centre, 1:100–102
 - University of Alberta, 4:196–97
- deacidification
 - book reviews, 31:212–13; (French) 32:182–83
 - MASS process, 1:91
- electronic records
 - authenticity, and long-term, 50:52–78; 54:24–58
 - long-term, InterPARES task force, 54:24–58
 - review article, 33:202–16
- emergency plans, larger institutions (book review), 52:189–90
- film, United States (review article), 40:210–25
- glass, non-glare, 4:196
- heritage symposium, 1:89–90
- in-house practices, 22:163–67
- manual (book review, French), 32:181–82
- microreproductions and, 17:233–47
- National Map Collection, contingency plans, 13:47–58
- New York State advisory committee (book review), 27:156–58
- performing arts collections (book review), 25:118–20
- photograph envelopes, acid-free, 3:100–102; 4:197
- Public Archives of Canada, programme planning, progress report, 22:58–74
- records
 - administrators' manual (book review), 4:249
 - business and organization (book review, French), 48:239–41
 - cartographic, National Map Collection, 13:47–58
 - graphic and photographic (book review, French), 49:225–29
 - historical (book reviews), 21:208–10; 24:163–67
 - Klondike gold rush, 22:254–57
 - machine-readable, 22:147–55
 - New York City local government (book review), 27:156–58
 - Parks Canada, 20:238–41
 - publishers, and management (book review), 31:214–15
 - sound recordings (book review), 11:250–51; 44:174–75
 - technological advances, 20:94–104
 - vacuum freeze-drying
 - archival and library materials (book review), 28:162–64

- cartographic records, 13:47–58
 RAMP study (book review), 28:162–64
 Yukon riverboats, 25:51–72
See also **Disaster preparedness and recovery**
- Conservation of Case Photographs, The, 3:103–8
- Conservators**
 code of ethics (book review), 28:182–83
 relationship with archivists, 29:51–56
See also **Conservation and preservation**
- Consolidated Liberator and Boeing Fortress* (book review), 5:222–23
 Conspiracy against the Canadian Identity, A, 5:191–94
 Conspiracy Question, The: Inflation or Development?, 6:188–90
 Conspirator Replies, A, 6:184–88
Constance Beresford-Howe Papers, The: An Inventory of the Archive at the University of Calgary Library (book review), 44:149–53
 Constructing a Function-Based Records Classification System: Business Activity Structure Classification System, 51:137–54
 Constructing Beauty: The Photographs Documenting the Construction of the Bloor Viaduct, 54:72–91
- Consultative Group on Canadian Archives**
 recommendations and responses, 11:12–14
- Consultative Group on Research and Education in Law, 18:276–77
 Contemporary Portraits of Isaac Brock: An Analysis, 20:22–66
- Contingency planning.** *See* **Disaster preparedness and recovery**
- Contingency Planning for Cartographic Archives, 13:47–58
- Continuing education.** *See under* **Archivists, education and training**
- Continuum**
 Australian Archives, first 50 years (book review), 41:251–53
 memory, societal and organizational, 51:48–80
See also **Life cycle**
- Contraception.** *See* **Birth control**
- Contribution canadienne à la gestion des documents* (book review, English), 22:219–21
- Control of Electronic Records Having Archival Value, The, 36:64–73
Control through Communication: The Rise of System in American Management (book review), 37:156–58
- Controlled vocabulary.** *See* **Authority control**
- Conservation des documents sonores, La* (book review), 44:174–75
 Conversion Experience in the United Church Archives, A, 35:130–43
- Cook, Michael
Archives Administration: A Manual for Intermediate and Smaller Organizations and for Local Government (book review), 8:202–3

- Computer Applications in Archives: A Survey* (joint author) (book review), 17:324–25
- Description Standards: The Struggle Towards the Light, 34:50–57
- MAD2: Reassessing the Experience*, 35:15–23
- Management of Information from Archives, The* (review article), 24:129–36
- Manual of Archival Description, A* (joint author), (review article), 24:129–36
- Manual of Archival Description, A*, 2d ed. (joint author), (book review), 32:162–63
- Professional Training: International Perspectives, 7:28–40
review article, 31:163–70
- Cook, Ramsay
Regenerators, The: Social Criticism in Late Victorian English Canada
(review article), 23:123–28
- Cook, Sharon Anne
book review, 31:177–79
Connecting Archives and the Classroom, 44:102–17
Framing Our Past: Canadian Women's History in the Twentieth Century
(joint editor) (book review), 53:136–39
- Cook, Terry
“Another Brick in the Wall”: Terry Eastwood’s Masonry and Archival Walls, History, and Archival Appraisal, 37:96–103
Archival Appraisal of Records Containing Personal Information: A RAMP Study with Guidelines (book review), 34:217–19
Archival Networks and Congresses, 17:13–17
Archives, Automation and Access: The Vancouver Island Project Revisited, 20:231–37
Archives and the Law, 18:20–24
Archives Yesterday: A Glimpse of the Enthusiasms and Tribulations of Sir Arthur Doughty, 1:113–15
book reviews, 5:222–23; 45:205–8; 50:142–46
Clio: The Archivist’s Muse? (review article), 5:198–203
Concept of the Archival Fonds in the Post-Custodial Era, The: Theory, Problems and Solutions, 35:24–37
Dead or Alive, 16:3–4
Documentation Strategy, 34:181–91
Easy to Byte, Harder to Chew: The Second Generation of Electronic Records Archives (review article), 33:202–16
English Report and Archives, The: A Critical Appreciation (review article), 53:115–21
Fashionable Nonsense or Professional Rebirth: Postmodernism and the Practice of Archives, 51:14–35

- First Annual Winner of the W. Kaye Lamb Prize, 17:335
- Freedom of Information: The Role of the Courts, 6:156–58
- From Information to Knowledge: An Intellectual Paradigm for Archives, 19:28–49
- General Editor Replies, 19:12–14
- General Guide Series 1983: Federal Archives Division* (joint editor) (book review), 17:333–34
- Historical Records of the Government of Canada: Public Records Division, Public Archives of Canada* (joint author) (book review), 8:196–98
- Leaving Safe and Accustomed Ground: Ideas for Archivists (review article), 23:123–28
- Legacy in Limbo: An Introduction to the Records Department of the Interior, 25:73–83
- “Many Are Called, but Few Are Chosen”: Appraisal Guidelines for Sampling and Selecting Case Files, 32:25–50
- Media Myopia, 12:146–57
- Nailing Jelly to a Wall: Possibilities in Intellectual History (review article), 11:205–18
- obituary of Bruce Gordon Wilson, 44:188–91
- Rites of Passage: The Archivist and the Information Age (review article), 31:171–76
- Shadows in the Canadian Archival Zeitgeist: The Jeremiad of Terry Eastwood Considered, 22:156–62
- “Some of the Books Are Worn Out”: The Klondike Gold Rush and Records Conservation, 22:254–57
- Sources for the Study of the Canadian North* (book review), 11:257
- Terry Cook Replies (Canadian Archival Literature: a Bird’s-Eye View), 20:10–12
- Tyranny of the Medium, The: A Comment on “Total Archives,” 9:141–49
- Viewing the World Upside Down: Reflections on the Theoretical Underpinnings of Archival Public Programming, 31:123–34
- W. Kaye Lamb, Archives and Libraries, 15:2–3
- What Is Past Is Prologue: A History of Archival Ideas Since 1989, and the Future Paradigm Shift, 43:17–63
- winner, 1997 W.K. Lamb Prize, 45:230
- Cook, Tim
- Archives and Privacy in a Wired World: The Impact of the *Personal Information Act* (Bill C-6) on Archives, 53:94–114
- book reviews, 42:144–46; 50:156–59
- Tools of Memory (review article), 45:194–204
- Cookbooks**
- historical, Ontario (book reviews), 7:188–89; 8:148–54
- Cooke, O.A.

book reviews, 21:241–42; 24:153–55

Canadian Military Experience, 1867–1967, The: A Bibliography (book review), 11:251

Canadian Military Experience 1867–1983, The: A Bibliography, rev. ed. (book review), 22:228

Cooper, Ian

Canadian Town Planning, 1900–1930: A Historical Bibliography (joint author) (book review), 7:182–83

Cooper, William H.

obituary of David Roy Reynolds, 50:205–7

Cooperation. *See* **Archival networks; Union catalogues**

Copp, Terry

Battle Exhaustion: Soldiers and Psychiatrists in the Canadian Army, 1939–1945 (joint author) (book review), 32:178–79

Copyright. *See* **Intellectual property rights; Law and legislation: Copyright Act** (Canada)

Copyright in Canada: Proposals for a Revision of the Law (book review), 4:188–90

Copyright in Manuscript Sources, 1:39–47

Copyright Law (book review), 49:229–32

Copyright Revision: Awaiting the Second Stage, 27:175–77

Corbett, Bryan

Acquisition of Federal Government Records, The: A Report on Records Management and Archival Practices (joint author), 17:201–32

Post-Appointment and Continuing Education: Alberta's Five-Year Plan (joint author), 29:142–48

Cordial But Not Cosy: A History of the Office of the Auditor General (book review), 9:249–50

Cornford, Dominic S.

Computer Systems Development: History, Organization and Implementation (joint author) (book review), 34:219–23

Coroners' inquests

London District and Middlesex County, Ontario, 1831–1900, 31:142–53

Corporate archives. *See* **Business archives**

Corporate history. *See* **Business history; names of specific corporations**
Corporate Images: Photography and the DuPont Company, 1865–1972, 25:143–44

Corporate Piper Calls the Archival Tune, The, 18:15–16

Corporate records. *See* **Business records**

Correspondence. *See* **Letters**

Côte d'Ivoire. *See* **Ivory Coast**

Council of Nova Scotia Archives (CNSA)

first 10 years, 35:162–74

Counting Archives In: The Appraisal of the 1991 Census of Canada, 45:27–43

Country fairs

Prairie provinces (book review), 20:200–202

Country So Interesting, A: The Hudson's Bay Company and Two Centuries of Mapping, 1670–1870 (book review), 33:232–34

Court, John P.M.

book review, 48:230–33

Court and Legal Records at the Archives of Ontario, 24:117–120

Court records

admissibility, 18:154–65

as archival records, 18:124–134

in Archives of Ontario, 24:117–20

legal and, Archives of Ontario, 24:117–20

Nova Scotia, 29:149–67

and research, 18:105–123

Saskatchewan, 19:8–11

state of, 20:7–8

See also **Law and legislation; Legal records**

Court Records as Archival Records, 18:124–34

Court Records in Saskatchewan, 19:8–11

Courthouses

photographic records, U.S. courthouse project, 5:78–91

Couture, Carol

Archives au XXe siècle, Les. Une réponse aux besoins de l'administration et de la recherche (joint author) (book review, English), 16:159–60; commentary 17:9–11

Archivistique, instrument de développement, L' : le cas de la Côte d'Ivoire (joint author), 29:18–32

book review, French, 27:151–52

Fonctions de l'archivistique contemporaine, Les (collaborator) (book review), 53:133–36

Formation en archivistique à l'École de bibliothéconomie et des sciences de l'information de l'Université de Montréal, La, 29:88–103

Législation archivistique et politiques nationales d'archives, 35:144–52

Réflexions archivistiques (book review, French), 27:161–63

Today's Students, Tomorrow's Archivists: Present-Day Focus and Development as Determinants of Archival Science in the Twenty-First Century, 42:95–104

Cover to Cover: The Evolution of Western Canadian Album Cover Art (exhibition review), 52:196–99

Cowan, Valerie M.

book review, 4:228–29

Cox, Jane

Nation's Memory, The: A Pictorial Guide to the Public Record Office (editor) (book review), 28:182

Cox, John

X-ray demonstrations, 10:258–60

Cox, Richard J.

American Archival Analysis: The Recent Development of the Archival Profession in the United States (book review), 32:157–58

Archivists and Historians: A View from the United States, 19:185–90
book review, 17:311–12

Closing an Era: Historical Perspectives on Modern Archives and Records Management (book review), 51:199–201

Concept of Public Memory and Its Impact on Archival Public Programming, 36:122–35

Documentation Strategy and Archival Appraisal Principles, The: A Different Perspective, 38:11–36

Documenting Localities: A Practical Model for American Archivists and Manuscript Curators (review article), 47:151–57

First Generation of Electronic Records Archivists in the United States: A Study in Professionalization (book review), 41:244–47

Master of Archival Studies and American Education Standards, The: An Argument for the Continued Development of Graduate Archival Education in the United States, 36:221–31

Craft of Public History, The: An Annotated Select Bibliography (book review), 19:221–24

Craig, Barbara Lazenby

Acts of the Appraisers, The: The Context, the Plan and the Record, 34:175–80

Archival Imagination, The: Essays in Honour of Hugh A. Taylor (editor) (review article), 35:273–82

Archival Sallies: Words and Deeds from the Ivory Tower (review article), 36:239–43

“Archives and Medicine” Revisited: Looking Out, Looking In, and Looking Ahead, 41:41–44

Archivist as Planner and Poet, The: Thoughts on the Larger Issues of Appraisal for Acquisition, 52:175–83

Batson's Trust for the Royal London Hospital: Records Management 1820s Style, 41:188–205

book reviews, 2:105–8; 3:135–37; 9:252–54; 12:165–66; 39:171–73; 49:214–18

Canadian Archives: Where We Come From and Some Things We Need for the Next Part of the Journey (review article), 38:175–79

Canadian Archivists: What Types of People Are They?, 50:79–92

Canadian Hospital in History and Archives, The, 21:52–67

- Guide to the Fonds d'Archives and Collections in the Holdings of the York University Archives, A* (joint author) (book review), 44:168–69
- Guide to the Holdings of the Archives of Ontario* (joint editor) (book review), 22:215–17
- Hospital Records and Record-Keeping, c.1850-c.1950, Part I, 29:57–87; Part II, 30:21–38
- Look at a Bigger Picture, A: The Demographic Profile of Archivists in Canada Based on a National Survey, 49:20–52
- Looking at Archives from a Bird's Eye View: Flights of Fancy, Recreation or Re-Creation, 36:194–97
- Medical Archives: An Update of the Spadoni Bibliography, 1986–1995 (joint author), 41:121–57
- Medical Archives: Answers . . . and Questions (review article), 43:174–79
- Meeting the Future by Returning to the Past: A Commentary on Hugh Taylor's Transformations, 25:7–11
- Old Myths in New Clothes: Expectations of Archives Users, 45:118–26
- Picture of Health, The (joint author), 10:191–223
- Records Management and the Ontario Archives, 1950–1976, 8:3–33
- Separate and Special Place, A: An Appreciative History of Toronto's Queen Elizabeth Hospital on the Occasion of Its 110th Anniversary* (joint author) (book review), 22:189–90
- Serving the Truth: The Importance of Fostering Archives Research in Education Programmes, Including a Modest Proposal for Partnerships with the Workplace, 42:105–17
- Society of American Archivists Conference, 1978, 5:158–60
- Studying Human Behavior in the Past, 5:153
- What Are the Clients? Who Are the Products? The Future of Archival Public Services in Perspective, 31:135–41
- “What the Papers Say”: Archives in the English-Language Canadian Public Press, 1989–1994, 40:109–20
- winner, W.K. Lamb Prize, 47:174
- Craig, G.M.
Not Unseen Building, A: University College and Its History (joint author) (book review), 38:196–99
- Crane, Carol
Magnificent Distances, The: Early Aviation in British Columbia, 1910–1940 (joint compiler) (book review), 12:176–77
- Creating the Photographic Record: The United States Court House Project, 5:78–91
- Creation of a National Air Force, The: The Official History of the Royal Canadian Air Force. Vol. II* (book review), 26:201–3
- Credit unions**

BC Central Credit Union, archives, 5:177–80

See also **Banking**

Cree Nation

trade and war (book review), 30:147

Creighton, Helen

biography (book review), 4:239–40

Crime

criminal justice, history (book review), 40:226–28

Miner, Bill, train robber (book review), 35:298–301

See also **Forgery**

Crimes against humanity

Iraqi Kurds, secret police files, 52:69–99

Crimmins, James E.

C.K. Ogden Papers at McMaster University, The: Bibliographia Benthamiana (joint author), 32:114–23

Crispo, John

Public Right to Know, The: Accountability in the Secretive Society (book review), 3:132

Crockett, Wayne

book review, 46:192–95

Cronin, J. Keri

Assimilation and Difference: Two Recent “Exhibitions of Archival Photographs (exhibition review article), 54:130–41

Cross Reference Heaven: The Abandonment of the Fonds as the Primary Level of Arrangement for Ontario Government Records, 48:131–53

Crossing the Bar: A Century of Women’s Experience “Upon the Rough and Troubled Seas of Legal Practice” in Ontario (exhibition review), 37:177–79

Croteau, Jean-Yves

Répertoire des séries, feuillets et téléromans québécois (book review, English), 38:187–89

Crowley, T.A.

book review, 16:157–59

Cruikshank, Julie

Life Lived Like a Story: Life Stories of Three Yukon Native Elders (review article), 49:204–13

Cruikshank, Ken

book review, 39:153–54

Crunican, Paul

book review, 9:258–59

Cryptoanalysis and Historical Research, 21:87–97

Cryptography

and historical research, 21:87–97

Ultra, World War II (review article), 26:184–88

CSN. *See* **Confédération des syndicats nationaux**

Cuba

missile crisis, Canadian involvement (book review), 39:157–59

Cultural history

an introduction, 36:194–97

archives, as keepers of, 36:198–204

archivists, as keepers of, 40:173–81

arts in English Canada, 34:228–29

ethnic groups, interactions (exhibition review article), 54:130–41

memory and, the *Titanic* (book review), 45:209–11

theatre and, Ontario, 1800–1914 (book review), 34:229–32

women, class and gender issues (book review, French), 35:288–90

Cultural property

ACA submission, Committee on Communications and Culture, 21:114–25

code of ethics for conservators (book review), 28:182–83

Dalhousie, Lord, repatriation of papers, 24:108–16

international perspective (book review), 2:115–16

national legislations, handbook (book review), 2:115–16

plunder and (book review), 19:233–26

Cultural *versus* Administrative Perspectives, 38:162–63

Culture of Secrecy, The (book review), 50:146–50

Cumming, Gerald G.

Archival Detective Work: The Case of the Yukon Field Force Diary,
17:248–60

obituary, 23:193–94

Cumming, Judith

Records of the Association of Canadian Archivists at the Public Archives of
Canada, The, 21:276

Currency. *See* **Money**

Currency Conversion in British North America, 1760–1900, 16:83–94

Current State of Soviet Archives, The, 27:186–93

Curtis, Dennis

Kingston Penitentiary: The First Hundred and Fifty Years (et al.) (book
review), 21:249–52

Cushing, J. Elizabeth

Chronicle of Irish Emigration to Saint John, New Brunswick, 1847, A (joint
author) (book review), 9:250–52

Custodial history

access and, evolution, 53:76–93

contested archives, geographical dispersion, 50:41–51

Cuthbertson, Brian C.

Archival Association of Atlantic Canada, Annual Meeting, 5:167–68

book reviews, 8:188–90; 19:237–38

First Bishop, The: A Biography of Charles Inglis (book review), 30:127–28

Journal of the Reverend John Payzant, The, 1749–1834, (editor) (review article), 30:114–17

Loyalist Governor, The: Biography of Sir John Wentworth (book review), 20:208–13

obituary of Charles Bruce Fergusson, 7:161–62

Cutting the Gordian Knot: Or How to Preserve Non-Current Clinical Records Without Being Buried in Paper, 41:61–77

Cuvelier, Joseph

Belgian archival education and, 16:26–34

C.W. Mathers' Vision: 1893–1905 (book review), 29:245

Cycle of Commerce, The: York Factory Records of Hudson's Bay Company Supplies for the Northern Department, 1843–1845, 24:47–68

Cyr, Albert J.

book review, French, 48:239–41

Czechoslovakia

Soviet invasion, archives research (book review), 47:164–67

Dahl, Edward H.

Association des archivistes du Québec (translator, English), 4:191–92

book reviews, 1:125–27; 33:232–34

Facsimile Maps and Forgeries, 10:261–63

Ville de Québec, 1800–1850, La : un inventaire de cartes et plans (et al.) (book review, English), 2:119–20

Winnipeg in Maps, 1816–1972 (joint author) (book review), 2:118–19

Dakota Nation

survival lessons (book review), 30:147–48

Dakota of the Canadian Northwest, The: Lessons for Survival (book review), 30:147–48

Dale, Michele

exhibition review, 53:144–47

Dalhousie, George Ramsay, 9th Earl of Dalhousie

repatriation of papers, 24:108–16

Dalhousie Journals, The (book review), 8:188–90

D'Alleyrand, Marc R.

Image Storage and Retrieval Systems (book review), 33:223–25

Dally, Frederick

photographs, pre-Confederation British Columbia, 5:17–44

Daly, Ira

Hadassah Medical Organization Archives, 1947–1984, The: A Guide to the Microfilms in the New York Archive (joint author) (book review), 21:261

Hadassah Medical Organization Papers in the Hadassah Archives, 1918–1981, The (book review), 21:261

Dan, Kathryn

Privacy versus Access: Papers from a Seminar on the Issues of the Right to Privacy, the Right of Access to Information, and the Dilemma of the Records Custodian (joint author) (book review), 35:296–98

Dancocks, Daniel G.

D-Day Dodgers, The: The Canadians in Italy, 1943–1945 (book review), 33:236–37

Dandyk, Bernhard

book review, 9:257–58

Dangerous Dossiers: Exposing the Secret War Against America's Greatest Authors (book review), 27:163–64

“*Dangerous Foreigners*”: *European Immigrant Workers and Labour Radicalism in Canada, 1896–1932* (review article), 10:225–47

Daniells, Laurenda

Archival Education, 5:187

book review, 19:242–44

Guide to the University Archives and Special Collections, A: Personal Papers and Private Records (joint author) (book review), 27:154–56

obituary of Donald Baird, 38:249–50

Wilson Report, response, 11:24–25

Daniels, Maygene F.

Modern Archives Reader, A: Basic Readings on Archival Theory and Practice (joint editor) (book review), 21:211–12

Darkened House, A: Cholera in Nineteenth-Century Canada (book review), 12:167–68

Data archives. *See under Electronic records*

Data Base Management Systems to Access Archives, 17:11–12

Databases. *See under Electronic records*

Date with History, A: Memoirs of a Canadian Historian (book review), 17:317–18

David Boyle: From Artisan to Archaeologist (book review), 21:233–37

David W. Parker: The “Father” of Archival Arrangement at the Public Archives of Canada, 16:150–54

Davies, Thomas L.

Shoots: A Guide to Your Family's Photographic Heritage (book review), 6:206–7

Davis, Natalie Zemon

Fiction in the Archives: Pardon Tales and Their Tellers in Sixteenth-Century France (review article), 32:152–56

Davison, J. Robert

- book review, 14:181–83
- Dawson, George M.
journals, 30:148
- Daybooks**
medical and accounting records, 1849–89 (book review), 38:194–96
- D-Day Dodgers, The: The Canadians in Italy, 1943–1945* (book review),
33:236–37
- de Sola Pool, Ithiel
Technologies of Freedom (book review), 17:319–21
- de Zwann, George
book review, 29:241–43
- Deacidification.** *See under Conservation and preservation*
- Dead or Alive, 16:3–4
- Dealing with the Records of Closing Hospitals: The Calgary Area Health
Authority Plan, 41:78–87
- Dean, Joanna
Women's Archives Guide: Manuscript Sources for the History of Women
(joint author) (book review), 34:223–24
- Dearstyne, Bruce W.
*Archival Enterprise, The: Modern Archival Principles, Practices, and Man-
agement Techniques* (book review), 37:161–64
Archives and Public History: Issues, Problems, and Prospects (editor) (book
review), 25:125–27
Managing Government Records and Information (book review), 51:201–5
- Death of a Renaissance Record-Keeper: The Murder of Tomasso da Tortona in
Ferrara, 1385, 44:1–43
- Death of the Fonds and the Resurrection of Provenance, The: Archival Con-
text in Space and Time, 53:1–15
- Death So Noble: Memory, Meaning, and the First World War* (review article),
45:194–204
- Debate on the Validity of Archival Theory, A, 37:111–33
- Debate over History and Archives, The, 17:286–308
- Debates and Discourses: Selected Australian Writings on Archival Theory,
1951–1990* (book review), 44:156–57
- Deciding Not to Build the Wall: Research and the Archival Profession,
32:145–51
- Declaring a Scotch Verdict: Common Elements in Women's History (review
article), 39:132–36
- Decline of Documentary Publishing, The: The Role of English-Canadian
Archives and Historical Societies in Documentary Publishing, 23:69–
85; commentary, 25:4–6
- Declining Derrida: Integrity, Tensegrity, and the Preservation of Archives
from Deconstruction, 48:64–88

Deconstructionism

archival

institutions and, 36:205–20

odyssey, deconstructing the metaphor, 51:2–13

archives, philosophical reflections (book review), 43:189–92

language and techniques, archives and, 36:194–97

Deep Time: How Humanity Communicates across Millennia (book review), 52:186–89

Defence of the ACA Copyright Committee, A, 12:157–60

Defence of the Undefended Border, The: Planning for War in North America, 1867–1939 (book review), 7:172–73

Defining Electronic Series: A Study, 53:31–46

Defining the Limits of Freedom of Inquiry: The Ethics of Disclosing Personal Information Held in Government Archives, 32:138–44

DeLottinville, Peter

book reviews, 17:321–22; 28:184; 30:154–56

Life in an Age of Restraint: Recent Developments in Labour Union Archives in English Canada, 27:8–24

Delvaux, Alexis

index to *Archivaria*, 11–20 (joint compiler), 22:261–317

Delzell, Charles F.

Future of History, The: Essays in the Vanderbilt University Centennial Symposium (book review), 5:198–203**Demographic history**

Alberta

Consumer and Corporate Affairs (book review), 20:221

Municipal Affairs (book review), 20:221

economic and, Red River settlement, 9:179–93

nobility in New France (book review, French), 36:248–50

Peel County, Ontario, 1840–70 (book review), 14:193–95

sources, Ontario, 12:31–57

theory and method, 14:123–36

Demong, Denise

How to Find Your Family Roots (joint author) (book review), 6:217–18

Dempsey, Colleen

book review, 18:294–95

Dempsey, L. James

Warriors of the King: Prairie Indians in World War I (book review), 48:223–27

Dendy, William

Lost Toronto (book review), 8:172–74

Denham, Elizabeth

book review, 24:147–49

Dealing with the Records of Closing Hospitals: The Calgary Area Health Authority Plan, 41:78–87
 guide review, Oblates of Mary Immaculate, 30:145–46
 Survey of Students of the Master of Archival Studies Program at the University of British Columbia, A, 1981–88 (joint author), 29:104–27

Dennis, Landt

Collecting Photographs: A Guide to the New Art Boom (joint author) (book review), 8:191–93

Dennis, Lisl

Collecting Photographs: A Guide to the New Art Boom (joint author) (book review), 8:191–93

Department of the Interior Project, The, 2:66–67

Departments (government). *See* **Canada**. *name of specific department, e.g.*

Canada. Labour Canada

Deportation

from Canada (book review), 29:225–26

Derrida, Jacques

Archive Fever: A Freudian Impression (book review), 43:189–92
 archives, deconstructionism and, 36:205–20; 48:64–88

Desbarats, Aileen

Explorations in the History of Canadian Mapping: A Collection of Essays (joint editor) (book review), 29:204–7

Deschênes Commission. *See* **Commission of Inquiry on War Criminals**

Describing Records in Context in the Continuum: The Australian Record-Keeping Metadata Schema, 48:3–43

Description

access tool, 41:206–20

archivists and *respect des fonds* (French), 45:112–17

bibliography, 2:133–36; 6:234–35

Canadian practices, re-examination, 31:26–35

cartographic records, 13:41–46

cataloguing

Presbyterian Church archives, 34:91–108

provincial archives, Alberta, 5:171–73

provincial archives, British Columbia, 1:97–98

electronic records, metadata strategy, 39:11–21; 39:22–32; 39:33–38

fonds

concept, 34:109–37

theoretical foundation, 35:24–37

theory and (book review), 36:256–58

form and content (book review), 35:286–88

ICA principles

revisited, 34:33–49

- statement, 34:8–16
- intellectual control, access points, 34:192–98
- labour archives, 27:57–66
- manuals, (book reviews), 5:215–17; 14:181–83; 30:153; (review article), 24:129–36
- military dress, photographs, 26:173–75
- provenance *versus* fonds, 53:1–15
- SAPHIR, Quebec archives (French), 17:188–200
- standards, international, 34:17–32
- See also* **Descriptive standards; Finding aids; Indexing; Standardization**
- Description of Cartographic Archives Using the *Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules*, 2d ed., The, 13:41–46
- “Description of Cartographic Records,” Society of American Archivists, 1981, 13:133–34
- Description Standards: The Struggle Towards the Light, 34:50–57
- Descriptive Inventory of the Archives of the State of Illinois* (book review), 8:201
- Descriptive Practices for Electronic Records: Deciding What Is Essential and Imagining What Is Possible, 36:53–63
- Descriptive standards**
 - for archivists and creators, 43:213–14
 - arrangement, rules of, 50:93–116
 - authority control, development and issues, 35:119–29
 - correspondence, applying, 34:152–65
 - electronic records, ICA and RAD, 36:53–63
 - fonds level, 25:163–70; 28:141–45
 - impact, Glenbow archives, 31:26–35; 35:175–89
 - integrated-systems approach, 35:86–98
 - inter-institutional cooperation, BC, 35:71–85
 - international standards
 - bibliographic, photographs, 34:17–32
 - rules, 5:101–11
 - labour archives, 27:57–66
 - MAD2, RAD and APPM2 (book review), 32:162–63
 - origins and development
 - APPM, 35:64–70
 - Canada, 34:75–90; 35:7–14; 37:47–63
 - concept, 35:47–54
 - international (book review), 23:130–32
 - MAD2, 35:15–23
 - RAD, 35:55–63; corrected, 36:5–12
 - United Kingdom, 34:50–57

United States, 13:127–29

RAD

implementation, user survey, 47:27–45

researchers and, 37:104–10

small archives and (book review), 49:220–22

subject headings, provincial archives, Alberta, 24:173–80

thematic guide using, 39:51–69

United Church of Canada archives, 35:130–43

user studies and (French), 46:86–102

See also **Description; Finding aids; Indexing; Standardization**

Designing Archival Programs to Advance Knowledge in the Health Fields

(review article), 43:174–79

Desjardins Canal

Great Western Railway disaster, photographs, 25:147–54

Desmarais, Ellen

book review, 28:182–83

Despite the Odds: Essays on Canadian Women and Science (book review),

32:170–72

Desrosiers, André

Taking Root: Canada from 1700 to 1760 (assistant curator) (exhibition review), 23:171–73

Developing a Premier National Institution: A Report from the User Community to the National Archives (book review), 29:246

Development of a Religious Archives Network: The Anglican Church Archivists in the Province of British Columbia, 30:188–91

Development of Descriptive Standards in Canada, The: A Progress Report, 34:75–90

Development of Records Management and Archives Services within United Nations Agencies: A RAMP Study (book review), 19:218–19

Diamond, Elizabeth

Archivist as Forensic Scientist, The: Seeing Ourselves in a Different Way, 38:139–54

book review, 46:180–83

Index of the Diefenbaker Speech Collection, The: An Experiment in Computer-Assisted Indexing of Archives, 31:50–59

obituary, 54:182–86

Diaries

authentication, 17:248–60; 20:136–41

Dimock, Joseph (review article), 30:114–17

Jenness, Diamond, Arctic expedition, 1913–16 (book review), 33:237–38

Quebec (book review), 18:295–97

state of the genre, Canada, 9:125–39

women

- Manitoba (exhibition review), 33:248–50
Nova Scotia, 1771–1938 (book review), 31:177–79
Storrs, Monica, 1929–31 (book review), 10:266–67
See also Journals
- Diary of Joseph Dimock, The* (review article), 30:114–17
- Dick, Ernest J.
Applebaum-Hébert Report, personal observations (contributor), 16:129–31
book reviews, 3:146–47; 5:237; 20:192–93; 29:234–36; 36:253–54;
38:187–89
Challenge to Archivists and the ACA, A, 17:304–5
History on Television: A Critical Archival Examination of *The Valour and the Horror* (review article), 34:199–216
Manual: Sound Archives (et al.) (book review), 2:109–11
Oral History in Canada: An Archivist's Commentary, 4:34–42
Prospects for a History of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 14:163–68
Recording Techniques for Oral History Interviews, 3:98
Through the Rearview Mirror: Moving Image and Sound Archives in the 1990s, 28:68–73
Total Archives Come Apart (joint author), 11:224–27
Valour and the Horror, The, Continued: Do We Still Want Our History on Television? (review article), 35:253–69
- Dick, Lyle
Renegade in Archives: Peter C. Newman and the Writing of Canadian Popular History (review article), 22:168–81
- Dickenson, Victoria
Drawn from Life: Science and Art in the Portrayal of the New World (book review), 49:232–33
Handbook for the Travelling Exhibitionist, A (joint author) (book review), 5:219–20
- Dickin, Janis, McGinnis, Janis P. Dickin
Dictionaries. *See Encyclopedias and dictionaries*
Dictionary of Canadian Biography. Vol. V. 1801 to 1820 (book review), 19:237–38
Dictionary of Canadian Biography. Vol. VIII. 1851 to 1860 (book review), 23:143–45
Dictionary of Canadian Biography. Vol. IX. 1861 to 1870 (book review), 5:237–38
Dictionnaire de l'Amérique française (book review), 29:215–17
- Diefenbaker, John George
biography (book reviews), 3:146–47
personal letters (book review), 21:253–54
speech collection, indexing, 31:50–59

Diefenbaker: Leadership Gained, 1956–62 (book review), 3:146–47

Diefenbaker: Leadership Lost, 1962–67 (book review), 3:146–47

Dieu et mon droit : The French Fact and the Law in Ontario, 1760–1990
(exhibition review), (English), 35:321–23

*Dieu et mon droit : The French Fact and the Law in Ontario, 1760–1990 / Le
fait français et la loi en Ontario, 1760–1990* (exhibition review,
French), 35:318–21

Difference Best Postponed?, The: Cultures and Comparative Archival Sci-
ence, 44:142–48

Digital records. *see* **Electronic records**

Dimock, Joseph

diary (review article), 30:114–17

Dinosaurs

fossils, Red Deer Valley, Alberta (book review), 23:169

Diocesan archives. *See* **Religious archives**

Diplomacy of Fear: Canada and the Cold War, 1941–1948 (book review),
29:239–41

Diplomatics

analyzing form and procedure, 41:206–20

applied to photographs, 40:40–74

and authority, United Church of Canada, 30:91–103

characteristics, modified by changes in context, 51:112–36

concept, and analysis methods (book review), 49:214–18

documentary form, extrinsic and intrinsic elements, 32:6–24

electronic records, authenticity and reliability of (book review), 53:130–32

evolution, European, 33:6–24

fundamental concepts, 29:4–17

nature of a record, exploration, 51:81–111

persons and the nature of documents, 30:4–20

photography and, 1839–41, 50:1–40

science of, introduction to, 28:7–27

theory and methodology, 31:10–25

Diplomatics: *New Uses for an Old Science*, Part I, 28:7–27; Part II, 29:4–17;
Part III, 30:4–20; Part IV, 31:10–25; Part V, 32:6–24; Part VI, 33:6–24

Diplomatics: New Uses for an Old Science (book review), 49:214–18

Diplomatique médiévale à la diplomatique contemporaine, De la (book
review), 44:169–74

Directories

archives

international (book review), 3:143–44

Irish (book review), 29:217–20

libraries, Atlantic provinces (book review), 20:220

medical, Ontario (book review), 19:228–29

- Mennonite (book review), 20:220
Toronto area (book review), 1:122–23
United Kingdom (book review), 17:330–31
British Columbia photographers, 1858–1900 (book review), 21:216–18
Canada
 archival education (book review), 29:248–49
 archives (book reviews), 4:239; 23:165
 business archives, and United States (book review), 3:144–45
 map collections (book review), 27:171
 1790–1950 (book review), 10:270–72
 social history, sources, 14:107–21
Saskatchewan newspapers (book review), 21:259
United States
 archives and manuscripts repositories (book review), 8:199–201
 business archives, and Canada (book review), 3:144–45
 Works Projects Administration, records survey (book review), 11:257–58
Directory of Archival Education Opportunities in Canada, 1989–1990 (book review), 29:248–49
Directory of Archives and Manuscripts Repositories in the United States (book review), 8:199–201
Directory of Business Archives in the United States and Canada (book review), 3:144–45
Directory of Canadian Archives (book review), 23:165
Directory of Canadian Map Collections, 5th ed. (book review), 27:171
Directory of Canadian Records and Manuscript Repositories (book review), 4:239
Directory of Irish Archives (book review), 29:217–20
Directory of Medical Archives in Ontario, A (book review), 19:228–29
Directory of Mennonite Archives and Historical Libraries (book review), 20:220
Dirks, Gerald
 Canada's Refugee Policy: Indifference or Opportunism? (book review), 8:183–86
Disaster Management for Libraries: Planning and Process (book review), 28:162–64
Disaster planning. *See* **Disaster preparedness and recovery**
Disaster Planning: Preparedness and Recovery for Libraries and Archives (book review), 28:162–64
Disaster preparedness and recovery
 in archives, recoveries, 12:135–44
 archives and, long-term preservation issues (book review), 52:186–89
 cartographic archives, PAC, 13:47–58
 contingency planning (book review), 24:137–38

fire

- and flood, Concordia University archives, 17:266–74
- insurance plans, National Map Collection (book review), 6:215–16
- Winnipeg archives, 12:135–44
- libraries and archives (book review), 28:162–64
- plans for larger institutions (book review), 52:189–90

See also **Conservation and preservation**

Disasters (non-archival)

- Great Western Railway, Desjardins Canal, 25:147–54
- Halifax explosion, 1917 (book review), 7:180
- Discerning Tastes: Montreal Collectors, 1880–1920* (book review), 31:189–91
- Discharging Our Debt: The Evolution of the Total Archives Concept in English Canada, 46:103–46
- Disciplined Intelligence, A: Critical Inquiry and Canadian Thought in the Victorian Era* (review article), 11:205–18
- Discover Your Neighborhood Heritage* (book review), 4:232–33
- Discovery and Repatriation of the Lord Dalhousie Papers, The, 24:108–16

Disease

- AIDS, society's response (exhibition review), 32:196–98
- cancer
 - alternative treatment, history, 41:221–33
 - breast, survivors (exhibition review), 40:236–39
- cholera, 19th century, Canada, 12:167–68
- leprosy hospital, Tracadie, New Brunswick (book review), 21:262
- tuberculosis
 - documenting, Ontario, 41:88–107
 - records, Baker Memorial Sanatorium, 10:173–89
- venereal, Canada, 1839–1930 (book review), 27:166–68

Display writing

- characteristics (book review), 31:179–82
- French, mass-produced prints, 1700–1900 (exhibition review), 43:201–4

Displays. *See* **Public programming****Disposal of records.** *See* **Records retention and disposal****Disposition.** *See* **Records retention and disposal**

Disposition of Ministerial Papers, The, 4:3–19

Diubaldo, Richard J.

- book review, 17:318–19
- Stefansson and the Canadian Arctic* (book review), 9:254–55

Do We Need New and Improved Archivists?, 3:116–18; commentary, 4:215

Do We Need New and Improved Researchers?, 4:213–14

Docks

- King's Yard, Halifax (book review), 22:227

Documentaries

CBC television, archival examination (review article), 34:199–216

Documentary art

Canada at war, 5:208–11

Cockburn, James, Quebec City (book review), 7:177–78

informational value, 38:131–38

National Archives

collection (exhibition review), 32:193–96

portraits (exhibition review), 38:209–12

Royal Engineers, 29:168–72

use in publications (book review), 54:172–73

World War I, 20:197–200

writing Canadian history and, 54:92–117

See also **Art history**

Documentary Evidence in Canada (book review), 20:194–95

Documentary form

diplomatic analysis of, 32:6–24

function and, archival value, 33:141–47; 34:192–98

managing records, complexity and proliferation, 33:141–47

Documentary publishing

guide (book review), 28:167–69

naval documents (review article), 26:178–83

Documentation Approach to Aboriginal Archives, A, 33:117–24

Documentation Planning for the U.S. Health Care System (review article),
43:174–79

Documentation Strategy, 34:181–91

Documentation strategy

appraisal, 34:181–91; 38:11–36

macro, model and, 43:89–128

modern practice and, 33:125–40

principles and, 38:11–36

theories, 34:181–91

development, Canada, 2:3–19

documenting locality (review article), 47:151–57

records

ecumenical, 30:104–9

labour, 27:6–7

Documentation Strategy and Archival Appraisal Principles, The: A Different
Perspective, 38:11–36

*Documenting America: Assessing the Condition of Historical Records in the
State's Consultant Reports* (book review), 20:179–81

Documenting Canada's Early White History, 7:86–94

Documenting Disaster: Photography at the Desjardins Canal, 1857, 25:147–

- Documenting Disease: Ontario's Bureaucracy Battles Tuberculosis, 41:88–107
- Documenting Documentation, 34:33–49
- Documenting Labour: An Introduction, 27:6–7
- Documenting Localities: A Practical Model for American Archivists and Manuscript Curators* (review article), 47:151–57
- Documenting Our Side of the Detroit River: The Municipal Archives, Windsor Public Library, 22:238–45
- Documenting Urban Society* (book review), 8:193–94
- Documenting Working Class History: North American Traditions and New Approaches, 4:92–114
- Documents.** See **Diplomatics**; *specific types of records*
- Documents, conservation of.** See **Conservation and preservation**
- Documents graphiques et photographiques, Les : analyse et conservation, 1994–1998* (book review), 49:225–29
- Documents on Relations between Canada and Newfoundland. Vol. II. 1940–1949, Confederation* (book review), 20:217–18
- Dodd, Kerry
Emily Carr: Her Later Years (curator) (exhibition review), 23:173–74
- Dodds, Gordon
Applebaum-Hébert Report, personal observations (contributor), 16:121–23
Archival Excursions (review article), 35:273–82
Back to Square One: Records Management Revisited, 2:88–91
book reviews, 2:104–5; 3:132; 4:224–26; 5:215–17; 6:217–18; 11:253–58; 13:144–46; 16:159–60; 18:268–72; 20:181–83; 32:158–61
Canada: A History in Photographs (joint author) (book review), 16:155–57
Canadian Archival Literature: A Bird's Eye View, 17:18–40; 18:10–11; commentary, 18:17–19; 19:11–14; 20:8–12
Compleat Archivist, The, 1:80–85
Gordon Dodds Replies, 19:12
New Directions for Archivists in the USA, 5:162–64
Picture History of Ontario, A (joint author) (book review), 9:211–17
Picture of Health, The (joint author), 10:191–223
Preserving the Canadian Heritage: An Interdisciplinary Symposium, 1:89–90
Provenance Must Remain the Archival "Bottom Line," 18:4–7
Reviewer Responds, The, 17:10–11
Seventeenth International Round Table Conference, 5:156–57
winner, W.K. Lamb Prize, 1984, 19:245
- Dodge, Bernadine
Across the Great Divide: Archival Discourse and the (Re)presentations of the Past in Late-Modern Society, 53:16–30
Places Apart: Archives in Dissolving Space and Time, 44:118–31

- Dollar, Charles M.
Archival Theory and Information Technologies: The Impact of Information Technologies on Archival Principles and Methods (book review), 35:283–84
Archivists and Records Managers in the Information Age, 36:37–52
- Domestic service**
Balke, Hilda, capital punishment (book review), 53:139–43
Canada, 19th century (book review), 27:143–48
Dominion Archivist on *Archivaria* 15, The, 17:4–5
- Dominion archivists.** *See* **National archivists**
- Dominion lands.** *See under* **Canada. Department of the Interior**
- Dominion Power and Transmission Company**
history, 19:152–61
- Donations**
tax credits
archival material, appraisal, 1:74–79
Canada, system of, 18:84–90
- Donegan, Rosemary
Iconography of Labour, The: An Overview of Canadian Materials, 27:35–56
Industrial Images/Industrial Imagination (exhibition review), 26:222–24
- Donnelly, F. Dolores
Archivaria 15 Praised, 17:5–6
National Library in the Library Community, The: Current Developments and Trends, 15:96–111
- Donovan, Kenneth
Cape Breton at 200: Historical Essays in Honour of the Island's Bicentennial (editor) (book review), 26:205–7
- Dorge, Valerie
Building an Emergency Plan: A Guide for Museums and Other Cultural Institutions (joint compiler) (book review), 52:189–90
Dossier d'archivistique appliquée : évaluation et tri (book review), 50:139–41
- Dougall Merriman, Brenda
Genealogy in Ontario: Searching the Records, 3d ed. (book review), 51:205–8
- Doughty, Sir Arthur
Dominion archivist, photo essay, 48:117–30
national map archivist, 13:3–22
reminiscence, 1:113–15
shorthand, and Tennyson, 21:103–10
- Doughty's Dream: A Visual Reminiscence of the Public Archives, 48:117–30
- Douglas, Althea
Here Be Dragons! Navigating the Hazards Found in Canadian Family

- Research* (book review), 51:205–8
- Here Be Dragons, Too! More Navigational Hazards for the Canadian Family Research* (book review), 51:205–8
- Douglas, James Sholto
papers, 1750s, exploring provenance and content, 51:155–88
- Douglas, W.A.B.
Archives and Canada's Official Air Force History, 26:154–62
Creation of a National Air Force, The: The Official History of the Royal Canadian Air Force. Vol. II (editor) (book review), 26:201–3
Out of the Shadows: Canada in the Second World War (joint author) (book review), 5:225
RCN in Transition, The (editor) (book review), 31:204–7
- Down Under and Back Out: Electronic Record-Keeping in Australia (review article), 38:164–74
- Down with the Old Canoe: A Cultural History of the Titanic Disaster* (book review), 45:209–11
- Downey, Judith
Whaling Logbooks and Journals 1613–1927: An Inventory of Manuscript Records in Public Collections (joint editor) (book review), 25:120–22
- Doyle, Arthur
Old New Brunswick: A Victorian Portrait (joint author) (book review), 9:211–17
- Dozois, Paulette
Beyond Ottawa's Reach: The Federal Acquisition of Regional Government Records, 33:57–65
book reviews, 12:171–73; 23:168–69; 24:162–63; 29:239–41
Sources for the Study of the International Labour Organization, 27:125–32
- Dr. Smith Goes to Wellington, 7:148–52
- Drabinsky, Garth H.
Motion Pictures and the Arts in Canada: The Business and the Law (book review), 3:130–31
- Draft Model Law on Archives: Description and Text* (book review), 3:127–28
- Drainie, Bronwyn
Living the Part: John Drainie and the Dilemma of Canadian Stardom (book review), 29:234–36
- Drainie, John
biography (book review), 29:234–36
- Drama. See Theatre**
- Dramatis Personae: An Exhibition of Amateur Theatre at the University of Toronto, 1879–1939* (exhibition review), 35:309–13

Draper, Sheelagh

Preliminary Inventory: Additional Manuscripts (book review), 4:237–38

Drawings

bibliography, 3:152–53; 6:243–45

character sketches, actors (exhibition review), 35:309–13

by James Cockburn (book review), 7:177–78

ledger, Assiniboine artist (exhibition review), 40:239–42

National Archives, 20 years of acquisitions (exhibition review), 32:193–96

watercolours and, ROM (book review), 3:140–43

See also **Art history; Caricatures**

Drawings of James Cockburn, The: A Visit Through Quebec's Past (book review), 7:177–78

Drawn from Life: Science and Art in the Portrayal of the New World (book review), 49:232–33

Dreams of Empire: Canada before 1700 (book review), 16:157–59

“Dredgery”: Researching the Life and Times of Canadian Number Four, 22:136–46

Druker, Janet

Guide to the Modern Records Centre (joint compiler) (book review), 9:241–42

Dryden, Jean E.

Archival Description of Electronic Records: An Examination of Current Practices, 40:99–108

book reviews, 4:241–42; 4:250; 13:157; 49:229–32

Copyright in Manuscript Sources, 1:39–47

Images in Time: A Basic Guide to the Processing and Preservation of Historical Photographs (book review), 14:186–87

Mackenzie King Papers, The: An Archival Odyssey, 6:40–69

Revision of the Main Entry Cards at the Provincial Archives of Alberta, 5:171–73

Subject Headings: The PAASH Experience, 24:173–80

“You Don’t Need Ruby Slippers.” ACA 1992 Annual Conference Keynote Address, 35:7–14

Drystek, Henry

book review, 11:240–42

Dubé, Doris Drolet

Inventaire des dessins architecturaux aux archives de l'Université Laval (joint author) (book review, English), 11:234–35

Dubinsky, Karen

Improper Advances: Rape and Heterosexual Conflict in Ontario, 1880–1929 (review article), 39:132–36

Dubreuil, Lorraine

Directory of Canadian Map Collections, 5th ed./*Répertoire des collections*

- canadiennes de cartes*, 5^e éd. (book review), 27:171
- Early Canadian Topographical Map Series: The Geological Survey of Canada, 1842–1949* (book review), 31:196–98
- Sectional Maps of Western Canada, 1871–1955: An Early Canadian Topographical Map Series* (book review), 31:196–98
- Ducharme, Jacques
- Catalogue des ouvrages traitant d'archivistique et de sujets connexes* (joint author) (book review, English), 6:218
- Instruments de recherche pour les archives, Les* (joint author) (book review, English), 19:215–18
- Duchemin, Michel
- Archives in France: The New Legislation of 1979, 11:127–33
- Études d'archivistique, 1957–1992* (book review), 36:247–48
- Theoretical Principles and Practical Problems of *Respect des fonds* in Archival Science, 16:64–82
- Duckett, Kenneth W.
- Modern Manuscripts: A Practical Manual for Their Management, Care and Use* (book review), 2:101–4
- Dudley, William S.
- Naval War of 1812, The: A Documentary History. Vol. I. 1812* (editor) (review article), 26:178–83
- Duels or Dialogue? The Relationship Between Archivists and Conservators, 29:51–56
- Duff, Wendy M.
- Acceptance and Implementation of the *Rules for Archival Description* by Canadian Archives, The: A Survey, 47:27–45
- Ensuring the Preservation of Reliable Evidence: A Research Project Funded by the NHPRC, 42:28–45
- Integrating New Paraprofessionals into an Old Profession, 38:97–104
- Reclamation of Archival Description, The: The Canadian Perspective (joint author), 31:26–35
- Transforming the Crazy Quilt: Archival Displays from a User's Point of View (joint author), 45:44–79
- Will Metadata Replace Archival Description? A Commentary, 39:33–38
- Duffin, Jacalyn
- Langstaff: A Nineteenth-Century Medical Life* (book review), 38:194–96
- Duffy, Dennis
- Magnificent Distances, The: Early Aviation in British Columbia 1910–1940* (joint compiler) (book review), 12:176–77
- Dufresne, Charles
- Dictionnaire de l'Amérique française* (book review), 29:215–17
- Dugan, Mark
- Grey Fox, The: The True Story of Bill Miner—Last of the Old-Time Bandits*

- (joint author) (book review), 35:298–301
- Dunae, Patrick A.
Archives and the Spectre of 1984: Bolotenko Applauded, 17:286–90
book reviews, 18:302–4; 20:200–202; 23:161–64
Promoting the Dominion: Records and the Canadian Immigration Campaign, 1872–1915, 19:73–93
Ranchers' Legacy: Alberta Essays by Lewis G. Thomas (editor) (book review), 25:132–33
- Dunbar, Nancy J.
Images of Sport in Early Canada/Images de sport dans le Canada d'autrefois (compiler) (book review), 6:208–9
- Dunlap, Thomas
Saving America's Wildlife (book review), 29:214–15
- Dunlop, Allan C.
book review, 24:157–58
Nova Scotia Genealogical Sources. County Guide Series, No. 4: Pictou County (book review), 29:250–51
“...that memorable and long to be remembered day”: An Account of Sir John A. Macdonald's Funeral at Kingston, 31:157–62
Unesco's RAMP Programme: A Pause to Reflect (review article), 31:163–70
- Dunn, Sir James
Algoma Steel Corporation and (book review), 21:247–49
- Dunn, Margaret
Directory of Medical Archives in Ontario, A (compiler) (book review), 19:228–29
- Dunning, Charles Avery
papers, 1913–58 (book review), 8:198–99
- DuPont Company**
photographic history, 25:143–44
- Dupuis, Susan
index to *Archivaria*, 11–20 (joint compiler), 22:261–317
- Durance, Cynthia J.
Authority Control: Beyond a Bowl of Alphabet Soup, 35:38–46
Management of Recorded Information: Converging Disciplines (compiler) (book review), 32:158–61
- Duranti, Luciana
book reviews, 21:256–57; 31:179–82; 37:161–64
Diplomatics: New Uses for an Old Science, Part I, 28:7–27; Part II, 29:4–17; Part III, 30:4–20; Part IV, 31:10–25; Part V, 32:6–24; Part VI, 33:6–24
Diplomatics: New Uses for an Old Science (book review), 49:214–18
Medieval Universities and Archives, 38:37–44

- Origin and Development of the Concept of Archival Description, 35:47–54
 Protection of the Integrity of Electronic Records, The: An Overview of the
 UBC-MAS Research Project (joint author), 42:46–67
 Reliability and Authenticity: The Concepts and Their Implications, 39:5–10
 winner, W.K. Lamb Prize, 47:174

Dutch National Archives

- electronic records management (book review), 41:247–49
 DuVernet, Christopher
Photography and the Law (book review), 23:167–68
 Dyck, Sandra
 exhibition review, 43:201–4
 Dyck Wilson, Ruth
 book reviews, 30:144–45; 38:183–85
 Conversion Experience in the United Church Archives, A, 35:130–43
*Record of Service, A: A Guide to the Holdings of the Central Archives of the
 United Church of Canada* (joint author) (book review), 40:231–34
 Dyer, Geoff
Missing of the Somme, The (review article), 45:194–204
 Dzioba, Nadia Kazymyra. *See* Kazymyra-Dzioba, Nadia

EAD. *See* Encoded archival description

- Eaman, Ross
 book review, 17:319–21
 Eamon, Michael
 Finding “Enlightenment” in the National Archives of Canada: The Com-
 monplace Book of James Sholto Douglas, 51:155–88
*Early Canadian Topographical Map Series: The Geological Survey of Can-
 ada, 1842–1949* (book review), 31:196–98
 Early Hudson’s Bay Company Account Books as Sources for Historical
 Research, The: An Analysis and Assessment, 1:3–38
Early Stages: Theatre in Ontario, 1800–1914 (book review), 34:229–32
*Earthy Paradise, The: Arts and Crafts by William Morris and his Circle from
 Canadian Collections* (exhibition review), 38:214–17
East Georgian Bay Historical Journals, Vols. I and II. 1981–82 (book review),
 21:226–27

East Tennessee University. Archives of Appalachia

- Microcomputer Archives and Records Management Systems, 12:3–19
 Eastwood, Terry
 Abstracts of Theses in Archival Studies at the University of British Colum-
 bia, 21:269–74
 Applebaum-Hébert Report, personal observations (contributor), 16:126–28
Archival Fonds, The: From Theory to Practice (editor) (book review),
 36:256–58

- Archives and Social History, 14:3
 Association of British Columbia Archivists, 5:155–56
 book reviews, 3:126–27; 5:217–18; 8:196–98; 14:199–200; 19:215–18;
 35:283–84; 51:189–95
 Disposition of Ministerial Papers, The, 4:3–19
 Education and the Profession, 1:106–8
 Going Nowhere in Particular: The Association of Canadian Archivists Ten
 Years After, 21:186–90
 How Goes It with Appraisal?, 36:111–21
 Nailing a Little Jelly to the Wall of Archival Studies, 35:232–52
 Origins and Aims of the Master of Archival Studies Programme of the Uni-
 versity of British Columbia, The, 16:35–52
 From Practice to Theory: Fundamentals US Style (review article),
 39:137–50
 Putting the Parts of the Whole Together: Systematic Arrangement of
 Archives, 50:93–116
 Reflections on the Goal of Archival Appraisal in Democratic Societies,
 54:59–71
 Reforming the Archival Curriculum to Meet Contemporary Needs, 42:80–
 88
 Small World Expands, A (review article), 24:129–36
Toward Descriptive Standards (joint author) (book review), 23:130–32
 “Two Solitudes” in Archives?, 19:4–5
 What is Archival Theory and Why is it Important?, 37:122–30; response,
 37:131–33
 Easy to Byte, Harder to Chew: The Second Generation of Electronic Records
 Archives (review article), 33:202–16
 Eaton, Timothy
 Eaton’s history and (book review), 31:187–89
Eaton’s
 history, and Timothy Eaton (book review), 31:187–89
Ecclesiastical records. *See* **Religious records**
 Eco, Umberto
Name of the Rose, The (book review), 19:204–8
École nationale des chartes
 Diplomatique médiévale, à la diplomatique contemporaine, De la (book
 review), 44:169–74
Economic history
 Bank of Canada (book review), 38:185–87
 Canadian
 development (review article), 43:180–88
 Jews, 1930s (book review), 39:164–66
 Department of Trade and Commerce history (book review), 6:210–12

- Native Peoples and Hudson's Bay Company, pre-1763, 8:186–87
- Natives and Hudson's Bay Company, pre-1763, 8:186–87
- Ontario, 20th century (book review), 23:145–48
- Paribas (book review), 38:185–87
- Red River settlement, 9:179–93
- Royal Bank of Canada (book review), 39:153–54
- Upper Canada
- 1784–1870 (book review), 39:166–69
- 1790–1850, 21:149–57
- Vancouver, 1863–1913 (book review), 44:160–63
- women, 19th century Ontario (book review), 27:149–51
- Écrits Complets de Louis Riel, Les* (book review, English), 24:139–44
- Ecumenical Records and Documentation Strategy: Applying “Total Archives,” 30:104–9
- Edis, Graham
- Trace Your Family Tree: A Do-It-Yourself Workbook for Canadians* (joint author) (book review), 6:217–18
- Edis, Shirley
- Trace Your Family Tree: A Do-It-Yourself Workbook for Canadians* (joint author) (book review), 6:217–18
- Editing.** *See* **Documentary publishing**
- Editing Naval Documents: An Historical Appreciation* (review article), 26:178–83
- Editing Naval Documents: The Case of the War of 1812 (review article), 26:178–83
- Edmunds, Eileen M.
- book review, 28:186; 29:253
- EDP** (Electronic data processing). *See under* **Electronic records:** data processing
- Education.** *See* **Public programming**
- Education and the Profession, 1:106–8
- Education Committee of the Toronto Area Archivists Group, The, 29:258–62
- Edward and W.S. Maxwell: Guide to the Archive* (book review), 24:161–62
- Edwards, Dudley
- Teaching Archival Studies in an Irish University (joint author), 4:20–32
- Edwards, Elizabeth
- book review, 25:130–31
- EEC** (European Economic Community). *See* **European Union**
- Eggleston, Wilfrid
- National Research in Canada: The NRC, 1916–1966* (book review), 7:178–79
- E.H. Norman, His Life and Scholarship* (book review), 20:204–6
- Ehrenberg, Ralph E.
- Administration of Cartographic Materials in the Library of Congress and

- National Archives of the United States, 13:23–39
- Pattern and Process: Research in Historical Geography* (editor) (book review), 3:145
- 1885: Métis Rebellion or Government Conspiracy?* (book review), 22:220–3
- E.J. Pratt: The Truant Years, 1882–1927* (book review), 21:227–29
- Eksteins, Modris
- Rites of Spring: The Great War and the Birth of the Modern Age* (review article), 31:171–76
- Eldorado: Canada's National Uranium Company* (book review), 20:202–4
- Electricity**
- in Toronto (exhibition review), 33:250–52
- Electronic communication**
- academic administration, 38:79–96
- Impact on meaning, 47:114–35
- See also **Communication; Electronic records; Written communication**
- Electronic data processing.** See under **Electronic records:** data processing
- Electronic networks**
- digitizing medical records, 41:45–60
- intellectual access (book review), 29:230–32
- records appraisal, 49:161–91
- security, development, 44:44–71
- See also **Electronic records**
- Electronic Record-Keeping Issues and Perspectives (review article), 38:164–74
- Electronic records**
- accessioning, guidelines, 36:64–73
- admissibility in court, 20:158–61; 20:162–65
- archival
- appraisal (book review), 22:182–84
- permanence, 17:326–28
- principles and, commentary, 25:7–11; 25:12–28
- theory and, 29:180–96
- archivists
- generation gap, 41:234–43
- professionalism, United States (book review), 41:244–47
- role of (book review), 13:144–46
- authenticity
- long-term preservation, 50:52–78; 54:24–58
- reliability and, 39:5–10; 42:46–67
- bibliography
- book review, 11:255–56
- machine-readable, 3:151; 6:240
- computer systems development (book review), 34:219–23

- databases
 - historical research, 14:137–38; 36:232–38
 - scheduling (book review), 47:169–70
- description
 - metadata system, 39:11–21; 39:22–32; 39:33–38
 - practices, 40:99–108
- digitizing
 - archives (book review, French), 32:168–69
 - impact on meaning, 47:114–35
 - optical disk system, project report (book review), 33:225–27
- as evidence, requirements, 42:28–45
- historical research and (book review), 50:153–56
- manual (book review), 20:181–83
- network security, 44:44–71
- postmodern world
 - archival discourse, 53:16–30
 - trusting records (book review), 53:130–32
- preservation, 22:147–55
- primary sources in classrooms, 48:89–116
- record-keeping projects, 43:158–73
- retention and disposal, 20:142–48; 20:241–44
- theory and practice, impact of (book review), 35:283–84
- See also* **Automation** (articles before 1990); **Electronic communication;**
Electronic networks; Information technology
- Electronic records management**
 - Australia, issues and perspectives, (review article), 38:164–74; (book review) 49:218–20
 - automation (book review), 19:242–44
 - control procedures, 36:64–73
 - cooperative approach, 35:110–18
 - current issues
 - business, 39:70–79
 - second generation (review article), 33:202–16
 - workplace, 39:80–87
 - databases, strategies, (review article), 33:202–16
 - global overview (book review), 46:190–92
 - metadata
 - access, 36:53–63
 - systems, 36:87–110
 - in modern office, 39:70–79; 39:80–87
 - Netherlands (book review), 41:247–49
 - record-keeping systems, 36:16–36
 - strategies (book review), 19:242–44

- survey
ACA, standards, 36:136–65
Canadian archivists, 36:136–65
literature (book review), 46:190–92
- United States
conference, 1979 (book review), 11:255–56
professionalism (book review), 41:244–47
retention (book review), 47:169–70
University of British Columbia, MAS research project, integrity,
42:46–67
See also **Records management; Records retention and disposal**
- Electronic Records Management: A Literature Survey* (book review),
46:190–92
Electronic Records Programs Report on the 1994/95 Survey (book review),
46:190–92
Electronic Records Retention: An Introduction (book review), 47:169–70
- Elias, Peter Douglas
Dakota of the Canadian Northwest, The: Lessons for Survival (book
review), 30:147–48
Elizabeth Bishop: An Archival Guide to Her Life in Nova Scotia (book
review), 44:149–53
- Elliott, Bruce S.
book review, 22:206–8
Historical Research Using Computer Files from the 1871 Census of Ontario
(joint author), 33:161–72
Irish Migrants in the Canadas: A New Approach (book review), 29:223–24
- Elliott, Clark A.
Founding of the Lawrence Scientific School at Harvard University, 1846–
1847: A Study in Writing and History, 38:119–30
- Ellis, Judith
Keeping Archives (editor) (book review), 37:158–59
- Ellis, Roger H.
Selected Writings of Sir Hilary Jenkinson (joint editor) (book review),
13:146–47
- Elwood, Marie
Discovery and Repatriation of the Lord Dalhousie Papers, The, 24:108–16
Embattled Shadows: A History of Canadian Cinema, 1895–1939 (book
review), 8:178–79
- Emigration.** *See* **Immigration and emigration**
- Emily Carr: Her Later Years* (exhibition review), 23:173–74
- Emily Carr Gallery**
later works, 1930–45, 23:173–74
Emporium of the North: Fort Chipewyan and the Fur Trade to 1835 (book

review), 29:252

Encoded archival description (EAD)

on-line finding aids, 44:72–101

Encyclopedias and dictionaries

dictionaries

American French (book review, French), 29:215–17

Canadian biography (book review), 5:237–38; 19:237–38; 23:143–45

Endangered species

loss of wildlife, Canada (book review), 31:199–200

Endicott, James G.

biography (book review), 17:314–17

Endicott, Stephen

James G. Endicott: Rebel Out of China (book review), 17:314–17

Engel, Marian

Bear: A Novel (book review), 3:147–48

manuscripts (book review), 20:220

Engineering

history, illustrated (book review), 5:227–28

science and, archives, 5:175–77

Engineering Toronto: City Maps 1834–1900 (exhibition review), 38:212–14

England, Claire

Disaster Management for Libraries: Planning and Process (joint author)
(book review), 28:162–64

English, John

book review, 9:262–63

Role of the National Archives of Canada and the National Library of Canada, The. Report Submitted to the Honourable Sheila Copps (review article), 53:115–21

English Canada

arts in, historical survey, 34:228–29

English County Record Offices and Quarter Sessions Records, 25:6

English language

Inuit writing in English (book review), 29:210–12

English Report. See Role of the National Archives of Canada and the National Library of Canada

English Report and Archives, The: A Critical Appreciation (review article), 53:115–21

Enhanced Authority Control: Is It Time?, 35:119–29

Enlightenment

Scottish, education and thought, 51:155–88

Enns, David

book review, 29:256

From Paper Archives to People Archives: Public Programming in the Man-

- agement of Archives (joint author), 31:101–13
- “Enormous File, The”: The Evolution of the Modern Office in Early Twentieth-Century Canada, 19:137–51
- Ens, Adolf
- Resources for Canadian Mennonite Studies: An Inventory and Guide to Archival Holdings at the Mennonite Heritage Centre* (joint editor) (book review), 28:172–74
- Ensuring the Preservation of Reliable Evidence: A Research Project Funded by the NHPRC, 42:28–45
- Enterprises of Robert Hamilton, The: A Study of Wealth and Influence in Early Upper Canada, 1776–1812* (book review), 20:208–13
- Environmental records**
- appraisal, new approach, 33:87–103
- sources for research, 6:113–36
- See also **Natural resources**: conservation
- Envisioning Information* (book review), 33:219–21
- Ephemera**
- significance to archives, 40:189–98
- Ephemera, Archives, and Another View of History, 40:189–98
- Epidemics**
- AIDS, historical context (exhibition review), 32:196–98
- Epp, Kathleen
- Television from the Trenches: An Archival Review of *No Price Too High* (review article), 50:125–38
- Telling Stories around the “Electronic Campfire”: The Use of Archives in Television Productions, 49:53–83
- Epp, Marlene
- Women’s History and Mennonite Archives, 30:167–70
- Equal Rights: The Jesuits’ Estates Act Controversy* (book review), 9:258–59
- Ericson, Timothy L.
- Forming “Structures of Exquisite Beauty”: Archivists and Education, 42:118–25
- “Next Great Idea, The”: Loaning Archival Collections (joint author), 47:85–113
- “Preoccupied With Our Own Gardens”: Outreach and Archivists, 31:114–22
- At the “Rim of Creative Dissatisfaction”: Archivists and Acquisition Development, 33:66–77
- Erlandsson, Alf
- Archives of the United Nations, 7:5–15
- Electronic Records Management: A Literature Survey* (book review), 46:190–92
- Esberey, Joy E.

Knight of the Holy Spirit (book review), 12:163–65

Eskimo. *See* **Inuit Nation**

Eso, Elizabeth. *See* Denham, Elizabeth

Espionage

Canada (book review), 24:153–55

fiction, and use of archives, 9:3–13

Julius and Ethel Rosenberg (book review), 18:272–74

school for secret agents (book review), 24:153–55

Ultra code, intelligence (review article), 26:184–88

Essays

Alberta ranching (book review), 25:132–33

on archives, by Eric Ketelaar (book review), 48:236–39

Canadian

cities (book review), 22:228–29

law, history of, 14:195–98; 18:277–79; 40:226–28

mapping (book review), 29:204–7

honouring Hugh A. Taylor (review article), 35:273–82

Vancouver social history (book review), 24:147–49

Vanderbilt University, symposium (book review), 5:198–203

Essays in the History of Canadian Law. Vol. I (book review), 14:195–98

Essays in the History of Canadian Law. Vol. II (book review), 18:277–79

Essays in the History of Canadian Law. Vol. V: Crime and Criminal Justice
(book review), 40:226–28

Essex County

historical demography, 12:31–57

Essiac: The Secret Life of a Document, 41:221–33

Establishing Recognition of Past Injustices: Uses of Archival Records in Documenting the Experience of Japanese Canadians During the Second World War, 53:64–75

Establishing the Archives of the Northwest Territories: A Regional Case Study in Legality, 18:70–83

Ethics

code for conservators (book review), 28:182–83

personal information and (book review), 35:292–96

reference service (book review), 44:153–56

South Africa, accountable procedure (book review), 51:195–98

Ethnic archives

Public Archives of Canada and, 7:104–9

See also names of specific ethnic groups

Ettlinger, John R.T.

Checklist of Canadian Copyright Deposits in the British Museum, A, 1895–1923. Vol. I. Maps (joint editor) (book review), 20:186–88

Études d'archivistique, 1957–1992 (book review), 36:247–48

Europe

Canadian travellers, 19th century (book review), 28:179–81

European Union

foreign relations, archives (book review), 29:246–47

Evaluation. *See* **Appraisal****Evangelical churches**

archives conference, 1988 (book review), 30:132–34

Canada

Lutheran archives, 30:64–70

Methodists, 1839–1918 (book review), 30:124–27

Evangelical Mind, An: Nathanael Burwash and the Methodist Tradition in Canada, 1839–1918 (book review), 30:124–27

Evans, Christopher

Making of the Micro, The: A History of the Computer (book review), 17:326

Evans, Frank B.

Basic Glossary for Archivists, Manuscript Curators, and Records Managers, A (joint compiler) (book review), 3:133–34

History of Archives Administration, The: A Select Bibliography (book review), 11:254–55

Modern Archives and Manuscripts: A Select Bibliography (compiler) (book review), 3:137

Research in the Administration of Public Policy (joint author) (book review), 1:127–29

Evans, Gary

John Grierson and the National Film Board: The Politics of Wartime Propaganda (review article), 20:172–78

John Grierson and the NFB (review article), 20:172–78

Evans, Gwynneth

Bibliography of the Published Works of William Kaye Lamb (joint author), 15:131–44

Evans, Karen

Disaster Management for Libraries: Planning and Process (joint author) (book review), 28:162–64

Masinahikan: Native Language Imprints in the Archives and Libraries of the Anglican Church of Canada (compiler) (book review), 28:169–72

Everyday a Feast (book review), 7:188–89

Evidence law. *See* **Admissibility in court; Law and legislation: Canada***Evidence Act*

Evidentiary and Probative Value of Trade Union Records, *The*, 18:202–13

Ewart, J. Douglas

Documentary Evidence in Canada (book review), 20:194–95

Ewing, Juliana Horatia

letters of, 1867–69 (book review), 19:209–10

E.W.R. Steacie and Science in Canada (book review), 30:135–38

Excavating the Archival Legacy of the Department of the Interior: The
Records of the Mining Land Branch, 25:93–106

Exhibition catalogue reviews

African Canadians, history, 36:265–67

architecture, 100 years in Kingston, 23:166

archives collection, University of Western Ontario, 5:214–15

art

character sketches, actors (review), 35:309–13

drawings and watercolours, ROM (book review), 3:140–43

northern landscape and, 38:207–8

portraits, NAC, 38:209–12

artists

Group of Seven, 41:256–58

Hamilton, Mary Riter, paintings, 37:173–75

O'Brien, Lucius R., retrospective, 33:246–48

William Morris and his circle (exhibition review), 38:214–17

canoeing history, Peterborough, Ontario, 36:267–68

electricity, history of, Toronto, 33:250–52

forges (book review), 36:250–51

Innu Nation, Mark family, 1982–83, 37:179–81

Montreal

collectors, European art, 1880–1920 (book review), 31:189–91

early history (French), 36:272–74

Hôtel-Dieu hospital, permanent collection (French), 36:269–70

McCord family, 36:271–72

photographs

contemporary, 35:313–17

by C.W. Mathers, 29:245

sports equipment, historical (book review), 6:208–9

war art, Canadian, World War I (book review), 5:208–11

See also **Exhibition reviews; Virtual-exhibition reviews**

Exhibition reviews

African Canadians

Africville, 32:190–93

history, 36:265–67

architecture

Calgary, 1947–67, 49:192–203

photography and, 18:312–13

Arctic voyages, Martin Frobisher, 48:244–47

art

album cover and television, 52:196–99

- character sketches, 35:309–13
- northern landscape and, 38:207–8
- paintings, from PAC, 20:223–27
- artists
 - Aislin and Chapleau, caricatures, 45:225–29
 - Berczy, William, paintings, 34:244–47
 - Carr, Emily, later years, 23:173–74
 - Group of Seven, 41:256–58
 - Hamilton, Mary Riter, paintings, 37:173–75
 - industry and, Canadian, 26:222–24
 - Morris, William, and his circle (exhibition review), 38:214–17
 - O'Brien, Lucius R., paintings, 33:246–48
 - Rungius, Carl, Western wilderness, 22:233–35
- bibliography, 1:140–41; 2:140–41
- collections
 - Antipodes, Sir Rex Nan Kivell, 46:208–11
 - art, Sir Robert Walpole, 43:204–8
 - founding, LRAHM, 42:151–53
 - Hôtel-Dieu hospital permanent, Montréal (French), 36:269–70
- disease
 - AIDS, historical context of, 32:196–98
 - breast cancer survivors, 40:236–39
- French print imagery, 1700–1900, 43:201–4
- manual, for exhibitors (book review), 11:239–40
- Montreal
 - early history (French), 36:272–74
 - McCord family, 36:271–72
 - 350th anniversary (French), 36:269
- National Archives of Canada
 - 125 years, 43:208–12
 - documentary art, 32:193–96
 - portraits, 38:209–12
- Natives
 - Assiniboine ledger drawings, 40:239–42
 - clothing traditions, 40:243–45
 - Innu Nation, Mark family, 1982–83, 37:179–81
 - portraits, 42:148–50
- newsreel and broadcast reporting, Canada, 28:188–90
- Ontario
 - canoeing history, Peterborough, 36:267–68
 - French Canadians in, and the law, 1760–1990, 35:321–23
 - industrial growth, London, 44:178–80
 - McCormick Home, London, 37:171–72

- shipbuilding, Collingwood, 40:235–36
 - Society of Artists, 125 years, 44:181–82
 - Ontario Society of Artists, 125 years, 44:181–82
 - photographers and filmmakers, picturing Western Canada, 1858–1950, 45:217–22
 - photographs
 - about, 5:136–38
 - contemporary, 35:313–17
 - cultural interaction, 54:130–41
 - historical, Atlantic provinces, 22:235–37
 - lynching, United States, 50:166–70
 - poetry, 20th-century Canadian, 30:158–59
 - portraits, American Jews, 1700–1820, 45:222–25
 - posters, Empire Marketing Board, 1926–1933, 31:216–17
 - Prat sisters, applied arts, 26:219–22
 - scientific instruments, maps and globes, 50:163–65
 - Toronto
 - archives, 24:168–70
 - building permit plans, 53:144–47
 - celebrities, 27:173–74
 - electricity, history of, 33:250–52
 - maps, 1834–1900, 38:212–14
 - public works, 1910–53, 42:153–55
 - Theatre Department, Metropolitan Toronto Library, history, 24:170–72
 - travelling, handbook (book review), 5:219–20
 - women
 - contemporary photographs, 39:174–76
 - Detroit River region, 37:175–77
 - lawyers, Ontario, 37:177–79
 - mothering, history of, 1600–1850, 24:167–68
 - war and, 20:228–30; 21:7–9
 - writings, Manitoba, 33:248–50
- See also* **Exhibition catalogue reviews; Public programming; Virtual-exhibition reviews**
- Exhibitions, virtual.** *See* **Virtual-exhibition reviews**
- Exhibits* (book review), 11:239–40
- Expeditions**
- Canadian Arctic
 - ethnologist's diary, 1913–16 (book review), 33:237–38
 - Frobisher, Martin, and Inuit (exhibition review), 48:244–47
 - Inuit testimony, Franklin (book review), 33:238–40
 - Stefansson, Vilhjalmur (book review), 9:254–55

surgeon's journal, 1820–22, Franklin (book review), 21:229–31
 photographic, 1858, Assiniboine and Saskatchewan rivers (book review),
 2:116–17

Radisson, Pierre-Esprit, manuscripts, 1576–78, 48:199–222
 Vancouver Island, 1864, 30:149

Experimenting with New Tools: Special Diplomats and the Study of Authority
 in the United Church of Canada, 30:91–103

*Expertise québécoise en gestion des documents administratifs, L' : bibliographie
 thématique et chronologique, 1962–1987* (book review),
 27:159–61

Exploration. *See* **Expeditions; Explorers**

Explorations in the History of Canadian Mapping: A Collection of Essays
 (book review), 29:204–7

Explorers

Brown, Robert, Vancouver Island expedition, 30:149

Franklin, Sir John

Arctic expeditions, surgeon's journal, 1820–22 (book review),
 21:229–31

and Inuit testimony, 33:238–40

Frobisher, Sir Martin

Arctic voyages (exhibition review), 48:244–47

health problems of Inuit, England, 10:23–50; addendum, 11:99

Inuit and (exhibition review), 48:244–47

Kivell, Sir Rex Nan, collection (exhibition review), 46:208–11

Radisson, Pierre-Esprit, Arctic expeditions, manuscripts, 1576–78, 48:199–
 222

Stefansson, Vilhjalmur (book review), 9:254–55

*Exploring Archives: An Introduction to Archival Ideas and Practice in South
 Africa*, 2d ed. (book review), 51:195–98

Exploring Archives: An Introduction to Archival Ideas and Practices in South
 Africa (book review), 45:205–8

Exploring Family History in Saskatchewan (book review), 19:229–31

Exploring Local History in Saskatchewan (book review), 21:258

*Exploring Vancouver's Past: An Informal Guide to Researching Local and
 Family History in Vancouver* (book review), 21:258

Eyes of a City, Early Vancouver Photographers, 1868–1900 (book review),
 26:207–8

Eyes of Time, 7:152–54

Faces of Feminism (exhibition review), 39:174–76

Facing Death: Portraits from Cambodia's Killing Fields (exhibition review),
 50:170–74

Facing History: Portraits from the National Archives of Canada (exhibition

review), 38:209–12

Facing the New World: Jewish Portraits in Colonial and Federal America
(exhibition review), 45:222–25

Facsimile Maps and Forgeries, 10:261–63

Facsimiles

cartographic, 13:67–88

maps and forgeries, 10:261–63

Titanic, packaging (book review), 46:183–85

Fairweather, John

book review, 22:217–18

Fait français et la loi en Ontario, Le, 1760–1990 (exhibition review), 35:318–21

Fake? The Art of Deception (book review), 36:250–51

Falkner, Ann

Without Our Past? A Handbook for the Preservation of Canada's Architectural Heritage (book review), 4:231–32

Fallon, Bishop

Ford City Riot (book review), 29:243–44

Famille McCord, une vision passionnée, La : Montréal, une histoire à suivre, les origines (exhibition review), 36:269

Family history. See Genealogy

Family History: Some New Directions and their Implications for the Archivist, 11:228–31

Family History at National Archives (book reviews), 32:181

Family Papers and the New Social History, 14:63–73

Family records

research, popular (book review), 51:205–8

tracing, how to (book review), 6:217–18

See also **Genealogy**

Fang, Josephine Riss

International Guide to Library, Archival and Information Science Associations (joint editor) (book review), 22:232

Farming

Ontario Agricultural College, 1874–1910, 19:94–109

Ontario (book review), 11:233–34

Oregon, frontier (book review), 11:233–34

Farming the Frontier: The Agricultural Opening of the Oregon Country, 1786–1846 (book review), 23:149–50

Farrell, Barbara

Explorations in the History of Canadian Mapping: A Collection of Essays (joint editor) (book review), 29:204–7

Fashionable Nonsense or Professional Rebirth: Postmodernism and the Practice of Archives, 51:14–35

Fast, Vera

Planting the Garden: An Annotated Archival Bibliography of the History of Women in Manitoba (joint compiler) (book review), 28:174–75

Favier, Jean

“Itineraries of a Researcher,” response, 11:222–23

Pratique archivistique française, La. Direction des Archives de France. (joint author) (book review), 42:137–40

Fay, Margaret C.

indexer, *Archivaria* issues 21–30, 36:302–82

Feasibility Study for a Mass Deacidification Centre for Libraries and Archives in Metropolitan Toronto (book review), 31:212–13

Federal Access and Privacy Legislation and the Public Archives of Canada, 18:47–57

Federal Archives Division. *See* **Public Archives of Canada. Federal Archives Division**

Federal inquiries. *See* **Royal commissions**

Federal Republic of Germany

archives

Hitler, forged diaries, 19:21–27

public, 7:62–69

propaganda, World War II (book review), 10:276–77

Fee, Norman

national map archivist, 13:3–22

Fee for service. *See* **Users: fee**

Feminism

contemporary photographs (exhibition review), 39:174–76

See also **Women’s history**

Fennelly, Lawrence

Museum Archives, and Library Security (editor) (book review), 17:329–30

Fenton, Edward

Arctic journal, 1578, 11:171–203

Fergusson, Charles Bruce

obituary, 7:161–62

Fiction. *See* **Literature**

Fiction in the Archives: Pardon Tales and Their Tellers in Sixteenth-Century France (review article), 32:152–56

Fidler, Peter

Indian maps, Hudson’s Bay Company, recorder, 1801–2, 21:166–75

Field Appraisal of Manuscript Collections, 2:44–48

Field Naturalist, The: John Macoun, the Geological Survey, and Natural Science (book review), 30:140–41

File management. *See* **Records management**

Filion, Michel

book review, French, 31:193–96

Film. *See* **Moving images**

Film and Radio Propaganda in World War II (review article), 20:172–78

Film archives

bibliography, 3:156–57; 6:248–49

centenary, Europe and United States (review article), 40:210–25

Dawson Collection, motion pictures, PAC, 8:141–48

Queen's University Archives, audiovisual holdings, 25:145–46

Scottish Film Council, 5:150–51

See also **Moving images**

Film Archives at the Centenary of Film (review article), 40:210–25

Film Archives in Scotland, 5:150–51

Film industry. *See* **Cinema**

Filmmakers

photographers and, Western Canada, 1858–1950 (exhibition review),
45:217–22

Films. *See* **Cinema**

Financial records

medical and, 1849–89 (book review), 38:194–96

Finding aids

archives, State of Illinois (book review), 8:201

bibliography, 2:133–36; 6:234–35

computerized

historic buildings, 8:157–60

PAC and, 3:116–18; 4:213–14

manuscripts, Canada and international, 9:195–207

on-line, EAD, 44:72–101

photographs

optical disc technology and, 36:74–86

Yukon Archives, 5:112–17

public archives, Nova Scotia (book review), 4:236–37

public records (book review), 8:196–98

royal commissions, inventory (book review), 32:166–68

systemization of (book review), 19:215–18

United Church of Canada, guide to archives (book review), 40:231–34

See also **Description; Descriptive standards; Indexing; Standardization**

Finding Aids and Photographs: A Case Study in the Use of Analog Optical

Disc Technology to Improve Access to Historical Images, 36:74–86

Finding “Enlightenment” in the National Archives of Canada: The Common-

place Book of James Sholto Douglas, 51:155–88

Findlay, Peter

Welfare State in Canada, The: A Select Bibliography, 1840 to 1978 (joint
author) (book review), 19:221–24

- Fine Art of Destruction Revisited, The, 49:124–39
- Fink, Howard
All the Bright Company: Radio Drama Produced by Andrew Allan (joint editor) (book review), 29:234–36
- Finley, Gerald
George Heriot: Postmaster-Painter of the Canadas (book review), 18:287
- Finnish Canadians**
archival sources, 7:110–16
archives, 1882–1985, 22:75–94
- Finster, James
National Archives and Urban Research, The (book review), 1:119–20
- Fire and Flood at Concordia University Archives, January 1982, 17:266–74
- Fire Insurance Plans in the National Map Collection* (book review), 6:215–16
- Fires.** See **Disaster preparedness and recovery; Disasters**
- First Annual Winner of the W. Kaye Lamb Prize, 17:335
- First Bishop, The: A Biography of Charles Inglis* (book review), 30:127–28
- First Generation of Electronic Records Archivists in the United States: A Study in Professionalization (book review), 41:244–47
- First People, First Voices* (book review), 18:281–84
- First Shall Be First, The: APPM and Its Impact on American Archival Description, 35:64–70
- First Ten Years of the Council of Nova Scotia Archives, The: Issues in the Archival Community, 35:162–74
- First World War** (1914–18)
- Canada
about (virtual-exhibition review), 50:177–80
military records, 46:1–31
- Canadian Expeditionary Force
book review, 16:160–63
photographs, 26:163–68
- Canadian soldiers, social history (French), 26:66–80
enemy property, claims on, 22:95–106
- Haig, Sir Douglas, reassessment (book review), 43:193–97
- memory
cultural patterns of collective (book review), 42:144–46
and meaning (review article), 45:194–204
modern age, birth (review article), 31:171–76
oral history (book review), 7:164–68
pacifism movement (book review), 26:197–99
Prairie Indians in (book review), 48:223–27
Royal Canadian Air Force, official history (book review), 12:174–76
Toronto waterfront, 28:126–40
war art

- book review, 20:197–200
 catalogue, 5:208–11
 war effort, Ontario (book review), 5:223–25
 Western Front, cartography, 26:52–65
 women and (exhibition review), 20:228–30
See also **Air force history; Military history; Naval history; Veterans; War**
- Firth, Edith
 book review, 2:101–4
- Fischer, Lewis R.
Canadian Maritime Bibliography for 1986 (joint compiler) (book review),
 28:186–87
- Fisheries**
 British Columbia, guide to records (book review), 28:184–85
 Hudson's Bay Company, records, 21:158–65
 Newfoundland seal fishery, history (book review), 23:158–60
 Prince Edward Island, Claims Commission records, 22:107–13
 Fishing for Identity: Establishing Authorship of a Mid-Nineteenth-Century
 Manuscript Diary, 20:136–41
Five Centuries of Map Printing (book review), 6:218
- Flaherty, David H.
Essays in the History of Canadian Law. Vol. I (editor) (book review),
 14:195–98
Essays in the History of Canadian Law. Vol. II (editor) (book review),
 18:277–79
- Flaherty, Robert
 photographs, 12:59–62
- Flanagan, Thomas
 Archives: An Economic and Political View, 8:91–101
 Guide to the Louis Riel Papers, A (joint author), 11:135–69
Louis "David" Riel: "Prophet of the New World" (book review), 9:256–57
Riel and the Rebellion: 1885 Reconsidered (book review), 19:240–42
- Flavelle, Sir Joseph
 biography (book review), 8:169–72
- Fleckner, John A.
 book review, 5:215–17
Native American Archives: An Introduction (book review), 20:219
- Flesh Made Word, The: The Vatican Archives and the Study of Canadian His-
 tory, 1600–1799, 20:67–78
- Floods.** *See* **Disaster preparedness and recovery; Disasters**
- Focii of Human Activity, Essex Co., Ontario, 1825–52: Archival Sources and
 Research Strategies, 12:31–57
- Fogerty, James E.
 book review, 38:189–91

Folklore

Nova Scotia (book review), 4:239–40

Ontario, and Centre franco-ontarien de folklore, 4:198–201

oral history and, papers (book review), 7:164–68

Folklore and Oral History: Papers from the Second Annual Meeting of the Canadian Aural/Oral History Association at St. John's, Newfoundland, October 3–5, 1975 (book review), 7:164–68

Fonction «acquisition» en archivistique et en bibliothéconomie, La : éléments de comparaison, 37:35–46

Fonctions de l'archivistique contemporaine, Les (book review), 53:133–36

Fonds

cartographic history, UBC Library, 13:99–117

concept

and description, 35:24–37

in descriptive standards report, 25:163–70

provenance *versus*, 53:1–15

history and provenance, principle of, 54:1–23

inter-institutional lending, 47:85–113

level arrangement, abandonment, 48:131–53

Louson, William Steele, photographs, 34:166–74

management, 34:109–37

structuring archival, 50:93–116

theory and descriptive practices (book review), 36:256–58

See also Arrangement; Description; Fonds system; Provenance

Fonds Concept in the Working Group on Archival Descriptive Standards Report, The, 25:163–70

Fonds system

compatibility with series system, 40:94–98

See also Fonds

Fontaine, Jean-Marc

Conservation des documents sonores, La (joint director) (book review), 44:174–75

Fools and Wise Men (book review), 8:176–77

For History's Sake: The Work of the Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions, 17:233–47

For the Curious: The City Archives Collection (exhibition review), 24:168–70

“For They Would Gladly Learn and Gladly Teach”—University Faculty and their Papers: A Challenge for Archivists, 34:58–74

Foran, Max

Calgary: An Illustrated History (book review), 12:169–71

Ford City

riots (book review), 29:243–44

Foreign relations. *See under Canada* (as subject)

Forestry

British Columbia, guide to records (book review), 28:184–85

Canadian Forestry Service records, 25:84–92

conservation and policy, Canada (book review), 25:133–35

lumberjacks, oral history (book review), 8:175–76

Forgery

British Museum exhibition, catalogue (book review), 36:250–51

broadside, United States (book review), 39:151–53

facsimile maps and, 10:261–63

Hitler diaries, 19:21–27

letters and documents (book review), 39:160–62

Mormons

documents (review article), 28:155–61

murder and forgery (book review), 28:155–62

See also Crime

Forging History—The Detection of Fake Letters and Documents (book review),

39:160–62

Form, documentary. *See Documentary form*

Form, Function and Archival Value, 33:141–47

Formation en archivistique à l'École de bibliothéconomie et des sciences de
l'information de l'Université de Montréal, La, 29:88–103

Forming “Structures of Exquisite Beauty”: Archivists and Education, 42:118–25

Forms

manual (book review), 3:134–35

Forms Manual (book review), 3:134–35

Forsey-McCleave Committee. *See under Canada* (government agencies):

Senate. Standing Joint Committee on Regulations and Other Statutory
Instruments

Forsyth, Neil

book review, 21:247–49

Forte, Nick G.

Guide to the Collections of the Multicultural History Society of Ontario, A
(compiler) (book review), 39:162–64

Fortier, Normand

*Guide to Oral History Collections in Canada/Guide des fonds d'histoire
oral au Canada* (book review, English), 44:166–68

Patterns of Organization and Records Creation in Scientific Research: The
Work of the American Institute of Physics (review article), 54:118–
23

Fortifications

Fort Chipewyan, Alberta, fur trade (book review), 29:252

Fortress of Louisbourg, archives, 26:137–48

North American (book review), 42:146–47

Fortress of Louisbourg

archives, 26:137–48

religious life, 1713–58 (book review), 21:237–39

Fortress of Louisbourg Archives, The: The First Twenty-Five Years, 26:137–48

Forts. See Fortifications

Foster, Janet

British Archives: A Guide to Archive Resources in the United Kingdom

(joint editor) (book reviews), 17:330–31; 2d ed., 29:217–20

Foster, Michael

Polar Shelf, The: The Saga of Canada's Arctic Scientists (joint author)

(book review), 23:156–58

Founding of the Lawrence Scientific School at Harvard University, 1846–1847: A Study in Writing and History, 38:119–30

Fournier, Frances

“For They Would Gladly Learn and Gladly Teach”—University Faculty and their Papers: A Challenge for Archivists, 34:58–74

Foy, Lydia

The Painted Past: Selected Paintings from the Picture Division of the

Public Archives of Canada (joint curator) (exhibition review), 20:223–27

Framing Our Past: Canadian Women's History in the Twentieth Century (book review), 53:136–39

France

archival

theory and practice (book review, French), 42:137–40

wealth, 11:219–23

archives administration, legislation, 11:127–33

Franceschini, Jane

exhibition review, 22:233–35

Francis, Douglas

Frank H. Underhill: Intellectual Provocateur (book review), 23:160–61

Prairie West, The: Historical Readings (joint editor) (book review), 22:208–9

Francis Rattenbury and British Columbia: Architecture and Challenge in the Imperial Age (book review), 20:214–15

François Baby House, Windsor's Community Museum

Her Stories: Lives of Women in the Detroit River Region (exhibition review), 37:175–77

Frank H. Underhill: Intellectual Provocateur (book review), 23:160–61

Franklin, Douglas

book reviews, 20:214–15; 25:142–43

- Franklin, Sir John
expedition
Inuit testimony (book review), 33:238–40
surgeon's journal, 1820–22 (book review), 21:229–31
- Franz, Margaret
Resources for Canadian Mennonite Studies: An Inventory and Guide to Archival Holdings at the Mennonite Heritage Centre (joint editor)
(book review), 28:172–74
- Fraser, Brian J.
The Social Uplifters: Presbyterian Progressives and the Social Gospel in Canada, 1875–1915 (book review), 30:122–24
- Fraser, David
book review, 30:149–50
Women's Archives Guide: Manuscript Sources for the History of Women
(joint author) (book review), 34:223–24
- Fraser, James Andrew
Canadian Gay Archives, 5:158–59
obituary, 20:245–46
- Fraser, Maryna
Profile of a South African Company Archive, 7:95–102
- Frederickson, Mary
Local Studies (book review), 4:232–33
- Fredriksen, John C.
Free Trade and Sailors' Rights: A Bibliography of the War of 1812 (compiler) (book review), 21:241–42
Free Trade and Sailors' Rights: A Bibliography of the War of 1812 (book review), 21:241–42
- Freedom of Information: The Role of the Courts, 6:156–58
Freedom of Information in Canada: Will the Doors Stay Shut? (book review), 6:192–94
- Freedom of Information in Municipalities, 6:161–62
- Freedom of information legislation.** *See under* **Law and legislation**
- Freedom of Information—Why Not?, 6:159–61
- Freedom of speech**
American authors (book review), 27:163–64
- Freeman, Donald B.
"Give Us Good Measure": An Economic Analysis of Relations between the Indians and the Hudson's Bay Company before 1763 (joint author)
(book review), 8:186–87
- French, Gary E.
Men of Colour: An Historical Account of the Black Settlement on Wilberforce Street in Oro Township, Simcoe County, Ontario, 1819–1949
(book review), 7:183–84

- French-Canadian Archives outside Quebec–Moncton, Sudbury and Ottawa, 4:198–201
- French Canadians**
archives, Moncton, Sudbury, Ottawa, 4:198–201
dictionary (book review, French), 29:215–17
history, sources (book review), 19:229–31
Ontario law and, 1760–1990 (exhibition review, French), 35:318–21
Ontario law and, 1760–1990 (exhibition reviews), (English) 35:321–23
records, regional sources (book review), 5:226–27
- Freud, Sigmund
archives (review article), 21:198–203
- Frick, N. Alice
Image in the Mind: CBC Radio Drama 1944–1954 (book review), 29:234–36
- Friedland, Martin Lawrence
The Case of Valentine Shortis: A True Story of Crime and Politics in Canada (review article), 25:113–17
- Friedman, Andrew
Computer Systems Development: History, Organization and Implementation (joint author) (book review), 34:219–23
- Friedrich, Otto
Glenn Gould: A Life and Variations (book review), 29:236–39
Friends of the Chief Justice: The Osgoode Correspondence in the Archives of the Law Society of Upper Canada (book review), 31:186–87
- Friesen, Gerald
book review, 4:232–33
Canadian Prairies, The: A History (review article), 20:166–71
Guide to the Study of Manitoba Local History, A (joint author) (book review), 16:171–73
- Frinking, E.J.
Preserving the Present: Toward Viable Electronic Records (joint author) (book review), 41:247–49
- Frobisher, Sir Martin
Inuit in England, 10:23–50
Nunavut voyages (exhibition review), 48:244–47
Frobisher's Eskimos in England, 10:23–50; addendum, 11:99
From Acquisition to Exhibition, 17:106–14
From Craft to Profession: The Evolution of Archival Education and Theory in North America, 37:21–34
From Deposit to Donation: The National Archives' Acquisition Strategy for Papers of Cabinet Ministers, 25:29–43
From Desolation to Splendour: Changing Perceptions of the British Columbia Landscape (book review), 5:211–12

- From Human Neglect to Planetary Survival: New Approaches to the Appraisal of Environmental Records, 33:87–103
- From Information to Knowledge: An Intellectual Paradigm for Archives, 19:28–49
- From Life Cycle to Continuum: Some Thoughts on the Records Management–Archives Relationship, 21:43–51
- From Memory to Written Record: England, 1066–1307* (book review), 9:234–35
- From Paper Archives to People Archives: Public Programming in the Management of Archives, 31:101–13
- From Practice to Theory: Fundamentals US Style (review article), 39:137–50
- From Sissons to Meyer: The Administrative Development of the Yukon Government, 1948–1979* (book review), 29:252–53
- From Site to Sight: Anthropology, Photography, and the Power of Imagery* (book review), 25:130–31
- From the Land of Shadows: The Making of Grey Owl* (book review), 31:198–99
- From the Top Down: The Practice of Macro-Appraisal, 43:89–128
- From W. Kaye Lamb, 17:4
- From Warehouse to Powerhouse: Toward an Archival System in Ontario* (book review), 28:183
- Frost, Eldon
- Acquisition of Federal Government Records, The: A Report on Records Management and Archival Practices (joint author), 17:201–32
 - Automation in the Federal Archives Division of the Public Archives of Canada, 21:264–69
 - book reviews, 6:210–12; 21:204–7; 29:246
 - obituary of Gerald G. Cumming, 23:193–94
 - Weak Link in the Chain, A: Records Scheduling as a Source of Archival Acquisition, 33:78–86
- Frost, Murray
- Feasibility Study for a Mass Deacidification Centre for Libraries and Archives in Metropolitan Toronto* (joint author) (book review), 31:212–13
- Frye, Ronald
- Manitoba's Red River Settlement: Manuscript Sources of Economic and Demographic History (joint author), 9:179–93
- Fulford, Margaret
- Canadian Women's Movement, The, 1960–1990: A Guide to Archival Records/Mouvement canadien des femmes, 1960–1990, Le : Guide de ressources archivistiques* (editor) (book review, English), 38:192–94

Function and Content of Research Methods in Graduate Archival Studies Education, *The*, 35:190–202

Functional classification. *See under Classification*

Fur trade

Dawson, George M., journals, 30:148

Fort Chipewyan (book review), 29:252

Industrial Age (book review), 33:234–35

Minnesota, guide to sources (book review), 6:213–14

North American conference papers, 7:155–56; (book review) 21:239–41

photographs (book review), 22:212–14

in popular literature (review article), 22:168–81

studies (review article), 12:121–26

York Factory supplies, 24:47–68

See also Hudson's Bay Company

Fur Trade in Minnesota, The: An Introductory Guide to Manuscript Sources (book review), 6:213–14

Fur Trader's Photographs, A: A.A. Chesterfield in the District of Ungava, 1901–4 (book review), 22:212–14

Future of History, The: Essays in the Vanderbilt University Symposium (review article), 5:198–203

Fyfe, Janet

Archival Education, 5:184–86

Gadoury, Lorraine

book reviews, French, 37:154–56; 49:223–24

Noblesse de Nouvelle-France, La : familles et alliances (book review), 36:248–50

Gaffen, Fred

Canadian peacekeepers, Yemen, 27:5

In the Eye of the Storm: A History of Canadian Peacekeeping (book review), 26:196–97

Gaffield, Chad M.

book review, 30:156–57

Provenance and the Vancouver Island Project (joint author), 19:7–8

Theory and Method in Canadian Historical Demography, 14:123–36

Vancouver Island Project, *The: Historical Research and Archival Practice* (joint author), 17:173–87

Gagan, David

Hopeful Travellers: Families, Land, and Social Change in Mid-Victorian Peel County, Canada West (book review), 14:193–95

Social History in Canada: A Report on the “State of the Art” (joint author), 14:27–52

Gagné, Jacques

Inventory of the Collections of the National Film, Television, and Sound Archives (joint editor) (book review), 17:332–33

Sound Archives Section: Inventory of Main Holdings (compiler) (book review), 8:196–98

Total Archives Come Apart (joint author), 11:224–27

Gagnon, Hervé

Rôle du document d'archives dans un concept muséal, Le : le cas de trois expositions montréalaises (joint author) (exhibition review), 36:269

Gagnon, Jean-Pierre

Histoire sociale des soldats canadiens de la Première Guerre mondiale, L' : les sources, 26:66–80

22e Battalion (canadien-français), 1914–1919, Le : étude socio-militaire (book review, English), 26:191–93

Gagnon, Nicole

Histoire orale, L' (joint editor) (book review, English), 7:164–68

Gagnon-Arguin, Louise

Archivistique, L'. Son histoire, ses acteurs depuis 1960 (book review, English), 37:160

book review, French, 36:247–48

Fonction «acquisition» en archivistique et en bibliothéconomie, La : éléments de comparaison, 37:35–46

Questions de recherche comme matériau d'études des usagers en vue du traitement des archives, Les, 46:86–102

Typologie des documents des organisations : de la création à la conservation (joint author) (book review), 48:239–41

Gallagher, Connell

Senator George D. Aiken Papers, The: Sources for the Study of Canadian-American Relations, 1930–1974, 21:176–79

Galland, Bruno

Instruments de recherche dans les archives, Les (collaborator) (book review), 49:223–24

Garay, Kathleen E.

Access and Copyright in Literary Collections, 18:220–27; commentary 18:228–31

book review, 27:148–49

C.K. Ogden Papers at McMaster University, The: Bibliographia Benthamiana (joint author), 32:114–23

Garvin/Waters/Woods Archive, The: Sections One and Two (compiler) (review), 22:231

J.L. Garvin, Frank Waters, Oliver Woods Archive, The, Section III—Oliver Woods, Correspondence A-H (compiler) (review), 23:166

K.E. Garay's Rejoinder, 20:8–10

- Marian Engel Archive, The* (joint compiler) (book review), 20:220
 “Navel Gazing” in *Archival Literature*, 19:11–12; commentary 19:12–14
- Garvin, J.L.
 Garvin, Waters, Woods archive (review), 22:231; 23:166
Garvin/Waters/Woods Archive, The: Sections One and Two (review), 22:231
- Gauvin, Michel
 book review, 16:163–65
- Gavrel, Sue
 obituary of Harold Naugler, 34:298–99
 Preserving Machine-Readable Archival Records: A Reply to John Mallinson, 22:153–55
- Gay liberation movement**
 archives, 5:158–59
See also **Homosexuals**
- Gays.** *see* **Homosexuals**
- Gazette des archives*
De la diplomatie médiévale à la diplomatie contemporaine (book review), 44: 169–74
- Gebhard, Krzysztof M.
 book reviews, 11:250–51; 21:215
Saskatchewan Oral History Conference Proceedings. The, 1981 (editor) (book review), 14:191–93
- Geda, Carolyn L.
Archivists and Machine-Readable Records (joint editor) (book review), 11:255–56; 13:144–46
- Geller, Lawrence D.
Alice L. Seligberg and Rose G. Jacobs Papers, The, 1918–1957: A Guide to the Microfilms (review), 21:261
Hadassah Medical Organizations Archives, The, 1947–1984: A Guide to the Microfilms in the New York Archives (joint author) (review), 21:261
 In-house Conservation and the General Practice of Archival Science, 22:163–67
 Joseph Cuvelier, Belgian Archival Education, and the First International Congress of Archivists, Brussels, 1910, 16:26–34
- Geller, Peter
 exhibition review, 34:244–47
 “True North” in Pictures?, The: Photographic Representation in the Hudson’s Bay Company’s *The Beaver Magazine*, 1920–1945, 36:166–88
- Gender**
 language, and description, 35:99–109
 relations in Ontario, 1880–1950 (book review), 32:173–75

Gender Conflicts: New Essays in Women's History (book review, French),
35:288–90

*Gender of Breadwinners, The: Women, Men, and Change in Two Industrial
Towns, 1880–1950* (book review), 32:173–75

Gendrau, Bianca

Special Delivery: Canada's Postal Heritage (joint author) (book review),
51:209–10

Genealogists

archivists and, 18:9–10

Genealogy

bibliography, 5:252–53; 6:267–68

family history

research (book review), 21:212–14; 32:181; 51:205–8

Vancouver (book review), 21:258

in fiction (book review), 8:190–91

guides

how-to (book review), 6:217–18

thematic, using RAD, 39:51–69

sources

Nova Scotia (book review), 29:250–51

Saskatchewan (book review), 19:229–31

trends, and archivists, 11:228–31

See also **Family records**

Genealogy in Ontario: Searching the Records, 3d ed. (book review),
51:205–8

General Editor Replies, 19:12–14

General Guide Series 183: Federal Archives Division (book review),
17:333–34

General Inventory: Manuscripts. Vol. II. MG11–MG16 (book review),
3:139–40

General Post Office (GPO). *See* **United Kingdom. General Post Office**

Genocide

Anfal, Iraqi secret police files, 52:69–99

Cambodia, Khmer Rouge archives, 45:5–26

Gentilcore, R. Louis

Ontario's History in Maps (joint author) (book review), 19:212–15

Gentile, Charles

photographs, 5:17–44

Geographical dispersion

of archives, contested custody, 50:41–51

Geography

historical, conference, 1971 (book review), 3:145

Geological Survey of Canada (GSC)

- Early Canadian Topographical Map Series (book review), 31:196–98
history, 1842–1972 (book review), 5:233–35
- George Grant: A Biography* (book review), 38:199–201
- George Heriot: Postmaster-Painter of the Canadas* (book review), 18:287
- George Nowlan: Maritime Conservative in National Politics* (book review),
24:157–58
- George Ryga Papers, The: George Ryga Fonds, Renée L. Paris Fonds, George
Ryga and Associates Fonds. An Inventory of the Archive at the Univer-
sity of Calgary Library* (book review), 40:229–31
- Gerachty, Isabel
Telephone Historical Collection, 7:118–24
- German, Daniel
book review, 34:237–39
- German Canadians**
archival
records, 35:214–31
sources, German language groups (book review), 29:249–50
settlement in Ontario (book review), 22:206–8
from Sudeten, history (book review), 9:257–58
- Germany.** *See* **Federal Republic of Germany**
- Geschichte Wie Es Eigentlich Gewesen* or The Necessity of Having Ethnic
Archives Programmes, 7:104–9
- Gestion des documents administratifs, La* (book review, English),
19:218–221
- Gibson, Dale
Aspects of Privacy Law: Essays in Honour of John M. Sharp (book review),
13:150
- Gibson, J. Douglas
Scotiabank Story, The: A History of the Bank of Nova Scotia, 1832–1982
(joint author) (book review), 16:168–69
- Gibson, James R.
*Farming the Frontier: The Agricultural Opening of the Oregon Country,
1786–1846* (book review), 23:149–50
- Gilbert, George
*Collecting Photographica: The Images and Equipment of the First Hundred
Years of Photography* (book review), 5:206–8
- Gilbert, Jay
Access Denied: The Access to Information Act and Its Effect on Public
Records Creators, 49:84–123
- Gilliland-Swetland, Anne J.
Automating Intellectual Access to Archives (editor) (book review),
29:230–32
- Health Sciences Documentation and Networked Hypermedia: An Integra-

tive Approach, 41:45–60

Integrating Primary Sources into the Elementary School Classroom: A Case Study of Teachers' Perspectives (joint author), 48:89–116

Uses of Electronic Communication to Document an Academic Community: A Research Report (joint author), 38:79–96

Gillis, R. Peter

book reviews, 1:119–20; 5:229–30; 5:233–35; 13:150; 18:290–91; 19:204–8

Case File, The: Problems of Acquisition and Access from the Federal Perspective, 6:32–39

Department of the Interior Project, The, 2:66–67

Lost Initiatives: Canada's Forest Industries, Forest Policy and Forest Conservation (joint author) (book review), 25:133–35

Of Plots, Secrets, Burrowers and Moles: Archives in Espionage Fiction, 9:3–13

Gillis, Sandra

book review, 8:175–76

Gillmor, Don

Canada: A People's History, Vols. I and II (joint author) (book review), 54:172–73

Gilreath, James

Judgment of Experts, The: Essays and Documents About the Investigation of the Forging of the Oath of a Freeman (editor) (book review), 39:151–53

GIS. See Canada Geographic Information System

Giusi, Martino

Vatican Secret Archives, The, 7:16–27

"Give Us Good Measure": An Economic Analysis of Relations between Indians and the Hudson's Bay Company before 1763 (book review), 8:186–87

Glass, non-glare

acid residue, research, 4:196

Glass negatives. See under Photographic records

Glenbow-Alberta Institute

Glenbow Archives, history, 35:175–89

Glenbow Archives, 1966–2016, The: A History of Design and Circumstance, 35:175–89

Glenbow Museum

Reclaiming History: Ledger Drawings by the Assiniboine Artist Hongeeyeesa (exhibition review), 40:239–42

Glengarry County

Highlanders, study (book review), 36:258–60

Glenn Gould: A Life and Variations (book review), 29:236–39

Globes

maps, and scientific instruments (exhibition review), 50:163–65

See also **Atlases; Maps**

Glossage, Peter

exhibition review, 45:225–29

Glossaries

for archivists, manuscript curators, and records managers (book review),
3:133–34; (review article), 39:137–50

See also **Authority control; Terminology**

Glossary for Archivists, Manuscript Curators, and Records Managers, A
(review article), 39:137–50

*“God’s Galloping Girl”: The Peace River Diaries of Monica Storrs, 1929 to
1931* (book review), 10:266–67

Going Nowhere in Particular: The Association of Canadian Archivists Ten
Years After, 21:186–90

Gold rush

Klondike, preserving records, 22:254–57

Yukon Field Force (book review), 26:189–91

See also **Mining**

Goldring, Philip

book review, 25:120–22; 29:210–12

Labour Records of the Hudson’s Bay Company, 1821–1870, 11:53–86

Some Modest Proposals: A Public Historian Looks at Archives, 24:121–28

“Good Americans” Two Hundred Years Later, The (review article), 21:191–97

Good Clean Living: Calgary Modern 1947–1967 (review article), 49:192–203

Goody, Jack

Logic of Writing and the Organisation of Society, The (book review),
33:222–23

Gordon, Robert Stanley

Appraisal of Collections and Individual Documents, 6:190–91

Appraisals for Tax Credit by the National Archives Appraisal Board, 1:74–
79

book reviews, 8:194–95; 19:233–36; 39:160–62

Clearing-House of Microfilming Projects, 5:151–52

Manuscript Society, The, 3:94–95

Naming *Archivaria*, 20:4–6

obituary, 40:248–50

Union List of Manuscripts in Canadian Repositories, 2d ed. (director)
(book review), 3:138–39

*Union List of Manuscripts in Canadian Repositories. Supplement 1976/
Catalogue collectif des manuscrits conservés dans les dépôts
d’archives canadiens. Supplément 1976* (director) (book review),
4:249

- Gordon Dodds Replies, 19:12
- Goss, Arthur S.
photographs, Bloor Viaduct, 54:72–91
- Gosztonyi, Marianne Ainley
Despite the Odds: Essays on Canadian Women and Science (editor) (book review), 32:170–72
- Gough, Barry M.
Gunboat Frontier: British Maritime Authority and Northwest Coast Indians, 1846–1890 (book review), 21:252–53
- Gould, Glenn
biography (book review), 29:236–39
- Gourlie, Michael
book review, 49:220–22
- Government and Historian: A Perspective on Bill C43, 13:119–23
- Government of Canada.** *See* **Canada** (government agencies)
- Government Party, The: Organising and Financing the Liberal Party of Canada, 1930–1958* (book review), 7:170–71
- Government records.** *See* **Public records**
- Governors general**
- Massey, Charles Vincent, biography (book review), 24:155–56
- Govier, Katherine
Random Descent (book review), 8:190–91
- Gow, Kay F.
Information Resource Management (joint author) (book review), 20:183–84
- Gowan, Sir James Robert
papers, 5:191–94; 6:188–90
- GPO.** *See* **United Kingdom. General Post Office**
- Gracy, David B., II
Arrangement and Description (book review), 5:215–17
History and Reminiscence, A: Archives for Labor in the United States, 4:151–65
Introduction to Archives and Manuscripts, An (book review), 14:185–86
Is There a Future in the Use of Archives?, 24:3–9
- Granatstein, J.L.
Ottawa Men, The: The Civil Service Mandarins, 1935–1957 (book review), 16:163–65
- Grant, George Parkin
biography (book review), 38:199–201
- Grant, Hugh
Bookkeeping in the Eighteenth Century: The Grand Journal and Grand Ledger of the Hudson's Bay Company, 43:143–57
- Grant, John Webster
book review, 30:122–24

Moon of Wintertime: Missionaries and the Indians of Canada in Encounter since 1534 (book review), 21:237–39

Profusion of Spires, A: Religion in Nineteenth-Century Ontario (book review), 30:120–22

Grant, Kristina C.

Manual of Archival Description, A (joint author) (review article), 24:129–36

Gray, Carolyn

Business Structures and Records: The Dominion Power and Transmission Company, 1896–1930, 19:152–61

exhibition review, 38:212–14

Gray, James H.

Brand of its Own, A: The Hundred Year History of the Calgary Exhibition and Stampede (book review), 22:230

Great Britain. See Scotland; United Kingdom

Great Days in the Canadian Rockies: The Photographs of Byron Harmon, 1906–1934 (book review), 9:245–48

Great Lakes

maps, 17th century, 6:83–112

Great Naval Battle of Ottawa, The (book review), 31:204–7

Great War, Archives and Modern Memory, The, 46:1–31

Great War and Canadian Society, The: An Oral History (book review), 7:164–68

Great Western Railway

Desjardins Canal, disaster, 25:147–54

Green, Edwin

British Insurance Business, 1547–1970, The (joint author) (book review), 9:238–41

Green, Lewis

Boundary Hunters, The: Surveying the 141st Meridian and the Alaskan Panhandle (book review), 16:173–75

Greene, Mark

Surest Proof, The: A Utilitarian Approach to Appraisal, 45:127–69

Greenhouse, Brereton

book review, 26:196–97

Guarding the Goldfields: The Story of the Yukon Field Force (editor) (book review), 26:189–91

Out of the Shadows: Canada in the Second World War (joint author) (book review), 5:225

Gregorovich, Andrew

Bibliography of Canada's Peoples, Supplement 1, 1972–1979, A (compiler) (book review), 39:162–64

Grenke, Arthur

- Archival Record of German-Language Groups in Canada, The: A Survey, 35:214–31
- Archival Sources for the Study of German Language Groups in Canada* (book review), 29:249–50
- book review, 8:206
- Grenville, Nancy
- obituary, 38:248–49
- Grey Fox. *See* Miner, Bill
- Grey Fox, The: The True Story of Bill Miner—Last of the Old-Time Bandits* (book review), 35:298–301
- Grey Owl. *See* Belaney, Archibald Stansfeld
- Grierson, John
- biography (book review), 10:268–70
- National Film Board and propaganda (review article), 20:172–78
- Grierson on Documentary* (book review), 10:268–70
- Griffin-Allwood, Philip G.A.
- Baptists in Canada, 1760–1990: A Bibliography of Selected Printed Resources in English* (joint compiler) (review article), 30:114–17
- Grimard, Jacques
- book review, 37:160
- French-Canadian Archives Outside Quebec—Moncton, Sudbury and Ottawa, 4:198–201
- Gross National Product, Canada, 1870–1926: The Derivation of the Estimates* (review article), 43:180–88
- Group of Seven, The: Art for a Nation* (exhibition review), 41:256–58
- Grover, Ray
- National Archives of New Zealand, The: Its Historical Context, 18:232–40
- GSC. *See* Geological Survey of Canada**
- Guarding the Goldfields: The Story of the Yukon Field Force* (book review), 26:189–91
- Guay, Louise
- Collections and Collectors: Photo History VI (joint author), 22:251–53
- Guelph and Wellington County**
- primary and archival sources, to 1940 (book review), 30:156–57
- Guénette, Jean T.
- Inventory of the Collections of the National Film, Television, and Sound Archives* (joint editor) (book review), 17:332–33
- obituary, 29:267–68
- Guérin-Brot, Isabelle
- Archives des entreprises, Les : conseils pratiques d'organisation* (book review), 30:152–53
- Guèze, Raoul
- Draft Model Law on Archives: Description and Text* (joint author) (book

- review), 3:127–28
- Guide d'archives du Centre de recherche en civilisation canadienne-française* (book review, English), 11:256
- Guide des archives conservées à la CSN* (book review), 30:155–56
- Guide des fonds d'histoire oral au Canada* (book review, English), 44:166–68
- Guide des sources historiques des francophones aux archives de la Saskatchewan* (book review, English), 19:229–31
- Guide for Managing Electronic Records from an Archival Perspective* (book review), 46:190–92
- Guide pour les archives des Oblats de Marie Immaculée, province d'Alberta-Saskatchewan* (book review), 30:145–46
- Guide to Archives in the Toronto Area* (book review), 1:122–23
- Guide to Archives in the Toronto Area*, 3d ed., 16:180–81
- Guide to Canadian Photographic Archives*, (book reviews), 9:235–37; 20:190–91
- Guide to Documentary Editing, A* (book review), 28:167–69
- Guide to Family History Research in the Archival Repositories of The United Church of Canada* (book review), 51:205–8
- Guide to Fishing, Forestry and Mining Records in the Special Collections Division, the University of British Columbia, A* (book review), 28:184–85
- Guide to Iron and Steel, A: Pictures in the Hagley Museum and Library* (book review), 25:143–44
- Guide to Labour Papers in the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, A* (book review), 9:241–42
- Guide to Labour Records and Resources in British Columbia, A* (book review), 23:137–38
- Guide to Manuscript Collections in the National Museum of History and Technology* (book review), 8:196–98
- Guide to Manuscripts Relating to America in Great Britain and Ireland, A* (book review), 9:238–41
- Guide to Military Archives* (book review), 30:150–51
- Guide to Oral History Collections in Canada* (book review), 44:166–68
- Guide to Sources for the Study of Ukrainian Canadians, A* (book review), 20:221
- Guide to the Archives Department, University College, Dublin* (book review), 21:260–61
- Guide to the Archives of the Ecclesiastical Province of British Columbia and Yukon, A* (book review), 38:183–85
- Guide to the Archives of the Ministries of Foreign Affairs of the Member States, of the European Communities and of the Secretariat of European Political Cooperation* (book review), 29:246–47
- Guide to the Archives of the Oblates of Mary Immaculate, Province of*

- Alberta-Saskatchewan, A* (book review), 30:145–46
- Guide to the Canadian Manuscript Collections in Victoria University Library* (book review), 29:256
- Guide to the Collections of the Multicultural History Society of Ontario, A* (book review), 39:162–64
- Guide to the Fonds d'Archives and Collections in the Holdings of the York University Archives, A* (book review), 44:168–69
- Guide to the Historical Map Resources for Greater New York, A* (book review), 27:172
- Guide to the History and Records of Selected Montreal Businesses before 1947, A* (book review), 9:235–37
- Guide to the Holdings of Queen's University Archives, A* (book review), 23:135–37
- Guide to the Holdings of Queen's University Archives, A. Vol. II. Audio Visual Collections*, (book review), 25:145–46
- Guide to the Holdings of the Archives of Ontario* (book review), 22:215–17
- Guide to the Holdings of the Archives of the City of Kingston, A* (book review), 11:257
- Guide to the Holdings of the Archives of the Ecclesiastical Province and Dioceses of Rupert's Land: Records of the Anglican Church of Canada* (book review), 28:169–72
- Guide to the Louis Riel Papers, A*, 11:135–69
- Guide to the Manuscript Collections in the Provincial Archives of New Brunswick, A* (book review), 4:236–37
- Guide to the Medical Archives of British Columbia, A* (book review), 25:122–25; 2d ed., 30:150
- Guide to the Modern Records Centre* (book review), 9:241–42
- Guide to the Papers of James Mavor* (book review), 30:149–50
- Guide to the Reports of the Public Archives of Canada, 1872–1972* (book review), 1:120–21
- Guide to the Smithsonian Archives* (book reviews), 8:196–98; 21:223–24
- Guide to the Study of Manitoba Local History, A* (book review), 16:171–73
- Guide to the University Archives and Special Collections, A. Personal Papers and Private Records* (book review), 27:154–56
- Guide to the University of Illinois Archives* (book review), 25:142
- Guidelines for the Development of a Two-Year Curriculum for the Master of Archival Studies Programme (December 1988)*, 29:128–41
- Guidelines for the Development of Post-Appointment and Continuing Education and Training Programmes (December 1990)*, 31:60–89
- Guidelines for the Disclosure of Personal Information for Historical Research at the Public Archives of Canada* (book review), 23:168–69
- Guidelines Towards a Curriculum for Graduate Archival Training Leading to*

- a Master's Degree in Archival Science, 1976*, 16:44–52
- Guides to Sources for British History, Vols. IV, V, and VI* (book review), 29:217–20
- Guilbault, Richard-Gilles
Répertoire numérique détaillé de la série CC (Finances) (joint author) (book review, English), 8:196–98
- Guillaume, Sandra
book review, 38:191
- Guinea Pig's Perspective on the UBC Master of Archival Studies Programme, A, 18:263–67
- Guitard, Michelle
Militia of the Battle of the Châteauguay, The: A Social History (book review), 20:221–22
- Gunboat Frontier: British Maritime Authority and Northwest Coast Indians, 1846–1890* (book review), 21:252–53
- Gundry, Frances
Add. MSS. System–PABC, The, 1:97–98
Manuscript Inventory No. 1: Additional Manuscripts 1–350 and Microfilms A-1–661 (editor) (book review), 4:236–37
- Gunn, Gertrude E.
obituary of Jean M. Boone, 4:195
- Gunshield Graffiti: Unofficial Badges of Canada's Wartime Navy* (book review), 22:227–28
- Gustafson, Milton O.
National Archives and Foreign Relations Research, The (book review), 1:123–25
- Guth, DeLoyd J.
book review, 53:139–43
- Gwyn, Julian
book reviews, 29:250–51; 38:180–81; 38:181–83
- Gyger, Tony
Répertoire numérique simple du fonds du Parti communiste ouvrier (joint author) (book review, English and French), 30:154–55
- Gynecological Operations on the Insane, 10:125–44
- Haas, Joan. *See* Krizack, Joan
- Hadassah Archives**
microfilm collections, guide (review), 21:261
Hadassah Medical Organization Archives, The, 1947–1984: A Guide to the Microfilms in the New York Archives (review), 21:261
Hadassah Medical Organization Papers in the Hadassah Archives, The, 1918–1981 (review), 21:261
- Hadley, Margery Tanner

book reviews, 14:186–87; 21:219–20

Post-Appointment and Continuing Education: Alberta's Five-Year Plan
(joint author), 29:142–48

Hagley Museum and Library

industrial photographs, 25:143–44

Haida Gwaii. See Queen Charlotte Islands

Haida Monumental Art: Villages of the Queen Charlotte Islands (book
review), 18:279–81

Haida Nation

monumental art (book review), 18:279–81

Haig, Sir Douglas

biography (book review), 43:193–97

Haig's Command: A Reassessment (book review), 43:193–97

Haley, Alex

Roots (book review), 4:220–22

Haley, Jocelyn

Shadows in the Sun (book review), 22:222–25

Half-Million, The: The Canadian in Britain, 1939–1946 (book review),
26:194–96

Halifax

explosion, 1917 (book review), 7:180

illustrated history, 1749–1999 (virtual-exhibition review), 50:174–77

King's Yard Dock (book review), 22:227

literary portrait, anthology (book review), 32:179–80

Halifax: A Literary Portrait (book review), 32:179–80

*Halifax and Its People/1749–1999: Images from Nova Scotia Archives and
Records Management* (virtual-exhibition review), 50:174–77

Halifax Explosion December 6, 1917, The (book review), 7:180

Hall, D.J.

Clifford Sifton. Vol. I. The Young Napoleon, 1861–1900 (book review),
16:163–65

Hall, Kathy

Archival Acquisitions: Legal Mandates and Methods, 18:58–69

book reviews, 20:217–18; 23:169–70; 25:140–41

Hall, Roger

book review, 9:235–37

Canada: A History in Photographs (joint author) (book review),
16:155–57

Impact of Death, The: An Historical and Archival Reconnaissance into Vic-
torian Ontario (joint author), 14:93–105

Minding Our Own Business, 3:73–78

New France, 1700–60 (exhibition review), 23:171–73

Picture History of Ontario, A (joint author) (book review), 9:211–17

- Hallam, Elizabeth M.
book review, 36:244–45
- Hallett, Brian
book reviews, 7:175–76; 11:235–36
“Lost Without Trace”: Canadian Archival Clues to Marine Disasters,
12:21–29
- Halliday, Hugh A.
exhibition review, 37:173–75
- Halonen, Christopher
book review, 38:204–6
- Halpenny, Frances G.
Dictionary of Canadian Biography. Vol. V. 1801 to 1820 (joint editor) (book review), 19:237–38
Dictionary of Canadian Biography. Vol. VIII. 1851 to 1860 (joint editor) (book review), 23:143–45
Dictionary of Canadian Biography. Vol. IX. 1861 to 1870 (book review), 5:237–38
- Ham, F. Gerald
Guide to Labour Papers in the State Historical Society of Wisconsin (joint compiler) (book review), 9:241–42
Selecting and Appraising Archives and Manuscripts (review article), 39:137–50
- Hamby, Alonzo L.
Access to the Papers of Recent Public Figures: The New Harmony Conference (joint editor) (book review), 6:195–96
- Hamelin, Jean
Dictionary of Canadian Biography. Vol. V. 1801 to 1820 (joint editor) (book review), 19:237–38
Dictionary of Canadian Biography. Vol. VIII. 1851 to 1860 (joint editor) (book review), 23:143–45
Histoire orale, L' (joint editor) (book review, English), 7:164–68
- Hamer, Philip
Directory of Archives and Manuscripts Repositories in the United States (editor) (book review), 8:199–201
- Hamilton**
working class, bibliography (book review), 11:252
- Hamilton, Mary Riter
battlefield paintings (exhibition review), 37:173–75
- Hamilton, Robert
biography (book review), 20:208–13
Hamilton Working Class, The, 1820–1977: A Bibliography (book review), 11:252
- Hammond, John

- photographs (book review), 9:245–48
- Hammond, Lorne F.
 Historians, Archival Technology, and Business Ledgers, 28:120–25
Handbook for the Travelling Exhibitionist, A (book review), 5:219–20
- Hande, D'Arcy
Exploring Family History in Saskatchewan (book review), 19:229–31
 Struggling to Establish a National Identity: The Evangelical Lutheran
 Church in Canada and its Archives (joint author), 30:64–70
- Hanging.** *See* **Capital punishment**
- Hankey, Sir Maurice
 biography (book review), 26:210–12
 cabinet secretariat, United Kingdom (book review), 26:210–12
- Hann, Russell G.
 Documenting Working Class History: North American Traditions and New
 Approaches (joint author), 4:92–114
Primary Sources in Canadian Working Class History, 1860–1930 (et al.)
 (book review), 2:111–14
- Hanrahan, T. James
Anglin Collection of Canadian Catholic Church History, The (joint author)
 (book review), 30:145
- Hanson, Stan
 Applebaum-Hébert Report, personal observations (contributor),
 16:124–25
Canadian Archives in 1992 (associate editor) (review article), 38:175–79
 obituary, 52:205–7
- Harding, Kathryn
 book review, 28:165–67
- Hardy, Forsyth
Grierson on Documentary (book review), 10:268–70
John Grierson: A Documentary Biography (book review), 10:268–70
- Harley, J.B.
Concepts in the History of Cartography: A Review and Perspective (joint
 author) (book review), 13:140–44
Mapping the American Revolutionary War (joint author) (book review),
 7:174–75
- Harlow, E. Lynn
 book review, 5:220–21
- Harmon, Byron
 photographs, Canadian Rockies (book review), 9:245–48
- Harmon, Carole
*Great Days in the Canadian Rockies: The Photographs of Byron Harmon,
 1906–1934* (editor) (book review), 9:245–48
- Harney, Robert F.

- Annual Report, 1976/77. Multicultural History Society of Ontario* (book review), 5:218–19
- Immigrants: A Portrait of the Urban Experience, 1890–1930* (joint author) (book review), 4:242–44
- Harper, J. Russell
Krieghoff (book review), 9:248–49
- Harris, Lesley Ellen
Canadian Copyright Law. 2d ed. (book review), 45:212–14
- Harris, Pamela
photographer (exhibition review), 39:174–76
- Harris, R. Cole
Historical Atlas of Canada. Vol. I. From the Beginning to 1860 (joint editor) (book review), 28:164–65
- Harris, Robin S.
History of Higher Education in Canada, 1663–1960, A (book review), 6:196–98
- Harris, Stephen
book review, 16:160–63
- Harris, Verne
On (Archival) Odyssey(s), 51:2–13
Claiming Less, Delivering More: A Critique of Positivist Formulations on Archives in South Africa, 44:132–41
Exploring Archives: An Introduction to Archival Ideas and Practices in South Africa (book review), 45:205–8
Redefining Archives in South Africa: Public Archives and Society in Transition, 1990–1996, 42:6–27
winner, W.K. Lamb Prize, 47:174
- Harrison, Donald Fisher
Basic Glossary for Archivists, Manuscript Curators, and Records Managers, A (joint compiler) (book review), 3:133–34
Computers, Electronic Data, and the Vietnam War, 26:18–32
- Harrison, Jane E.
Until Next Year: Letter Writing and the Mails in Canada, 1640–1830 (book review), 46:180–83
- Harrison, Phyllis
Home Children, The: Their Personal Stories (book review), 10:272–74
- Hart, E.J.
Archives of the Canadian Rockies, 2:80–84
Carl Rungius: Painter of the Western Wilderness (joint organizer) (exhibition review), 22:233–35
- Hart, Susan
book review, 44:153–56
- Hartling, Philip L.

Nova Scotia Genealogical Sources. County Guide Series,

No. 1: Halifax County (book review), 29:250–51

No. 3: Lunenburg County (book review), 29:250–51

Harvard University

scientific school, founding, 38:119–30

Harvest of Stones: The German Settlement in Renfrew County (book review),
22:206–8

Harvest Yet to Reap, A: A History of Prairie Women (book review), 4:241–42

Hastings County

history of Presbyterian Church to 1879 (book review), 9:263–64

Haunton, Marion

book review, 23:167–68

“Having No Entries, Keeping No Books”: The Records of the Prince Edward
Island Fisheries Claims Commission, 1884–1888, 22:107–13

Hawkins, Elizabeth

Bibliography of the Published Works of William Kaye Lamb (joint author),
15:131–44

Hawkins, Freda

book review, 8:183–86

Haworth, Kent M.

Development of Descriptive Standards in Canada, The: A Progress Report,
34:75–90

Local Archives: Responsibilities and Challenges for Archivists, 3:28–39

Reclamation of Archival Description, The: The Canadian Perspective (joint
author), 31:26–35

Voyage of *RAD*, The: From the Old World to the New, 35:55–63; corrected
version, 36:5–12

Welfare for Archives and the Will of Archivists, 13:124–26

Hay, Douglas

Archival Research in the History of the Law: A User’s Perspective,
24:36–46

*Friends of the Chief Justice: The Osgoode Correspondence in the Archives
of the Law Society of Upper Canada* (joint editor) (book review),
31:186–87

Haycock, Sandra

Sixth Canadian Records Management Conference, The: An Archivist’s Per-
spective, 31:154–56

Hayden, Michael

Seeking a Balance: The University of Saskatchewan, 1907–1982 (book
review), 21:254–55

Haydon, Peter

1962 Cuban Missile Crisis, The. Canadian Involvement Reconsidered
(book review), 39:157–59

- Hayes, Alan L.
By Grace Co-Workers: Building the Anglican Diocese of Toronto, 1780–1989 (editor) (book review), 30:129–32
- Hayman, John
Robert Brown and the Vancouver Island Exploring Expedition (editor), 30:149
- Hayward, Nicholas
 Radisson manuscript and HBC archives, 53:47–63
- Hayward, Robert J.
 book reviews, 3:145; 6:218; 16:173–75; 29:246–47; 35:292–96
 Federal Access and Privacy Legislation and the Public Archives of Canada, 18:47–57
Fire Insurance Plans in the National Map Collection/Plans d'assurance-incendie de la collection nationale de cartes de plans (book review), 6:215–16
 Postscripts on P.A.R.C., 9:232
 “Real Nucleus of the Map Collection, The”: Charting Its Provenance, 14:174–79
 Robert Hayward Replies, 17:7–9
 Sir Arthur Doughty, Shorthand, and Alfred, Lord Tennyson, 21:103–10
 “Working in Thin Air”: Of Archives and the Deschênes Commission, 26:122–36
- Head, C. Grant
Ontario's History in Maps (joint author) (book review), 19:212–15
- Heald, Carolyn
 Are We Collecting the “Right Stuff”?, 40:182–88
 book reviews, 31:187–89; 38:194–96; 39:151–53; 47:161–64
 Documenting Disease: Ontario's Bureaucracy Battles Tuberculosis, 41:88–107
- Health care**
 archives, issues and concerns, 41:41–44
 facilities, McCormick Home (exhibition review), 37:171–72
 history
 nursing and research, 41:108–20
 programme, Rochester General Hospital (book review), 48:233–36
- Health Sciences Documentation and Networked Hypermedia: An Integrative Approach, 41:45–60
- Health services archives. See Medical archives**
- Hébert, John R.
Panoramic Maps of Anglo-American Cities: A Checklist of Maps in the Collections of the Library of Congress, Geography and Map Division (book review), 1:125–27
- Hébert, Yves

Archives paroissiales de la Côte-du-Sud : inventaire sommaire (joint author) (book review), 31:207–9

Hedlin, Edie

Business Archives: An Introduction (book review), 8:201–2

Hedstrom, Margaret

Archives and Manuscripts: Machine-Readable Records (book review), 20:181–83

book review, 22:182–84

Building Record-Keeping Systems: Archivists Are Not Alone on the Wild Frontier, 44:44–71

Descriptive Practices for Electronic Records: Deciding What Is Essential and Imagining What Is Possible, 36:53–63

Guide to Labour Papers in the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, A (joint compiler) (book review), 9:241–42

winner, W.K. Lamb Prize, 47:174

Heeney, Arnold

Cabinet Secretariat, record-keeping system, 46:147–74

Hefner, Loretta L.

WPA Historical Records Survey, The: A Guide to the Unpublished Inventories, Indexes and Transcripts (book review), 11:257–58

Heidenreich, Conrad E.

Seventeenth-Century Maps of the Great Lakes: An Overview and Procedures for Analysis, 6:83–112

Helen Creighton: A Life in Folklore (book review), 4:239–40

Helferty, Seamus

Directory of Irish Archives (joint editor) (book review), 29:217–20

Guide to the Archives Department, University College, Dublin (joint compiler) (review), 21:260–61

“Hello, Central?”: Gender, Technology, and Culture in the Formation of Telephone Systems (book review), 35:290–92

Hemingway, Sara

book review, 37:156–58

Henderson, Alexander

photographer, 5:45–59

Henderson, George F.

Guide to the Holdings of Queen’s University Archives, A (joint editor) (book review), 23:135–37

Guide to the Holdings of Queen’s University Archives, A. Vol. II. Audio Visual Collections (joint editor) (book review), 25:145–46

Hendley, Tony

Archival Storage Potential of Microfilm, Magnetic Media and Optical Data Discs, The (book review), 17:326–28

Hendrickson, James E.

Journals of the Colonial Legislatures of the Colonies of Vancouver Island and British Columbia, 1851–1871 (editor) (book review), 13:153–57

Hendriks, Klaus B.

book review, 5:206–8

Notes on microfilms, 23:179–84

obituary, 41:304–8

Preservation of Photographic Records, 5:92–100

Henke, Josef

Revealing the Forged Hitler Diaries, 19:21–27

Henri Langlois: First Citizen of the Cinema (review article), 40:210–25

Henri Langlois, premier citoyen du cinéma (review article, English), 40:210–25

Hensen, Steven L.

Archives, Personal Papers, and Manuscripts: A Cataloguing Manual for Archival Repositories, Historical Societies, and Manuscript Libraries, 2d ed. (compiler) (book review), 30:153

First Shall Be First, The: APPM and Its Impact on American Archival Description, 35:64–70

Héon, Gilles

Directory of Canadian Archives (joint author) (book review), 23:165

Heppner, Mary

exhibition review, 26:222–24

Her Stories: Lives of Women in the Detroit River Region (exhibition review), 37:175–77

Heraldry

bibliography, 5:251; 6:266–67

Government of Canada (book review), 5:213

Herbert Menges Collection, The (review), 21:260

Here Be Dragons! Navigating the Hazards Found in Canadian Family Research (book review), 51:205–8

Here Be Dragons, Too! More Navigational Hazards for the Canadian Family Research (book review), 51:205–8

Here Is Their Spirit: A History of the Australian War Memorial 1917–1990 (review article), 45:194–204

Heriot, George

biography (book review), 18:287

Heritage

archives

bioregional, and museums, 40:8–20

libraries and, 15:118–30

documentary

managing, 33:25–33

Native, 1969–89, 33:117–24

institutions, 1982 survey, Canada (book review), 21:222–23

parks preservation and (book review), 33:227–30

preservation, conference, 1978, 7:154–55

Walpole, Sir Robert, art collection (exhibition review), 43:204–8

Heritage at Risk, A: Proceedings of the Evangelical Archives Conference
(book review), 30:132–34

Heritage Canada

Preserving the Canadian Heritage, symposium, 1:89–90

“Heritage” Revisited: Documents as Artifacts in the Context of Museums and
Material Culture, 40:8–20

Herodotus and the Written Record, 33:148–60

Heron, Craig

Working in Steel: The Early Years in Canada, 1883–1935 (book review),
27:148–49

Héroux, Réjean W.

Bibliography Supplement (joint compiler), 6:221–68

book review, 2:121

Herron, William Stewart

biography (book review), 21:232–33

Heywood, Heather

exhibition review, 33:250–52

Hickerson, H. Thomas

Archives and Manuscripts: An Introduction to Automated Access (book
review), 14:183–84

Hidden Hand, The: Britain, America and Cold War Secret Intelligence
(review article), 54:124–29

Higgs, Edward

History and Electronic Artefacts (book review), 50:153–56

Higham, Robin

Historians, Archivists, Wastage and Planning for War, 33:188–94

Military Archives and Military History: A Matter of Perspective,
35:270–72

Highlanders

clearances, 1770–1815 (book review), 18:288–90

Glengarry, study (book review), 36:258–60

See also **Scotland**

Hill, Michael R.

Archival Strategies and Techniques (book review), 38:191

Hill, O. Mary

*Canada's Salesman to the World: The Department of Trade and Commerce,
1892–1939* (book review), 6:210–12

Hilliker, John

Canada's Department of External Affairs. Volume I: The Early Years, 1906–1946 (book review), 31:202–4

Hillman, Thomas A.

book review, 22:228–29

Catalogue of Census Returns on Microfilm, 1666–1891/Catalogue de recensements sur microfilms, 1666–1891 (book review), 24:161

Public Archives of Canada. Federal Archives Division. General Inventory Series: Records of the Post Office Department (RG3) (book review), 23:140–43

Hime, Humphrey Lloyd

photographer, 1858 (book review), 2:116–17

Hinsley, Curtis M.

From Site to Sight: Anthropology, Photography, and the Power of Imagery (joint author) (book review), 25:130–31

Hiscock, Philip

report, Newfoundland and Labrador archivists meeting, 16:180

Histoire de la folie au Québec de 1600 à 1850 : le désordre (book review), 32:172–73

Histoire orale, L' (book review, English), 7:164–68

Histoire sociale des soldats canadiens de la Première Guerre mondiale, L' : les sources, 26:66–80

Historian and Film, The (book review), 6:201–3; 6:201–3

Historians

archives

a cultural process, 36:198–204

war and, 33:188–94

archivists and, 19:185–95; 21:180–85

institutional, 17:162–72

role, 19:16–20

scholarship, 14:5–26

training, 5:198–203

University of British Columbia, MAS programme, 19:4–7

archivists *versus*, 16:5–25; 18:241–47; 20:149–57; commentary, 17:286–308; 20:6–7

business ledgers, technology and, 28:120–25

military, travels in North America (book review), 42:146–47

philosophy of archival profession (review article), 12:127–33

relationship with archives, 24:121–28

role, English Renaissance (book review), 34:237–39

Historians, Archival Technology, and Business Ledgers, 28:120–25

Historians, Archivists, Wastage and Planning for War, 33:188–94

Historic Resources in Minnesota (book review), 9:243–44

Historic Sites and Monument Board

administrative history (book review), 33:227–30

Historical archives, non-manuscript

bibliography, general, 3:151; 6:239–40

Historical Atlas of Canada. Vol. I. From the Beginning to 1800 (book review), 28:164–65

Historical demography. See Demographic history

Historical Directory of Saskatchewan Newspapers, 1878–1983, 21:259

Historical editing. See Documentary publishing

Historical Evolution of the Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs, The (book review), 20:221

Historical Evolution of the Department of Municipal Affairs, The (book review), 20:221

Historical Manuscripts Commission

Public Archives of Canada and, 15:16–35

Historical Photograph, *The*, 3:118–22

Historical record preservation. See Conservation and preservation

Historical Records of the Government of Canada, Public Records Division, Public Archives of Canada (book review), 8:196–98

Historical Records Survey

United States, 1930s (book review), 20:179–81

Historical research

archival practices (book review), 38:191

archives

military history and, 35:270–72

selection and historicity, 36:198–204

visual, use of, 54:92–117

war and, 33:188–94

archivists

and, 17:286–308

role of (book review, French), 27:161–63

Burrows, Thomas, and, 17:41–59

Canadian archival tradition (review article), 37:134–49

classical Greece (book review), 50:142–46

cryptography and, 21:87–97

databases, use in, 14:137–58

documentary art, use of (book review), 54:172–73

electronic records, use in (book review), 50:153–56

history

legal, user's perspective and, 24:36–46

lesbian and gay, and, 33:195–201

Lawrence Scientific School, writing and, 38:119–30

literary, writing a romance (book review), 33:217–18

manuscript sources, Red River Settlement, 9:179–93

nature of (review article), 32:152–56

Ontario

1871 census, computer files, 33:161–72

cookbooks, 8:148–51

Pandora search, 8:129–31

public policy administration, United States (book review), 1:127–29

relics of Sir Isaac Brock, 9:33–103

strategies and techniques (book review), 38:191

women's history, user study, 29:33–50

See also **Quantitative analysis**

Historical Research Using Computer Files from the 1871 Census of Ontario,
33:161–72

Historical Resource Marketing in Institutional Archives: The University of
British Columbia Experience, 29:263–66

Historical Society of Ottawa

archives and manuscripts (book review), 11:256–57

Historical statistics. *See* **Statistics**

Historical value

of case files (book review), 47:161–64

Historiography

historian, role of, 17th-century England (book review), 34:237–39

historical shunt, 21:5–7

history

medical, 10:5–22

religious, 1:48–66

rewriting, American archivists, 32:124–37

Irish in North America (book review), 22:203–6

Marxist (book review), 10:275–76

secular, and religious archives, 1:48–66

social criticism, 19th-century Canada (review article), 23:123–28

total history and archives (review article), 12:127–33

trends in, 5:198–203

History, Business Records, and Corporate Archives in North America,
22:40–57

*History and Communications: Harold Innis, Marshall McLuhan, and the
Interpretation of History* (book review), 35:286–88

History and Electronic Artefacts (book review), 50:153–56

History and Reminiscence, A: Archives for Labor in the United States,
4:151–65

History of Archives Administration, The: A Select Biography (book review),
11:254–55

History of Canadian Business, 1867–1914, The (book review), 6:212–13

- History of Canadian Cities, A* (book review), 12:169–71
- History of Higher Education in Canada, 1663–1960, A* (book review), 6:196–98
- History of McGill Project, 5:177
- History of Prairie Theatre, The: The Development of Theatre in Alberta, Manitoba and Saskatchewan, 1833–1982* (book review), 21:242–46
- History of the Canadian Economy, A* (review article), 43:180–88
- History on Television: A Critical Examination of *The Valour and the Horror* (review article), 34:199–216
- Hitler, Adolf
 forged diaries, 19:21–27
- Hives, Christopher L.
 Bolotenko, the Debate, and the Future, 19:5–7; commentary 20:6–7
 book review, 21:211–12
 Guide to Fishing, Forestry and Mining Records in the Special Collections Division, the University of British Columbia, A (joint compiler) (book review), 28:184–85
 Guide to the University Archives and Special Collections, A. Personal Papers and Private Records (joint author) (book review), 27:154–56
- Historical Resource Marketing in Institutional Archives: The University of British Columbia Experience, 29:263–66
- History, Business Records, and Corporate Archives in North America, 22:40–57
- “Thinking Globally, Acting Locally,” 38:157–61
- Using Descriptive Standards as a Basis for Cooperation: The British Columbia Archival Union List Project (joint author), 35:71–85
- Hobbs, Catherine
 Character of Personal Archives, The: Reflections on the Value of Records of Individuals, 52:126–35
- Hoddinott, Angela
 book review, 52:189–90
- Hoefler, Pete
 book review, 23:137–38
- Hoffman, James
 George Ryga Papers, The: George Ryga Fonds, Renée L. Paris Fonds, George Ryga and Associates Fonds. An Inventory of the Archive at the University of Calgary (contributor) (book review), 40:229–31
- Holbert, Sue E.
 Reference and Access (book review), 5:215–17
- Holdsworth, Deryck
 book review, 8:172–74
- Holland.** *See Netherlands*
- Holland, Ailsa C.

- Guide to the Archives Department, University College, Dublin* (joint compiler) (review), 21:260–61
- Teaching Archival Studies in an Irish University (joint author), 4:20–32
- Holland, Clive
book review, 21:229–31
- Holman, H.T.
book reviews, 20:194–95; 21:207–8; 21:224–26; 22:214–15; 23:132–33; 32:179–80
- “Having No Entries, Keeping No Books”: The Records of the Prince Edward Island Fisheries Claims Commission, 1884–1888, 22:107–13
- Passing Judgment: Legal Writing in the 80s (review article), 25:113–17
- Holmden, Hensley Reed
national map archivist, 13:3–22
- Holmes, John W.
book review, 31:212–13
- Shaping of Peace, The: Canada and the Search for World Order, 1943–1975. Vol. I* (book review), 9:262–63
- Holmgren, Eric J.
Alberta at the Turn of the Century: A Selection of Photographs from Ernest Brown, Harry Pollard and Other Photograph Collections in the Provincial Archives of Alberta (book review), 1:117–19
- Holyoke, Francesca
Anatomy of a Record, The: How Descriptive Standards Provide Building Blocks (joint author), 34:152–65
- Home Children, The: Their Personal Stories* (book review), 10:272–74
- Homesteading**
Prairie history, Canada (book review), 23:150–53
- Homosexuals**
archives
church and, 30:85–90
gay liberation movement, 5:158–59
researching sexuality, 33:195–201
- Honeywell, Joan
Bibliography of the Published Works of William Kaye Lamb (joint author), 15:131–44
- Hongeeyeesa
Assiniboine ledger drawings (exhibition review), 40:239–42
- Hopeful Travellers: Families, Land and Social Change in Mid-Victorian Peel County, Canada West* (book review), 14:193–95
- Hopkins, Elizabeth
Susan Moodie: Letters of a Lifetime (joint editor) (book review), 22:184–85
- Hopkins, Mark

Admissibility: A Review and Update, 20:162–65

book reviews, 17:326; 46:195–97

Records and Record Keepers Judicially Considered: Credibility or Convenience?, 18:154–65

“There’s a Hole in the Bucket, Dear Liza, Dear Liza”: Archivists’ Responsibilities Reviewed, 16:134–38

Hopp, G.G.

Consolidated Liberator and Boeing Fortress (illustrator) (book review), 5:222–23

Horky, David W.

book review, 34:219–23

Horn, Michiel

Academic Freedom in Canada: A History (book review), 48:230–33

League for Social Reconstruction, The: Intellectual Origins of the Left in Canada, 1930–1942 (book review), 12:168–69

Hornabrook, Judith

New Zealand’s Archives, 7:82–85

Horrall, Andrew

Opening Hand, The: British Intelligence, Archives, and the End of the Cold War (review article), 54:124–29

Horsely, Louella Lancelot. *See* Lancelot-Horsely, Louella

Horsman, Peter

Last Dance of the Phoenix or the De-Discovery of the Archival Fonds, The, 54:1–23

Horwood and White

architectural records collection, 8:160–63

Hospital archives

Rochester General Hospital (book review), 48:233–36

See also **Hospital records; Medical archives**

Hospital Patient Case Files: A Guide to Their Retention and Disposal (review article), 43:174–79

Hospital records

closures and, 41:78–87

Inclusa, Spain, 10:69–72

management, 1820s, Royal London Hospital, 41:188–205

preserving non-current, 41:61–77

See also **Hospital archives; Medical records**

Hospital Records and Record-Keeping. c.1850-c.1950, Part I, 29:57–87; Part II, 30:21–38

Hospitals

history and archives, 21:52–67

Hôtel-Dieu de Montréal (exhibition review, French), 36:269–70

Hôtel-Dieu de Québec, 1664–1759 (book review, French), 22:194–96
for lepers, at Tracadie, New Brunswick (book review), 21:262
Queen Elizabeth, Toronto (book review), 22:189–90
record-keeping, c.1850–c.1950, 29:57–87; 30:21–38
Rochester General Hospital, 1847–1997 (book review), 48:233–36

See also **Hospital archives; Hospital records**

Hôtel-Dieu de Montréal

permanent exhibition (exhibition review, French), 36:269–70

Hôtel-Dieu de Québec

history, 1664–1759 (book review, French), 22:194–96

Houghton Hall: The Prime Minister, The Empress and the Heritage. The Reconstruction of the Collection of Sir Robert Walpole (exhibition review), 43:204–8

Houle, Françoise

Association des archivistes du Québec inc., L', 3:96–97

Guide to the Reports of the Public Archives of Canada, 1872–1972 (book review), 1:120–21

House, Kenwood

Houghton Hall: The Prime Minister, The Empress and the Heritage. The Reconstruction of the Collection of Sir Robert Walpole (exhibition review), 43:204–8

Houston, C. Stuart

Arctic Ordeal: The Journal of John Richardson, Surgeon-Naturalist with Franklin, 1820–1822 (editor) (book review), 21:229–31

Houston, Penelope

Keepers of the Frame: The Film Archives (review article), 40:210–25

How Goes It With Appraisal?, 36:111–21

How to Find Your Family Roots (book review), 6:217–18

Howes, Jennifer

virtual-exhibition review, 50:177–80

Hoy, Marion

exhibition review, 46:208–11

Hoyle, Michael

Review, Restructure, and Reform: Record-Keeping Standards in the New Zealand State Sector, 48:44–63

Hryniuk, Stella

Canada's Ukrainians: Negotiating an Identity (joint editor) (book review), 39:162–64

Hubner, Brian

book reviews, 39:169–71; 46:183–85

Hudson, Kenneth

Social History of Museums, A: What the Visitors Thought (book review),

6:208

Hudson's Bay Company

archives

- early papers, 53:47–63
- model for study, 42:68–78
- source for conference, 7:155–56
- transfer, 2:64–66

- bookkeeping, 18th century, 43:143–57
- catalogue, 1910–11 (book review), 6:216–17
- charter, Company of Adventurers, 45:170–93
- Dawson, George M., journals, 30:148
- fur trade (review article), 12:121–26

maps

- 1670–1870 (book review), 33:232–34
- Indian, in archives, 21:166–75
- northern photographs, *The Beaver*, 1920–45, 36:166–88
- Oregon Country, agriculture (book review), 23:149–50
- popular history, Peter C. Newman (review article), 22:168–81

records

- account books, 1:3–38
- computer analysed, 6:167–72
- correspondence, 1897–1920, 20:127–35
- Development Department, 21:158–65
- Fish and Fish Products Department, 21:158–65
- labour, 1821–70, 11:53–86
- Land Department, 22:114–19
- trade with Natives, pre–1763 (book review), 8:186–87
- York Factory, 24:47–68

See also **Fur trade**

Hulchanski, J. David

- Canadian Town Planning, 1900–1930: A Historical Bibliography* (joint author) (book review), 7:182–83

Hulse, Elizabeth

- book review, 31:191–93

Human rights

- Amnesty International USA, archives, 39:108–31
- Japanese-Canadians, restitution, 53:64–75
- Ontario (virtual-exhibition review), 48:247–49
- See also* **Law and legislation:** *Canadian Human Rights Act*

Humanities Research Council of Canada

- Union List of Manuscripts in Canadian Repositories*, 2d ed. (book review), 3:138–39

Hume, David

- Life's Embarrassing Moments—Right Treaty, Wrong Adhesion: John Semmens and the Split Lake Indians, 17:261–65
- Hume, John R.
Workshop of the British Empire: Engineering and Shipbuilding in the West of Scotland (joint author) (book review), 8:181–83
- Humphreys, Barbara A.
Buildings of Canada, The: A Guide to Pre-20th-Century Styles in Houses, Churches, and Other Structures (joint author) (book review), 6:199–201
- Hunting Dinosaurs in the Badlands of the Red Deer River, Alberta, Canada* (book review), 23:169
- Hurley, Chris
Ambient Functions: Abandoned Children to Zoos, 40:21–39
- Hurst, Don
Microcomputer Applications in Archives: A Study in Progress (joint author), 12:3–19
- Huskamp Peterson, Trudy
Macro Archives, Micro States, 50:41–51
- Hutchinson, Tim
Strategies for Searching Online Finding Aids: A Retrieval Experiment, 44:72–101
- Huyda, Richard J.
book reviews, 1:117–19; 5:204–5
Camera in the Interior, 1858: H.L. Hime, Photographer. The Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition (book review), 2:116–17
Macdonald's World: Visual Approaches (review article), 2:95–100
obituary of Klaus B. Hendriks, 41:304–8
Photographs and Archives in Canada, 5:3–16
Pictures for People and Pundits (review article), 9:211–17
- Hyam, E. Grace Maurice
ACA Copyright Committee in Reply to Keyes-Brunet, 6:162–63
book reviews, 1:122–23; 8:199–201; 12:169–71; 14:198–99; 20:204–6; 22:196–98; 22:226–27
Copyright Revision: Awaiting the Second Stage, 27:175–77
Defence of the ACA Copyright Committee, A, 12:157–60
Limitations to Use: The Problems of Access to Private Manuscripts, 23:175–78
National Manuscript Inventory, The, 9:195–207
obituary of Margaret Solveig Mattson, 42:166–67
obituary of Robert Stanley Gordon, 40:248–50
Union List of Manuscripts in Canadian Repositories, 2d ed. (editor) (book review), 3:138–39
Union List of Manuscripts in Canadian Repositories. Supplement 1976/

Catalogue collectif des manuscrits conservés dans les dépôts d'archives canadiens. Supplément 1976 (editor) (book review), 4:249

Working Paper on Copyright, The: A Preliminary Response, 4:188–90
Hydrocarbon Development: A Yukon Perspective: An Annotated Bibliography of Sources Available in the Yukon Archives (book review), 28:186

I Hear You, Chris, 20:6–7

Iacovetta, Franca

On the Case: Explorations in Social History (joint editor) (book review), 47:161–64

Gender Conflicts: New Essays in Women's History (joint editor) (book review, French), 35:288–90

Iacovino, Livia

book review, 53:130–32

ICA. See International Council on Archives

ICA, The: Catalyst of International Archival Co-operation and Promotion, 8:115–26

ICA Round Table, 7:157–58

Iconography of Labour, The: An Overview of Canadian Materials, 27:35–56

ICRM. See Institute of Certified Records Managers

Idea of History in Early Stuart England, The: Erudition, Ideology, and "The Light of Truth" from the Accession of James I to the Civil War (book review), 34:237–39

Idea of Loyalty in Upper Canada, The, 1784–1850 (book review), 29:241–43

Identifying American Architecture: A Pictorial Guide to Styles and Terms, 1600–1945 (book review), 6:199–201

Il computer in archivio (book review, French), 32:168–69

Il faut le voir pour le croire : la collection nationale de photographies, 1:68–73

Image in the Mind: CBC Radio Drama 1944–1954 (book review), 29:234–36

Image Storage and Retrieval Systems (book review), 33:223–25

Images de sport dans le Canada d'autrefois (book review, English), 6:208–9

Images d'Épinal (exhibition review, English), 43:201–4

Images in Time: A Basic Guide to the Processing and Preservation of Historical Photographs (book review), 14:186–87

Images of Sport in Early Canada (book review), 6:208–9

Immigrants: A Portrait of the Urban Experience, 1890–1930 (book review), 4:242–44

Immigration and emigration

case files, reappraisal, 33:104–16

deportation, 1900–35 (book review), 29:225–26

emigration, Scots Highlanders

clearances, 1770–1815 (book review), 18:288–90

- Glengarry Highlanders, 1746–1820 (book review), 36:258–60
- immigrants
- Home Children, stories, England (book review), 10:272–74
 - Irish, quarantine, Saint John, (book review), 9:250–52; 10:85–97
 - labour radicalism, 1896–1932, European (review article), 10:225–47
 - labouring children, 1869–1924, British (book review), 11:240–42
 - Sudenten Germans, history (book review), 9:257–58
 - Swiss, 1604–1974 (book review), 7:179–80
 - Toronto, 1890–1930 (book review), 4:242–44
 - Oriental refugees, Canadian policy (book review), 8:183–86
 - promotional literature, 1872–1915, Canada, 19:73–93
 - refugees, Oriental, Canadian policy (book review), 8:183–86
 - Western settlement, 1896–1914 (review article), 20:166–71
- See also names of specific ethnic groups*
- Impact of Death, The: An Historical and Archival Reconnaissance into Victorian Ontario, 14:93–105
- Imperfect Past, An: Education and Society in Canadian History* (book review), 22:230
- Imperial Canadian, The: Vincent Massey in Office* (book review), 24:155–56
- Implementing the Concept of Fonds: Primary Access Point, Multilevel Description and Authority Control, 34:109–37
- Importance of Oral and Extrinsic Historical Evidence in Understanding Indian Treaties, The (review article), 53:122–29
- Improper Advances: Rape and Heterosexual Conflict in Ontario, 1880–1929* (review article), 39:132–36
- Improving our Disposition: Documentation Strategy, 33:125–40
- In All Respects Ready: The Merchant Navy and the Battle of the Atlantic, 1939–1945* (book review), 22:227
- In Defence of the New Professionalism: A Rejoinder to George Bolotenko, 19:191–95
- In-House Conservation and the General Practice of Archival Science, 22:163–67
- In memoriam**
- Lamb, W. Kaye, 47:175–84
 - Smith, Wilfred I., 46:175–79
- See also Obituaries*
- In Search of Geraldine Moodie* (book review), 48:227–30
- In Search of Your Roots: A Guide for Canadians Seeking Their Ancestors* (book review), 6:217–18
- In the Eye of the Storm: A History of Canadian Peacekeeping* (book review), 26:196–97
- In the Freud Archives* (review article), 21:198–203
- In the Shadow of the Herdsman: A Masque in Our Time* (book review), 26:216–18

In Their Own Words (review article), 49:204–13

Index des films canadiens de long métrage, 1913–1985 (English),
25:144–45

Index of the Diefenbaker Speech Collection, The: An Experiment in Computer-Assisted Indexing of Archives, 31:50–59

Indexes

Archivaria, 12:179–262; 22:261–317; 36:302–82

feature films, Canada, 25:144–45

patents for inventions, United States (book review), 7:189–90

See also **Indexing**

Indexing

computerized

1871 Ontario census, 33:161–72

finding aids, 3:116–18; 4:213–14

speech collection, 31:50–59

Keyword (book review), 17:323–24

PAASH, 4th ed., 24:173–80

See also **Description; Descriptive standards; Finding aids; Indexes; Standardization**

India

archives in, 7:52–60

Indian History and Claims: A Research Handbook. Vol. I. Research Projects; Vol. II. Research Methods (book review), 16:169–71

Indian Maps in the Hudson's Bay Company Archives: A Comparison of Five Area Maps Recorded by Peter Fidler, 1801–1802, 21:166–75

Indian-White Relations: A Persistent Paradox (book review), 4:245–47

Indigenous peoples. *see* **Aboriginal peoples**

Industrial Age

Canadian fur trade in (book review), 33:234–35

Industrial Images/Industrial Imagination (exhibition review), 26:222–24

Industrial relations

industrial relations research, 27:67–96

Industry

census statistics, 1871, 23:185–92

growth, London, Ontario (exhibition review), 44:178–80

photographs (exhibition review), 26:222–24

records management, 21:274–76

See also specific industries

Industry Action Committees: The Records Management-Archival Interface, 21:274–76

Information, Knowledge, and Rights: The Preservation of Archives as a Political and Social Issue, 25:44–50

Information Anxiety (review article), 31:171–76

Information Ecology and the Archives of the 1980s, 18:25–37

Information management. *See* **Information technology**

Information Management, Machine-Readable Records, and Administration:

An Annotated Bibliography (book review), 17:324–25

Information processing. *See* **Computers**

Information Resource Management (book review), 20:183–84

Information science

archives and information management, 28:146–50

associations, international guide (book review), 22:232

See also **Information technology**

Information society

archives

and cooperation, 35:110–18

English-language press, 1989–94, 40:109–20

archivists

challenge to, 41:6–30

curriculum in, 42:80–88

overload (review article), 31:171–76

postmodernism and, 44:118–31

management

in (book review), 38:204–6

electronic records, 35:110–18

“newspeak” and the, 19:173–84

Information storage and retrieval. *See under* **Information technology**

Information technology

archivists and, generation gap, 41:234–43

displays, a user study, 45:44–79

managing records, ICA, 1989 (book review), 32:158–61

national information systems (book review), 19:218–19

records appraisal, guide, 23:133–35

role of archivists, 19:162–72

storage and retrieval systems

descriptive strategies, ICA principles, 34:33–49

digital optical disc, project report (book review), 33:225–27

imaging (book review), 33:223–25

managing information, 28:146–50

theory and practice, impact of (book review), 35:283–84

See also **Automation** (articles before 1990); **Computers; Information science; Telecommunications**

Ingles, Ernest B.

For History’s Sake: The Work of the Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions, 17:233–47

Inglis, Charles

biography (book review), 30:127–28

Inheritance: Ontario's Century Farms Past and Present (book review),
11:233–34

Innis, Harold

history and communications (book review), 35:286–88

Innis, James

journals (review article), 30:114–17

Innu Nation

Mark family, 1982–83 (exhibition review), 37:179–81

Inquests. *See* **Coroners' inquests**

Insanity. *See* **Psychiatry**

Instant Professionalism: To the Shiny New Men of the Future, 20:149–57

Institute of Certified Records Managers (ICRM)

bibliography, records management, 22:219–21

Institutional archives. *See* **Archival institutions**; *also see types and names
of specific archival institutions*

Instruments de recherche dans les archives, Les (book review), 49:223–24

Instruments de recherche pour les archives, Les (book review, English),
19:215–18

Insurance records

business, 1547–1970, United Kingdom (book review), 9:238–41

fire insurance plans, National Map Collection (book review), 6:215–16

Spain, 1547–92, 11:87–89

Integrating New Paraprofessionals into an Old Profession, 38:97–104

Integrating Primary Sources into the Elementary School Classroom: A Case
Study of Teachers' Perspectives, 48:89–116

Intellectual control. *See* **Description**; **Descriptive standards**

Intellectual history

Canadian (review article), 11:205–18

Intellectual property rights

ACA Copyright Committee

defence of, 12:157–60

Association of Canadian Archivists

Copyright Committee and ACA, 11:37–51

bibliography, 2:136–40; 6:235–38

in Canada, 11:37–51; 18:91–98

Canadian

Keyes-Brunet report on

ACA response to, 11:37–51; 12:157–60

law (book reviews), 45:212–14; 49:229–32

legislation

book reviews, 45:212–14; 49:229–32

revisions, 21:111–35; 27:175–77

protection and archivists, 18:91–98
 copyright
 legislation, revisions, 21:111–35; 27:175–77
 literary papers, 18:220–27
 manuscripts, Canadian, 1:39–47
 photographs and, 5:133–34
 United States, 18:99–104
See also **Law and legislation:** *Copyright Act* (Canada)

Inter-institutional loans

archival collections, 47:85–113

Intermediate repository

bibliography, 2:132; 6:232

International Commission for Military History

conference, 1978, 7:156–57

International Congress on Archives, 2:70–71

International Congress on Archives. *See* **International Council on Archives****International cooperation** (archivists). *See* **Archival networks:** international**International Council on Archives (ICA)**

archives legislation, draft model (book review), 3:127–28

conferences, 1977, 5:156–57

International Directory of Archives/Annuaire international des archives
 (book review), 3:143–44

International Standard Archival Authority Record for Corporate Bodies,
 Persons and Families ISAAR(CPF), 43:213–14; (French),
 43:215–41

(ISAD[G]): General International Standard Archival Description,
 34:17–32

Microfilm Committee *Bulletin* (book review), 8:204–5

*Proceedings of an International Seminar on Automatic Data Processing in
 Archives* (book review), 2:105–8

promoting cooperation, 8:115–18

publications, 8:118–26

Round Table, 7:157–58

Statement of Principles Regarding Archival Description, 34:8–16

See also **Archival networks**

International Council on Archives on Electronic Records

Electronic Records Management: A Literature Survey (book review),
 46:190–92

Electronic Records Programs Report on the 1994/95 Survey (book review),
 46:190–92

Guide for Managing Electronic Records from an Archival Perspective
 (book review), 46:190–92

International Directory of Archives (book review), 3:143–44

International Guide to Library, Archival and Information Science Associations (book review), 22:232

International Institute for Conservation. Canadian Group

Code of Ethics and Guidance for Practice for Those Involved in the Conservation of Cultural Property in Canada, 28:182–83

International Journal of Archives. Vol. I. 1980 (book review), 11:258

International Labour Organization, 27:125–32

International Military History Colloquy, 7:156–57

International Olympic Committee (IOC)

Brundage, Avery, papers (book review), 6:209–10

International Research on Permanent Authentic Records in Electronic Systems (*Inter PARES*). Authenticity Task Force

conceptual requirements, 50:52–78

long-term preservation, 54:24–58

International Standard Archival Authority Record for Corporate Bodies, Persons and Families (ISAAR [CPF])

descriptive standards

for archivists and creators, 43:213–14

international, records creators, 40:75–85

International Standard Bibliographic Description for Non-Book Materials (ISBD[NBM])

photographs, 5:101–11

InterPARES. See International Research on Permanent Authentic Records in Electronic Systems

Interpretation (book review), 6:207–8

Introduction: W. Kaye Lamb, 15:9–15

Introduction to Archives and Manuscripts, An (book review), 14:185–86

Inuit and Englishmen: The Nunavut Voyages of Martin Frobisher (exhibition review), 48:244–47

“Inuit in Church”: Clearing Photographic Misattribution, 12:59–62

Inuit in Church—Once More, 13:129–30

Inuit Nation

in England, taken by Frobisher, 10:23–50

land claims, 9:31

Padlimiut tribe, watercolours (book review), 4:244–45

testimony, Franklin Arctic expedition (book review), 33:238–40

writing, in English, 29:210–12

Inventaire des dessins architecturaux aux archives de l'Université Laval (book review, English), 11:234–35

Inventaire général : manuscrits. Vol. II. MG11–MG16 (book review, English), 3:139–40

Inventaire général des sources documentaires sur les Acadiens (book review),
1:129

*Inventing Canada: Early Victorian Science and the Idea of a Transcontinental
Nation* (book review), 28:176–79

Inventories. *See* **Finding aids**

Inventory of Manuscripts in the Public Archives of Nova Scotia (book review),
4:236–37

*Inventory of Primary and Archival Sources: Guelph and Wellington County to
1940* (book review), 30:156–57

Inventory of the Alpine Club of Canada Collection (book review), 23:168

Inventory of the Catharine Robb Whyte Collection (book review), 25:146

*Inventory of the Collections of the National Film, Television, and Sound
Archives* (book review), 17:332–33

*Inventory of the Government Records Collection of the Provincial Archives of
Newfoundland and Labrador* (book review), 29:251–52

Inwood, Kris

Challenge to Archival Practice of Quantification in Canadian History, The
(joint author), 36:232–38

IOC. *See* **International Olympic Committee**

Iraq

secret police files, Anfal genocide, 52:69–99

Iraqi Secret Police Files, The: A Documentary Record of the Anfal Genocide,
52:69–99

Ireland. *See* **Republic of Ireland**

Irish Canadians

migrants, 29:223–24

in rural Ontario (book review), 22:203–6

Saint John, New Brunswick, (book review), 9:250–52; 10:85–97

Irish in Ontario, The: A Study in Rural History (book review), 22:203–6

Irish Migrants in the Canadas: A New Approach (book review), 29:223–24

Iron and steel industry

Algoma Steel Corporation (book review), 21:247–49

Beaton Institute project, 27:194–98

Canada, 1883–1935 (book review), 27:148–49

photographs, 25:143–44; 25:143–44

workers, British North America, 1851–91, 19:122–36

Irons, Victoria

Descriptive Inventory of the Archives of the State of Illinois (joint author)
(book review), 8:201

Ironside, George

records of, 9:24

Irvine, William

arrangement of papers, 23:107–18

Irwin, Barbara I.

Bibliography of Ontario History, 1867–1976 (joint author) (book review),
11:252–53

Is There A Future in the Use of Archives?, 24:3–9

Isaac, Glen

Right from the Start: Developing Predescriptive Standards at the British
Columbia Archives and Records Service (joint author), 35:86–98

ISAAR (CPF). See **International Standard Archival Authority Record for
Corporate Bodies, Persons and Families**

(*ISAD[G]*): *General International Standard Archival Description*, 34:17–32

ISBD (NBM). See **International Standard Bibliographic Description for
Non-Book Materials**

Islands

nautical charts and (book review), 26:215–16

Israel

state archives, 7:70–75

Israel State Archives, The, 7:70–75

Italy

archival

theory and practice (book review), 21:256–57

tradition, 21:5–7

Itineraries of a Researcher, 11:219–23

“It’s Up To You”: *Women at UBC in the Early Years* (book review),
34:225–28

Ives, Alan

Australian Historical Bibliography (joint editor) (book review),
14:189–91

Ivory Coast

archivists, role (French), 29:18–32

Iwakura, Norio

Archives of Japan, 7:76–81

Jackson, John

All the Bright Company: Radio Drama Produced by Andrew Allan (joint
editor) (book review), 29:234–36

Jackson, Susan

Métis Archive Project, 8:154–57

Jacobs, Rose G.

papers on microfilm (review), 21:261

James, Peter D.

*Guide to the Fonds d’Archives and Collections in the Holdings of the York
University Archives, A* (joint author) (book review), 44:168–69

Record of Service, A: A Guide to the Holdings of the Central Archives of the United Church of Canada (joint author) (book review), 40:231–34

James, R. Scott

ACA Annual Meeting, 1977: A Personal View, 5:188–91

book review, 2:120–21

Historical Photograph, The, 3:118–22

Microfilming Glass Negatives, 5:148–50

Wearisome Issue, A, 17:302–3

James, William C.

Fur Trader's Photographs, A: A.A. Chesterfield in the District of Ungava, 1901–4 (book review), 22:212–14

“Inuit in Church”: Clearing Photographic Misattribution, 12:59–62

Inuit in Church—Once More, 13:129–30

photographs (exhibition catalogue review), 24:163

James G. Endicott: Rebel Out of China (book review), 17:314–17

Jameson, Sheilagh S.

W.J. Oliver: Life Through a Master's Lens (book review), 21:219–20

Janis, Eugenia Parry

Photography within the Humanities (joint author) (book review), 5:205–6

Janning, Grazyna

Library, Documentation and Archives Serials (compiler) (book review), 2:121

Janson, Gilles

Instruments de recherche pour les archives, Les (joint author) (book review, English), 19:215–18

Japan

national archives, 7:76–81

Japanese Canadians

British Columbia

anti-Asian sentiment (book review), 32:175–77

Steveston (book review), 2:114–15

oral history, picture brides (review article), 49:204–13

World War II displacement, documenting injustice, 53:64–75

Jenkinson, Sir Hilary

Schellenberg, Theodore R. and, 17:75–85

selected writings (book review), 13:146–47

Jenkinson and Schellenberg: A Comparison, 17:75–85

Jeness, Diamond

Arctic diaries (book review), 33:237–38

Jeness, Stuart E.

Arctic Odyssey: The Diary of Diamond Jenness, Ethnologist with the Canadian Arctic Expedition in Northern Alaska and Canada, 1913–1916 (editor) (book review), 33:237–38

Jennissen, Theresa

Welfare State in Canada, The: A Select Bibliography, 1840 to 1978 (joint author) (book review), 19:221–24

Jesuits. See **Society of Jesus**

Jesuits' Estates Act. See under **Law and legislation**

Jewish Museum

Facing the New World: Jewish Portraits in Colonial and Federal America (exhibition review), 45:222–25

Jews

archives, guides to microfilm (review), 21:261

fire, 1981, Jewish Child and Family Service, 12:135–44

portraits, American, 1700–1830 (exhibition review), 45:222–25

records, Ontario, 30:160–62

social and economic history, Canada, 1930s (book review), 39:164–66

Jimerson, Randall C.

American Archival Studies: Readings in Theory and Practice (editor) (book review), 51:189–95

J.L. Garvin, Frank Waters, Oliver Woods Archive, The. Section III—Oliver Woods, Correspondence A-H (review), 23:166

Jockel, Joseph T.

No Boundaries Upstairs: Canada, the United States and the Origins of North American Air Defence, 1945–1958 (book review), 26:199–201

John Grierson: A Documentary Biography (book review), 10:268–70

John Grierson and the National Film Board: The Politics of Wartime Propaganda (review article), 20:172–78

John Grierson and the NFB (review article), 20:172–78

John A. Macdonald Album, The (book review), 2:95–100

John Metcalf Papers, The: An Inventory of the Archive at the University of Calgary Library (book review), 44:149–53

Johnson, Dana

book review, 22:215–17

Johnson, Kenneth W.

book review, 9:263–64

Johnson, Linda

Yukon Archives Visual Photograph Finding Aid, 5:112–17

Johnson, W. McAllister

Art History: Its Use and Abuse (book review), 29:232–34

Johnston, A.J.B.

Religion in Life at Louisbourg, 1713–1758 (book review), 21:237–39

Joldersma, Hermina

Society and the Formation of a Documentary Heritage: Issues in the Appraisal of Archival Sources (joint translator and editor), 24:69–107

Jones, Charles A.

Britain and the Dominions: A Guide to Business and Related Records in the United Kingdom Concerning Australia, Canada, New Zealand and South Africa (book review), 9:238–41

Jones, David C.

Building Beyond the Homestead: Rural History on the Prairies (joint editor) (book review), 23:150–53

Midways, Judges, and Smooth-Tongued Fakirs: The Illustrated Story of Country Fairs in the Prairie West (book review), 20:200–202

Toward a New Form in the Writing of Canadian History (review article), 20:166–71

Jones, H.G.

Local Government Records: An Introduction to Their Management, Preservation and Use (book review), 11:253–54

Jones, Laura

Canadian Women's Studies. 1980. Vol. II. No. 3. Special Edition: Photography/Cahiers de la femme, Les, 1980. Vol. II. No. 3. Édition spéciale : la photographie (joint editor) (book review), 11:245–47

Jones, Mark

Fake? The Art of Deception (editor) (book review), 36:250–51

Jones, Sharon L.

Building an Emergency Plan: A Guide for Museums and Other Cultural Institutions (joint compiler) (book review), 52:189–90

Joseph Cuvelier, Belgian Archival Education, and the First International Congress of Archivists, Brussels, 1910, 16:26–34

Journal (Canadian Oral History Association) (book review), 5:237

Journal of the Reverend John Payzant, The, 1749–1834 (review article), 30:114–17

Journalism, labour. *See Labour journalism*

Journals

Baptist journals, Atlantic Canada (review article), 30:114–17

Brown, Robert, Vancouver Island expedition, 1864, 30:149

Dawson, George M., British Columbia, 1875–78, 30:148

Fenton, Capt. Edward, Canadian Arctic, 1578, 11:171–203

Montgomery, Lucy Maud (book review), 22:184–85

Payzant, John, 1749–1834 (review article), 30:114–17

Ramsay, George, Earl of Dalhousie (book review), 8:188–90

Richardson, John, Franklin's Arctic expedition, 1820–22 (book review), 21:229–31

whaling, and logbooks (book review), 25:120–22

See also Diaries

Journals of George M. Dawson, The: British Columbia, 1875–1878, 30:148

Journals of the Colonial Legislatures of the Colonies of Vancouver Island and

British Columbia, 1851–1871 (book review), 13:153–57

J.S. Matthews and an Archives for Vancouver, 1951–1972, 23:86–106

Judges

Alberta, 1876–1990, biography (book review), 44:158–60

Judgment of Experts, The: Essays and Documents About the Investigation of the Forging of the Oath of a Freeman (book review), 39:151–53

Judicial Administration in Canada (book review), 18:274–75

Jussim, Estelle

book review, 20:188–90

Justice, administration of

Canada

crime and criminal (book review), 40:226–28

legal history (review article), 25:113–17

proposal for improving (book review), 18:274–75

coroners' inquests, Ontario, 1831–1900, 31:142–53

Supreme Court of Canada, history (book review), 22:187–88

Upper Canada (book review), 21:224–26

Justice : les archives contemporaines de l'administration centrale. Guide de recherche (book review), 47:167–69

Justice in Early Ontario, 1791–1840: A Study of Crime, Courts and Prisons in Upper Canada (book review), 21:224–26

Kafai, Yasmin B.

Integrating Primary Sources into the Elementary School Classroom: A Case Study of Teachers' Perspectives (joint author), 48:89–116

“Kallista Perintöä—*Precious Legacy!*”: Finnish-Canadian Archives, 1882–1985, 22:75–94

Kalman, Harold

book reviews, 4:230–31; 6:199–201; 11:243–44

Kammen, Carol

What They Wrote: 19th Century Documents from Tompkins County, New York (editor) (book review), 9:243–44

Kaufman, Stuart B.

Labor's Heritage: Quarterly of the George Meany Memorial Archives (editor) (book review), 29:226–27

Kaye Lamb in Ottawa, 15:5–8

Kazymyra-Dzioba, Nadia

book reviews, 6:207–8; 24:161–62

Building a Map Collection: A Look at Transcripts and Printed Reproductions, 13:67–88

K.E. Garay's Rejoinder, 20:8–10

Kealey, Gregory S.

book review, 29:226–27

- Documenting Working Class History: North American Traditions and New Approaches (joint author), 4:92–114
- Kealey, Linda
Not Unreasonable Claim, A: Women and Reform in Canada, 1880s–1920s (book review), 9:252–54
- Keane, David R.
book review, 21:231–32
- Keegan, John
Warpaths: Travels of a Military Historian in North America (book review), 42:146–47
- Keen, Suzanne
Romances of the Archive in Contemporary British Fiction (book review), 54:174–77
Keepers of the Frame: The Film Archives (review article), 40:210–25
Keeping Archives, (book review, French) 27:151–52; (book review), 37:158–59
Keeping Data: Papers from a Workshop on Appraising Computer-Based Records (review article), 33:202–16
Keeping of Jewish Records in Ontario, The: Toronto Jewish Congress/Canadian Jewish Congress Ontario Region Archives, 30:160–62
Keeping Safely the Public Records: The *PRO Act* of 1838, 28:151–54
- Keirstead, Robin G.
book review, 25:122–25
J.S. Matthews, and an Archives for Vancouver, 1951–1972, 23:86–106
Survey of Students of the Master of Archival Studies Programme at the University of British Columbia, 1981–88, A (joint author), 29:104–27
- Kelly, E.A.
Bones of Contention: Gustave Lanctot's Pursuit of Jacques Cartier's Remains, 20:105–15
- Kennedy, Patricia
book reviews, 10:272–74; 11:239–40; 46:198–200
obituary of Robert Stanley Gordon, 40:248–50
- Kenyon, Walter
Canadian Arctic Journal of Capt. Edward Fenton, The, 1578 (editor), 11:171–203
- Keon, Jim
Canadian Archivist and Copyright Legislation, The, 18:91–98
- Kernaghan, Lois
obituary, 23:195–97
- Kesner, Richard M.
Automated Information Management: Is There a Role for the Archivist in the Office of the Future?, 19:162–72

- Automation, Machine-Readable Records and Archival Administration: An Annotated Bibliography* (book review), 11:255
- Automation for Archivists and Records Managers: Planning and Implementation Strategies* (book review), 19:242–44
- Information Management, Machine-Readable Records, and Administration: An Annotated Bibliography* (book review), 17:324–25
- Labour Union Grievance Records: An Appraisal Strategy, 8:102–14
- Microcomputer Applications in Archives: A Study in Progress (joint author), 12:3–19
- Room with a View, A: The 1987 ACA Conference in Hamilton, Ontario, 25:155–62
- Whither Archivy?: Some Personal Observations Addressed to Those Who Would Fiddle While Rome Burns, 20:142–48

Ketelaar, Eric

- Archival Theory and the Dutch Manual, 41:31–40
- book review, 51:195–98
- Difference Best Postponed?, The: Cultures and Comparative Archival Science, 44:142–48
- essays (book review), 48:236–39

Ketelaar, F.C.J.

- Archivalisering en Archivering* (book review, English), 48:236–39

Key terms

- and concepts, role in theory formation (review article), 47:136–50

Keyes, A.A.

- Copyright in Canada: Proposals for a Revision of the Law*
ACA Copyright Committee response, 6:162–63
- archivists', preliminary response, 4:188–90

Keywords: A Vocabulary of Culture and Society (book review), 17:323–24

Kidd, Betty H.

- Brief History of the National Map Collection at the Public Archives of Canada, A, 13:3–22; commentary, 14:174–79
- obituary of Theodore Edmund Layng, 27:199–200
- Reply to Robert Hayward's "Counterpoint" on the Origins of the National Map Collection, A, 17:6–9

Kidd, Bruce

- book review, 6:208–10

Killan, Gerald

- David Boyle: From Artisan to Archaeologist* (book review), 21:233–37

King, John

- History of McGill Project, 5:177

King, M. Christine

- E.W.R. Steacie and Science in Canada* (book review), 30:135–38

King, William Lyon Mackenzie

- biography (book review), 12:163–65
fictional biography (book review), 18:297–98
in novel (book review), 24:158–60
papers, 6:40–69
King's Yard, The: An Illustrated History of the Halifax Dockyard (book review), 22:227
- Kingston**
architecture (exhibition catalogue review), 23:166
city archives, guide to (book review), 11:257
penitentiary (book review), 21:249–52
Kingston Penitentiary: The First Hundred and Fifty Years (book review), 21:249–52
- Kinnear, Mary
Planting the Garden: An Annotated Archival Bibliography of the History of Women in Manitoba (joint compiler) (book review), 28:174–75
- Kinney, Greg
Uses of Electronic Communication to Document an Academic Community: A Research Report (joint author), 38:79–96
- Kinniburgh, Ian A.G.
Cartography of the Recent Past, *The*, 13:91–97
- Kinsey, Clarence
photographs (book review), 11:244–45
- Kinsey, Clarke
photographs (book review), 11:244–45
- Kirby, M.D.
Access to Information and Privacy: The Ten Information Commandments, 23:4–15
- Kirkland, John A. Vesey
picture album, Canada, 1835–96, 22:120–28
- Kitching, C.J.
Central Records of the Church of England, The: A Report and Survey Presented to the Pilgrim and Radcliffe Trustees (book review), 4:233–34
- Kivell, Sir Rex Nan
Antipodes, exploration and settlement (exhibition review), 46:208–11
- Kline, Mary-Jo
Guide to Documentary Editing, A (book review), 28:167–69
- Klippenstein, Lawrence
Mennonite Archives in Canada, 31:36–49
Resources for Canadian Mennonite Studies: An Inventory and Guide to Archival Holdings at the Mennonite Heritage Centre (joint editor) (book review), 28:172–74
- Klondike Lost: A Decade of Photographs by Kinsey and Kinsey* (book review), 11:244–45

Klopper, Lisa

Oral History and Archives in the New South Africa: Methodological Issues,
52:100–125

Kloppenborg, Anne

Vancouver's First Century: A City Album, 1860–1960 (book review),
6:203–5

Klumpenhouwer, Richard

On the Archival Couch: Freud and the Freud Archives (review article),
21:198–203

book review, 23:140–43

*Lords of the Western Bench: A Biographical History of the Supreme and
District Courts of Alberta, 1876–1990* (joint author) (book review),
44:158–60

MAS and After, The: Transubstantiating Theory and Practice into an Archival
Culture, 39:88–95

Society and the Formation of a Documentary Heritage: Issues in the Appraisal
of Archival Sources (joint translator and editor), 24:69–107

Knafla, Louis A.

“Be it Remembered”: Court Records and Research in the Canadian Provinces,
18:105–23; commentary, 19:8–11

Law and Justice in a New Land (editor) (review article), 25:113–17

*Lords of the Western Bench: A Biographical History of the Supreme and
District Courts of Alberta, 1876–1990* (joint author) (book review),
44:158–60

State of Court Records, The: Louis Knafla Replies, 20:7–8

Knight, James W.

Architectural Records and Archives, 1:96–97

Architectural Records and Archives in Canada: Toward a National Programme,
3:62–72

Microforms and Their Application to Map Collections, 1:98–100

Knight, Lorna

book reviews, 31:214–15; 40:229–31

Knight of the Holy Spirit (book review), 12:163–65

Knowledge management

reference services and, 49:140–60

Kolasky, John

*Shattered Illusion, The: The History of the Ukrainian Pro-Communist
Organizations in Canada* (book review), 11:247–48

Kolish, Evelyn

Sampling Methodology and its Application: An Illustration of the Tension
Between Theory and Practice?, 38:61–73

Koltun, Lilly

book review, 33:219–21

- Photograph, The: An Annotated Bibliography for Archivists, 5:124–40
On View: The Evolution of Amateur Photography (joint author), 17:115–35
Private Realms of Light: Amateur Photography in Canada, 1839–1940
(editor) (book review), 20:188–90
Promise and Threat of Digital Options in an Archival Age, The, 47:114–35
“Kootenay: An Exploration of Historic Prejudice and Intolerance” (exhibition
review article), 54:130–41
- Kooyman, Susan
RAD and the Researcher, 37:104–10
- Kosche, Ludwig
Contemporary Portraits of Isaac Brock: An Analysis, 20:22–66
Relics of Brock: An Investigation, 9:33–103
- Kramer, Reinhold
Walk Towards the Gallows: The Tragedy of Hilda Blake, Hanged 1899
(joint author) (book review), 53:139–43
- Kraus, H.P.
Rare Book Saga, A: The Autobiography of H.P. Kraus (book review),
10:274–75
- Krause, Eric
Fortress of Louisbourg Archives, The: The First Twenty-Five Years,
26:137–48
- Krawczyk, Bob
Cross Reference Heaven: The Abandonment of the Fonds as the Primary
Level of Arrangement for Ontario Government Records, 48:131–53
obituary of Catherine Shepard, 52:203–5
winner, W.K. Lamb Prize, 1999, 49:248
- Krieghoff, Cornelius
biography (book review), 9:248–49
Krieghoff (book review), 9:248–49
- Krizack, Joan
Appraising the Records of Modern Science and Technology: A Guide (joint
author) (book review), 23:133–35
Documentation Planning for the U.S. Health Care System (editor) (review
article), 43:174–79
Review of *Appraising the Records of Modern Science and Technology: The
Author’s Comment* (joint author), 26:4–6
- Kroessler, Jeffrey A.
Guide to the Historical Map Resources for Greater New York, A, 27:172
- Kroller, Eva-Marie
Canadian Travellers in Europe, 1851–1900 (book review), 28:179–81
- Krueger, Donald
Microcomputers for Libraries: How Useful Are They? (joint author) (book
review), 17:324–25

Kueppers, Brigitte

Preserving America's Performing Arts. (joint editor) (book review), 25:118–20

Kula, Sam

book review, 50:159–62

Film Archives at the Centenary of Film (review article), 40:210–25

Optical Memories: Archival Storage System of the Future, or More Pie in the Sky?, 4:43–48

Rescued from the Permafrost: The Dawson Collection of Motion Pictures, 8:141–48

Theatres of War: Propaganda, 1918–45 (review article), 20:172–78

Kulisek, Larry L.

Western District, The: Papers from the Western District Conference (joint editor) (book review), 20:213–14

Kurelek, William

biography (book reviews), 25:136–37; 28:4–6

Kurelek (book reviews), 25:136–37; 28:4–6

Kvasnicka, Robert M.

Indian-White Relations: A Persistent Paradox (joint author) (book review), 4:245–47

La Force, Gina

Archives and Copyright in Canada; An Outsider's View, 11:37–51; commentary, 12:157–60

Laberge, Danielle

Information, Knowledge, and Rights: The Preservation of Archives as a Political and Social Issue, 25:44–50

Labor's Heritage: Quarterly of the George Meany Memorial Archives (book review), 29:226–27

Labour, Records, and Archives: The Struggle for a Heritage, 4:73–91

Labour and Trade Union Archives (book review), 12:173–74

Labour archives

Beaton Institute of Cape Breton Studies, 4:202–4

international survey (book review), 12:173–74

records and, heritage, 4:73–91

United States, collections, 4:151–65

Wayne State University, 4:137–50

See also **Labour history; Labour records; Labour unions**

Labour Archives: An Annotated Bibliography, 27:97–110

Labour Canada. See Canada. Labour Canada

Labour Companion: A Bibliography of Canadian Labour History Based on Materials Printed from 1950 to 1975 (book review), 11:252

Labour history

Alberta (book review), 11:237–39

- apprentices, England, 1837–1910 (book review), 36:254–56
 bibliography
 annotated, 27:97–110
 Canada (book review), 11:252
 breadwinners and gender, 1880–1950 (book review), 32:173–75
 coal miners, Vancouver Island (book review), 19:231–33
 industrial images (exhibition review), 26:222–24
 international organizations, study sources, 27:125–32
 iron and steel workers, British North America, 1851–91, 19:122–36
 labour-management relations, 27:67–69
 programmes
 McMaster University, 4:179–80
 oral history, 4:115–21
 Quebec workers, 27:25–34
 radicalism
 1896–1932, Canada (review article), 10:225–47
 Western Canada (book review), 8:176–77
 unemployment, 1914–41, Canada (book review), 18:291–94
 United States, collections, 4:151–65
 women and archives, 6:70–82
See also **Domestic service; Labour archives; Labour records; Labour unions; Social history; Women's history: employment; Working class**
- Labour journalism**
Canadian Labour Archives Bulletin (review), 22:231–32
- Labour-management relations.** *See* **Industrial relations**
- Labour records**
 archives and, heritage, 4:73–91
 bibliography, 27:97–110
 description, redescription, 27:57–66
 Hudson's Bay Company, 1821–70, 11:53–86
 iconography, 27:35–56
 Labour Canada, 27:111–24; 28:184
 New Democratic Party, Quebec, guide, 30:155
 oral history programmes, 4:115–21
 railway, United Kingdom and United States, guides (book review), 9:241–42
 resources and, British Columbia, guide (book review), 23:137–38
 Scotland, catalogue, 4:180–83; (book review), 8:179–81
 University of British Columbia, Special Collections, 4:166–76
 Vancouver city archives, 4:177–78
See also **Domestic service; Labour archives; Labour history; Labour unions; Women's history: employment; Working class**

Labour Records of the Hudson's Bay Company, 1821–1870, 11:53–86
 Labour Sources in the UBC Library's Special Collections Division, 4:166–76
 Labour Union Grievance Records: An Appraisal Strategy, 8:102–14

Labour unions

AFL-CIO archive, George Meany Memorial Archives (book review),
 29:226–27

archives, recent developments, English Canada, 27:8–24

grievance case files, appraisal, 8:102–14

international survey (book review), 12:173–74

railway, United Kingdom and United States (book review), 9:241–42

records, legal value, 18:202–13

See also **Labour archives; Labour history; Labour records**

Labouring Children: British Immigrant Apprentices to Canada, 1869–1924
 (book review), 11:240–42

*Labour's Apprentices: Working Class Lads in Late Victorian and Edwardian
 England* (book review), 36:254–56

Labrador. *See* **Newfoundland and Labrador**

Labrecque, Clément

Répertoire numérique détaillé de la série FF (Cour du Recorder) (book
 review, English), 8:196–98

Labyrinthe du monde, Le. Vols. I and II (book review, English), 20:195–97

Lacasse, Danielle

book review, French, 35:288–90

Lacelle, Claudette

Urban Domestic Servants in 19th-Century Canada (book review), 27:143–
 48

Lackey, Thomas

*Sailing Ships of the Maritimes: An Illustrated History of Shipping and Ship-
 building in the Maritime Provinces of Canada, 1750–1925* (joint
 author) (book review), 6:205–6

Ladd-Taylor, Molly

*Raising a Baby the Government Way: Mothers' Letters to the Children's
 Bureau, 1915–1932* (book review), 24:149–51

Ladell, John

Inheritance: Ontario's Century Farms Past and Present (joint author) (book
 review), 11:233–34

Ladell, Monica

Inheritance: Ontario's Century Farms Past and Present (joint author) (book
 review), 11:233–34

LaFlèche, Guy

Saints martyrs canadiens, Les. Vol. I. Histoire du mythe, 30:146

Lafontaine, Ray

on non-glare glass, 4:196

- Lafrance, Marc
book review, 7:177–78
- Laidlaw, Toni
No Place Like Home: Diaries and Letters of Nova Scotia Women, 1771–1938 (joint editor) (book review), 31:177–79
- Laine, Edward W.
Archival Resources Relating to Finnish Canadians, 7:110–16
book review, 11:247–48
“Kallista Perintöä—*Precious Legacy!*”: Finnish-Canadian Archives, 1882–1985, 22:75–94
No Anglo-Saxon Monopoly in Canadian Archival Tradition, 18:17–19
Strait-Jacketing of Multiculturalism in Canada, The (joint author) (review article), 10:225–47
- Lajeunesse, Marcel
Archivistique, instrument de développement, L' : le cas de la Côte d'Ivoire (joint author), 29:18–32
- LaLancette, Mario
Rapport sur le programme SAPHIR des Archives nationales du Québec (et al.), 21:139–48
- Lalonde, Michel
exhibition review (French), 35:318–21
- Lamb, Charles
Nonpartisan League, The, 1915–22: An Annotated Bibliography (joint compiler) (book review), 22:231
- Lamb, James B.
Gunshield Graffiti: Unofficial Badges of Canada's Wartime Navy (joint author) (book review), 22:227–28
- Lamb, W. Kaye
Australian archives and, 2:20–32; 7:148–52
bibliography, 15:131–44
biography, 15:11–15
book review, 13:153–57
Dominion Archivist, 15:2–3; 15:5–8
obituary, 47:175–84
From W. Kaye Lamb, 17:4
See also **W.K. Lamb Prize**
- Lambert, James
Archivistique au service des chercheurs, L' : le respect des fonds et l'accès à l'information dans les services d'archives, 45:112–17
book reviews, 4:236–37; 4:247–48; 4:251–52; 5:226–27
But What Is Caesar's and What Is God's? Toward a Religious Archives Programme for the Public Archives of Canada, 3:40–56; commentary, 4:208–13

Communicating Context: Commentary, 40:94–98

Public Archives and Religious Records: Marriage Proposals, 1:48–66

Lambert, Phyllis

Creating the Photographic Record: The United States Court House Project
(joint author), 5:78–91

Photographic Documentation and Buildings: Relationships Past and
Present, 5:60–77

Lambrecht, Kirk N.

Administration of Dominion Lands, 1870–1930 (book review), 33:230–32

Lance, David

Sound Archives: A Guide to Their Establishment and Development (book
review), 17:331–32

Lancelot-Horsely, Louella

book review, 22:222–25

Lancôt, Gustave

Dominion Archivist, 15:16–35

and Jacques Cartier's grave, 20:105–15

Land, Brien

book review, 32:166–68

Land claims. *See under Aboriginal peoples*

Land records

Archives of Ontario, computerized, 5:173–75

Land surveys

Alaska Panhandle (book review), 16:173–75

geological, Canada

early topographical map series (book review), 31:196–98

history of GSC, 1842–1972 (book review), 5:233–35

Hudson's Bay Company records, 22:114–19

Land use policy

Western provinces, 1870–1930 (book review), 33:230–32

Landis, William E.

Integrating Primary Sources into the Elementary School Classroom: A Case
Study of Teachers' Perspectives (joint author), 48:89–116

Landon, Richard

book review, 10:274–75

Landon project. *See University of Western Ontario: Faculty of Social Sci-
ences*

Landry, Nicholas

book review, French, 29:212–13

Landscape artists. *See Painters*

Langelier, Gilles

Contingency Planning for Cartographic Archives (joint author), 13:47–58
obituary, 33:269–70

- Langham, Josephine
book review, 14:191–93
Lively Archives, The, 14:168–73
Total Archives Come Apart (joint author), 11:224–27
Tuning In: Canadian Radio Resources, 9:105–24
- Langlois, Georges P.
Henri Langlois: First Citizen of the Cinema/Henri Langlois, premier citoyen du cinéma (joint author) (review article, English), 40:210–25
- Langlois, Henri
founder, Cinématèque française (review article), 40:210–25
- Langmead, Stephen
Best Gift, The: A Record of the Carnegie Libraries in Ontario (joint author) (book review), 21:220–22
Langstaff: A Nineteenth-Century Medical Life (book review), 38:194–96
- Langstaff, James Miles
medical and accounting records, 1849–89 (book review), 38:194–96
- Language, sexist.** *See* **Sexist language**
- Lapointe, Georges
Instruments de recherche pour les archives, Les (joint author) (book review, English), 19:215–18
- Larade, Sharon P.
Mediating in a Neutral Environment: Gender-Inclusive or Neutral Language in Archival Descriptions (joint author), 35:99–109
video review, 31:213–14
- Larkin, Susan
Studying the History of Occupation: Quantitative Sources on Canadian Teachers in the Nineteenth Century (joint author), 14:75–92
- Larose, Ken M.
book reviews, 3:130–31; 6:201–3
Preserving the Past on Film: Problems for the Archivist, 6:137–50
- Larsgaard, Mary Lynette
Map Librarianship: An Introduction, 2d ed. (book review), 28:165–67
Last Best West, The: Advertising for Immigrants to Western Canada, 1870–1930 (virtual-exhibition review), 49:236–40
- Last Dance of the Phoenix, The, or The De-Discovery of the Archival Fonds, 54:1–23
- Latham, Sir John
papers (book review), 14:199–200
- Lavoie, Andrée
Union List of Manuscripts in Canadian Repositories. Supplement for 1981–82 (joint editor) (review), 22:229
Law and Justice in a New Land (review article), 25:113–17
Law and Learning, 18:276–77

Law and legislation

- abortion, 1880–1980 (book review), 27:166–68
- Access to Information Act* (Canada)
 - Green Paper, 6:192–94; commentary, 6:194–95
 - in PAC, 18:47–57
 - privacy *versus*, and records custodians (book review), 35:296–98
- archives
 - politics and, 35:144–52
 - role of, defined in law, 18:70–83
- art law
 - acquisition (book review), 11:248–50
 - appraisal and, North America, Mexico (book review), 50:159–62
- bibliography, 1:136–37; 6:225
- Canada Evidence Act*, access, personal information in public archives, 34:138–51
- Canadian Human Rights Act*, access to case files, 6:16–31
- Copyright Act* (Canada)
 - Canadian Copyright Law*, 2d ed.(book review), 45:212–14
 - Proposal for a Revision of the Law, responses, 4:188–90; 6:162–63; 21:111–35; 27:175–77
- evidence law, computer printouts and microfilm, 18:166–201
- France, administration
 - of archives, 1979, 11:127–33
 - proposed amendments (book review, French), 47:167–69
- freedom of information
 - access, and public research, 16:139–49
 - confidentiality issues, 6:3–11
 - legislation, comments, 6:159–61
 - role of the courts, 6:156–58
- Freedom of Information Act* (Nova Scotia), access, public records, 6:158
- Indian Act* (Canada), land claims, 9:15–32
- Jesuits' Estates Act* (Canada), equal rights controversy, sources (book review), 9:258–59
- Municipal Act* (Ontario), freedom of information, 6:161–62
- Native, legal status of oral traditions, 32:51–77
- Ombudsman Act* (Ontario), 6:12–15
- Ontario, records, 24:117–20
- Personal Information Act* (Canada), archives, impact, 53:94–114
- photography, legal aspects (book review), 23:167–68
- Privacy Act* (Canada)
 - access and privacy, PAC, 18:47–57
 - public access to government records (book review), 6:192–94
- Public Record Office Act* of 1838 (United Kingdom), freedom of informa-

- tion, 28:151–54
 Supreme Court of Canada, history (book review), 22:187–88
 tax credit system, 18:84–90
See also Intellectual property rights; Justice, administration of;
Privacy, right of
- Law Society of Upper Canada**
 archives, 18:311–12
Crossing the Bar: A Century of Women's Experience "Upon the Rough and Troubled Seas of Legal Practice" in Ontario (exhibition review), 37:177–79
Dieu et mon droit : The French Fact and the Law in Ontario, 1760–1990 (exhibition review), (English) 35:321–23
Dieu et mon droit : The French Fact and the Law in Ontario, 1760–1990 (exhibition review, French), 35:318–21
 Law Society of Upper Canada Archives, The, 18:311–12
- Lawyers**
 client privilege, archivists and, 33:181–87
 legal education (book review), 18:276–77
 private papers, 18:142–53
 women, Ontario (exhibition review), 37:177–79
- Layng, Theodore Edmund
 obituary, 27:199–200
- Lazarets. See Leprosy**
- Le Roy Ladurie, Emmanuel
Carnival in Romans (review article), 12:127–33
Territory of the Historian, The (review article), 12:127–33
 Le Roy Ladurie's "Total History" and Archives (review article), 12:127–33
League for Social Reconstruction, The: Intellectual Origins of the Left in Canada, 1930–1942, The (book review), 12:168–69
 Leaving Safe and Accustomed Ground: Ideas for Archivists (review article), 23:123–28
- LeBlanc, André
 Tracking the Worker's Past in Quebec, 27:25–34
- Leblanc, Phyllis
 book review, French, 29:215–17
- Lechasseur, Antonio
 book reviews, French, 30:151–52; 31:207–9; 32:181–85; 42:137–40
- Ledger drawings**
 Assiniboine (exhibition review), 40:239–42
- Ledwell, Mary
 William Steele Louson Fonds, The, 34:166–74
- Lee-Whiting, Brenda

Harvest of Stones: The German Settlement in Renfrew County (book review), 22:206–8

Legacy in Limbo: An Introduction to the Records of the Department of the Interior, 25:73–83

Legal education. *See under* **Lawyers**

Legal history

in archives, 24:36–46

Canada, 14:195–98 (book review); 18:277–79

crime and criminal justice (book review), 40:226–28

in New Brunswick (review article), 25:113–17

writing, 1980, 25:113–17

See also **Law and legislation; Legal records**

Legal Issues Concerning the Admissibility in Court of Computer Printouts and Microfilm, 18:166–201

Legal records

access to public, 6:192–94

in court, John Monro case, 34:138–51

court and, Archives of Ontario, 24:117–20

Franco-Ontarians, 1760–1990 (exhibition review, French), 35:318–21

Osgoode Society, survey, 24:181–85

Public Record Office Act, 1838, United Kingdom, 28:151–54

See also **Court records; Law and legislation; Legal history**

Legett, M.D.

Subject-Matter Index of Patents for Inventions Issued by the U.S. Patent Office from 1790–1873 Inclusive (book review), 7:189–90

Legislation. *See* **Law and legislation**

Législation archivistique et politiques nationales d'archives, 35:144–52

Legislation on Public Access to Government Documents (book review), 6:192–94; commentary, 6:194–95

Lehr, Teresa K.

To Serve the Community: A Celebration of Rochester General Hospital, 1847–1997 (joint author) (book review), 48:233–36

Leisinger, Albert H., Jr.

Microphotography for Archives (book review), 8:204–5

Lemieux, Victoria L.

Applying Mintzberg's Theories on Organizational Configuration to Archival Appraisal, 46:32–85

Archival Practitioner's Views on Archival Literature, An: Where We Have Been and Where We Are Going, 40:199–209

Archival Solitudes: The Impact on Appraisal and Acquisition of Legislative Concepts of Records and Archives, 35:153–61

Let the Ghosts Speak: An Empirical Exploration of the "Nature" of the Record, 51:81–111

RADical Surgery: A Case Study in Using *RAD* to Produce a Thematic Guide, 39:51–69

Lending. *See* **Inter-institutional loans**

Leonard, David W.

book reviews, 8:193–94; 21:232–33; 44:158–60

Directory of Canadian Archives (joint author) (book review), 23:165

Establishing the Archives of the Northwest Territories: A Regional Case Study in Legality, 18:70–83

exhibition review, 52:196–99

Wilson Report, response, 11:25

Leonhart, Joye

Editing Naval Documents: An Historical Appreciation (editor) (review article), 26:178–83

Leprosy

hospital at Tracadie (book review), 21:262

Lerman, Marc

Archives of the Roman Catholic Archdiocese of Toronto, The (joint author), 30:180–84

Leslie, John F.

Importance of Oral and Extrinsic Historical Evidence in Understanding Indian Treaties, The (review article), 53:122–29

L'Espérance, Jeanne

exhibition reviews, 20:228–30; 22:235–37

Let the Ghosts Speak: An Empirical Exploration of the “Nature” of the Record, 51:81–111

“Let the Record Show”: *Practical Uses for Historical Documents* (video review), 31:213–14

“Let us Compare Mythologies” . . . Half a Century of Canadian Poetry in English (exhibition review), 30:158–59

Letter to the Past: An Autobiography (book review), 19:224–28

Letters

Baptist, “New Light” movement (review article), 30:114–17

bibliography, 2:131; 6:231

descriptive standards and, 34:152–65

Diefenbaker, John G. (book review), 21:253–54

documenting academia (review article), 36:239–43

Ewing, Juliana Horatia, 1867–69 (book review), 19:209–10

Macdonald, Sir John A., about funeral, 31:157–62

Moodie, Susanna (book review), 22:184–85

mothers to the Children’s Bureau (book review), 24:149–51

Nova Scotia women, 1771–1938 (book review), 31:177–79

Osgoode, Chief Justice William (book review), 31:186–87

postal service, 1640–1830 (book review), 46:180–83

from Public Archives of Canada, London Office, 26:176–77

Scott, D.C. and E.K. Brown (book review), 21:227–29

Thompson, Sir John and Annie Thompson, 21:98–102

Woods, Oliver (review), 23:166

Levitt, Joseph

Vision Beyond Reach, A: A Century of Images of Canadian Destiny (book review), 16:176–77

Levy, George E.

Diary of Joseph Dimock, The (editor) (review article), 30:114–17

Lewellyn, Michael V.

ARMA/ICRM Bibliography on Information Management, The (book review), 22:219–21

Lewis, Jim

book review, 30:132–34

Guide to the Medical Archives of British Columbia, A, (book review), 25:122–25; 2d ed., 30:150

Lewthwaite, Susan

Essays in the History of Canadian Law. Vol. V: Crime and Criminal Justice (joint editor) (book review), 40:226–28

Lexikon Archivwesender DDR (book review), 8:206

Liberal Party of Canada

history, 1930–58 (book review), 7:170–71

King, William Lyon Mackenzie

book reviews, 12:163–65; 18:297–98; 24:158–60

papers, 6:40–69

memoirs, J.W. Pickersgill (book review), 25:140–41

Liberation Deferred? The Ideas of the English-Canadian Suffragists, 1877–1918 (book review), 18:294–95

Librarians

as archivists, 18:241–47

historical records management (book review), 37:161–64

See also **Library science**

Librarianship. See under Library science

Librarianship in Canada before 1952, 15:78–85

Libraries

archives and, 4:224–26

associations, international guide (book review), 22:232

bibliography, 3:137; 6:249

Carnegie libraries in Ontario (book review), 21:220–22

digital, medical records, 41:45–60

disaster planning (book reviews), 28:162–64

heritage and, 15:118–30

history, Canada, 15:78–85

- library staff handbook, archives and special collections (book review), 4:228–29
- relationship, with archives (review article), 27:133–42
- role of, 15:9–15
- See also names of specific libraries*
- Libraries and Canadian Studies, 15:112–17
- Library, Documentation and Archives Serials* (book review), 2:121
- Library Disaster Preparedness Handbook, The* (book review), 28:162–64
- Library science**
 - acquisition, function (French), 37:35–46
 - archivists and, 17:291–95; 17:305–8
 - course, University of Western Ontario, 5:184–86
 - history (book review), 29:247–48
 - librarianship
 - Canada, before 1952, 15:78–85
 - map (book review), 28:165–67
 - See also Librarians*
- Library technicians**
 - education and training, 38:97–104
- Library Trends*
 - Automating Intellectual Access to Archives* (book review), 29:230–32
 - Life and Journal of the Rev. Mr. Henry Alline, The* (review article), 30:114–17
- Life cycle**
 - continuum and, records management, 21:43–51
 - memory and, 51:48–80
 - See also Continuum*
- Life in an Age of Restraint: Recent Developments in Labour Union Archives in English Canada, 27:8–24
- Life Lived Like a Story: Life Stories of Three Yukon Native Elders* (review article), 49:204–13
- Life's Embarrassing Moments—Right Treaty, Wrong Adhesion: John Semmens and the Split Lake Indians, 17:261–65
- Light, Beth
 - Canadian Women on the Move, 1867–1920* (joint editor) (book review), 19:236–37
 - Studying the History of Occupation: Quantitative Sources on Canadian Teachers in the Nineteenth Century (joint author), 14:75–92
- Lily: A Rhapsody in Red. Vol. II. The King Years* (book review), 24:158–60
- Limitations to Use: The Problem of Access to Private Manuscripts, 23:175–78
- Limited Identities for a Common Identity: Archivists in the Twenty-First Century, 41:6–30
- Limits of Limits, The: Derridean Deconstruction and the Archival Institution, 36:205–20

Linchpin Imperilled: The Functional Interpretation of Series and the Principle of Respect des Fonds, 42:126–36

Ling, Ted

Solid, Safe, Secure: Building Archives Repositories in Australia (book review), 46:195–97

Linguistics

Ogden, Charles Kay, papers, 32:114–23

Liscombe, Rhodri Windsor

Francis Rattenbury and British Columbia: Architecture and Challenge in the Imperial Age (joint author) (book review), 20:214–15

List of Publications of the Public Archives of Canada (book review), 4:250

Literacy

development, early Middle Ages (book review), 9:234–35

societal organizations and (book review), 33:222–23

Literary Archives Guide (book review), 29:254–56

Literary criticism

archives, contemporary British fiction (book review), 54:174–77

Literature

archives, contemporary British fiction (book review), 54:174–77

Bear: A Novel (book review), 3:147–48

espionage, and use of archives, 9:3–13

Halifax, anthology (book review), 32:179–80

Lily: A Rhapsody in Red. Vol. II. The King Years (book review), 24:158–60

Name of the Rose, The (book review), 19:204–8

Nineteen Eighty-Four (book review), 18:268–72

pardon tales, 16th century, France (review article), 32:152–56

Possession (book review), 33:217–18

Random Descent (book review), 8:190–91

romance, literary research (book review), 33:217–18

Shadows in the Sun (book review), 22:222–25

Skevington's Daughter (book review), 6:219

Litt, Paul

book review, 34:228–29

Muses, the Masses, and the Massey Commission, The (book review), 38:201–3

Littérature intime du Québec, La (book review, English), 18:295–97

Livelton, Trevor

Archival Theory, Records, and the Public (review article), 47:136–50

book review, 41:251–53

Lively Archives, The, 14:168–73

Livesay, Dorothy

papers, and archival theory, 23:119–22

Living the Part: John Drainie and the Dilemma of Canadian Stardom (book

review), 29:234–36

Loans, archival. *See* **Inter-institutional loans**

Local archives. *See* **Municipal archives**

Local Archives: Responsibilities and Challenges for Archivists, 3:28–39

Local Government Records: An Introduction to Their Management, Preservation and Use (book review), 11:253–54

Local Histories of Ontario Municipalities, 1951–1977: A Bibliography (book review), 7:184–87

Local history

Atlantic provinces, Toronto, guides (book review), 4:232–33

bibliography, Ontario, 1951–77 (book review), 7:184–87

East Georgian Bay (book review), 21:226–27

Manitoba, guide (book review), 16:171–73

Ontario, sources, 12:31–57

Saskatchewan (book review), 21:258

Vancouver (book review), 21:258

Local records. *See* **Municipal records**

Local Studies (book review), 4:232–33

Locality

defining, for electronic age (review article), 47:151–57

Lochead, Karen

IXth International Conference on the History of Cartography, The, 13:131–33

Lochead, Richard

Beyond the Printed Word...Newsreel and Broadcast Reporting in Canada / Au-déla de l'écrit...actualités filmés et reportages radio et télé-diffusés au Canada (editor) (book review, English), 38:189–91

book review, 24:138–39

Oral History Conferences, 3:92–93

Total Archives Come Apart (joint author), 11:224–27

Lockner, Bradley

Journals of George M. Dawson: British Columbia, 1875–1878 (joint editor), 30:148

Lockwood, Glenn J.

book review, 36:258–60

Lodolini, Elio

Archivistica. Principi e problemi (book review, English), 21:256–57

War of Independence of Archivists, The, 28:36–47

Loewen, Candace

book reviews, 24:151–53; 26:197–99; 27:149–51

Control of Electronic Records Having Archival Value, The, 36:64–73

Down Under and Back Out: Electronic Record-Keeping in Australia (review article), 38:164–74

- From Human Neglect to Planetary Survival: New Approaches to the Appraisal of Environmental Records, 33:87–103
winner, W.K. Lamb Prize, 2000, 51:211
- Logic of Writing and the Organisation of Society, The* (book review), 33:222–23
- London District and Middlesex County, Ontario, Coroners' Inquests, 1831–1900, *The*, 31:142–53
- London** (Ontario)
industrial history (exhibition review), 44:178–80
- London Regional Art and Historical Museums (LRAHM)**
Beginnings: The LMHS Collection in the Moore Gallery of the London Regional Art and Historical Museums (LRAHM) (exhibition review), 42:151–53
- Made in London* (exhibition review), 44:178–80
- Long, Margery S.
Administration of Photographic Collections (joint author) (book review), 21:215–16
- Loo, Tina
Essays in the History of Canadian Law. Vol. V. Crime and Criminal Justice (joint editor) (book review), 40:226–28
- Look at a Bigger Picture, A: The Demographic Profile of Archivists in Canada Based on a National Survey, 49:20–52
- Look at the Record: An Album of Toronto's Lyric Theatres, 1825–1984* (book review), 22:190–92
- Looking at Archives from a Bird's Eye View: Flights of Fancy, Recreation or Re-Creation, 36:194–97
- Loot: The Heritage of Plunder* (book review), 19:233–36
- Lord Cultural Resources Planning and Management Inc.
Feasibility Study for a Mass Deacidification Centre for Libraries and Archives in Metropolitan Toronto (joint author) (book review), 31:212–13
- Lords of the Western Bench: A Biographical History of the Supreme and District Courts of Alberta, 1876–1990* (book review), 44:158–60
- Losier, M.J.
Children of Lazarus: The Story of the Lazaretto at Tracadie (joint author) (book review), 21:262
- Lost Initiatives: Canada's Forest Industries, Forest Policy and Forest Conservation* (book review), 25:133–35
- Lost Islands: The Story of Islands That Have Vanished from Nautical Charts* (book review), 26:215–16
- Lost Toronto* (book review), 8:172–74
- "Lost without Trace": Canadian Archival Clues to Marine Disasters, 12:21–29
- Louis "David" Riel: "Prophet of the New World"* (book review), 9:256–57

- Louson, William Steele
fonds, 34:166–74
- Lovering, Cynthia
periodical article review, 29:230–32
- Lovers' Shorthand, A: The Letters of Sir John and Annie Thompson, 21:98–102
- Lowe, Graham S.
“Enormous File, The”: The Evolution of the Modern Office in Early Twentieth-Century Canada, 19:137–51
Women in the Administrative Revolution (book review), 27:143–48
- Lowe, Joy
Canadian Spiritualist Movement and Sources for its Study, The (joint author), 30:71–84
- Lowell, Howard P.
Preservation Needs in State Archives (book review), 24:165–66
- Lower Canada.** *See* **New France**
- Loyal Nova Scotia Volunteers**
records, 1775–1783, 26:81–90
Loyalist Governor, The: Biography of Sir John Wentworth (book review), 20:208–13
Loyalist Guide, The: Nova Scotia Loyalists and Their Documents (book review), 20:193–94
Loyalists, The: Revolution, Exile, Settlement (review article), 21:191–97
- LRAHM.** *See* **London Regional Art and Historical Museums**
- Lucas, Glenn
Wilson Report, response, 11:25–26
- Lucas, Lydia A.
Manuscripts Collection of the Minnesota Historical Society: Guide Number 3 (compiler) (book review), 6:214–15
- Luciuk, Lubomyr
Canada's Ukrainians: Negotiating an Identity (joint editor) (book review), 39:162–64
- Lucius R. O'Brien: Visions of Victorian Canada* (exhibition review), 33:246–48
- Lumberjacks**
oral history (book review), 8:175–76
Lumberjacks, The (book review), 8:175–76
- Lunacy.** *See* **Psychiatry**
- Lunn, Jean
National Library of Canada, The, 1950–1968, 15:86–95
- Lunstead, Lyn
book review, 8:201–2
business archives, 9:270–71

Lutherans. *See under Evangelical churches*

Lutz, John S.

Researcher's Guide to British Columbia Nineteenth-Century Directories, The: A Bibliography and Index (editor) (book review), 29:254

Lynch, Thomas G.

Gunshield Graffiti: Unofficial Badges of Canada's Wartime Navy (joint author) (book review), 22:227–28

Lynching. *See Capital punishment*

Lytle, Richard H.

Archival Information Exchange in the U.S. (joint author), 13:127–29

Power of the Principle of Provenance, The (joint author), 21:14–27; commentary 22:4–6

winner, W.K. Lamb Prize, 47:174

McAndrew, Bill

Battle Exhaustion: Soldiers and Psychiatrists in the Canadian Army, 1939–1945 (joint author) (book review), 32:178–79

McBain, Janet

Film Archives in Scotland, 5:150–51

McBride, Margaret

First Ten Years of the Council of Nova Scotia Archives, The: Issues in the Archival Community, 35:162–74

McCall, Nancy

Designing Archival Programs to Advance Knowledge in the Health Fields (joint editor) (review article), 43:174–79

Scholarly Returns: Patterns of Research in a Medical Archives (joint author), 41:158–87

McCalla, Douglas

Accounting Records and Everyday Economic Life in Upper Canada, 1790–1850, 21:149–57

Planting the Province: The Economic History of Upper Canada, 1784–1870 (book review), 39:166–69

Upper Canada Trade, 1834–1872, The: A Study of Buchanan's Business (book review), 9:259–60

McCallum, Heather

All About Us (curator) (exhibition review), 24:170–72

McCandless, Robert G.

Yukon Wildlife: A Social History (book review), 22:209–12

McCardle, Bennett

book reviews, 13:138–40; 18:281–84; 21:233–37; 24:139–44

Indian History and Claims: A Research Handbook. Vol. I. Research Projects; Vol. II. Research Methods (book review), 16:169–71

Records of the Department of the Interior and Research Concerning Canada's Western Frontier of Settlement, The (joint author) (book review), 39:169–71

McClymont, Ian

book reviews, 6:192–94; 6:194–95
obituary of Peter Yurkiw, 22:258–60
obituary of Robert Stanley Gordon, 40:248–50

McCord Family, The: A Passionate Vision (exhibition review), 36:271–72

McCord Museum. Notman Photographic Archives

photographs, Alexander Henderson, 5:45–59

McCord Museum of Canadian History

Aislin and Chapleau Caricatures (exhibition review), 45:225–29
archives closure (book review), 50:150–53

McCord Family, The: A Passionate Vision (exhibition review), 36:271–72

sports equipment history, exhibition catalogue (book review), 6:208–9

McCormac, A. Ross

Reformers, Rebels and Revolutionaries: The Western Canadian Radical Movement, 1899–1919 (book review), 8:176–77

McCormack, Patricia A.

book review, 22:209–12

McCrank, Lawrence J.

Archives and Library Administration: Divergent Traditions and Common Concerns (editor) (review article), 27:133–42

McCrum, Elizabeth M.

Unusual Case Study, An: A Designated Official Record (joint author), 3:79–87

McCullough, Allan B.

book review, 27:164–66

Currency Conversion in British North America, 1760–1900, 16:83–94

Money and Exchange in Canada to 1900 (book review), 22:214–15

MacDermaid, Anne

Applebaum-Hébert Report, personal observations (contributor), 16:119–21

Canlit Project, Queen's University Archives (joint author), 16:178–80

Guide to the Holdings of Queen's University Archives, A (joint editor) (book review), 23:135–37

Guide to the Holdings of Queen's University Archives, A. Vol. II. Audio Visual Collections, (joint editor) (book review), 25:145–46

Reaction *versus* Proaction: Moving from Here to There, 29:197–203

Servant of Empire, A: The Papers of Brig. Gen. George Strachan Cartwright, 1885–1920, 22:129–35

From Warehouse to Powerhouse: Toward an Archival System in Ontario (editor) (book review), 28:183

- MacDonald, Allan J.
Canadian Urban History Conference, 5:157–58
obituary of Catherine Shepard, 52:203–5
- Macdonald, Catherine
exhibition review, 34:248–50
- MacDonald, Christine
Historical Directory of Saskatchewan Newspapers, 1878–1983 (compiler)
(book review), 21:259
- McDonald, D.L.
book review, 6:195–96
- MacDonald, George F.
Haida Monumental Art: Villages of the Queen Charlotte Islands (book review), 18:279–81
- Macdonald, Grant
character sketches (exhibition review), 35:309–13
Macdonald: His Life and World (review article), 2:95–100
- McDonald, John
Archival Management of a Geographic Information System, The (joint author), 13:59–65
Archives and Cooperation in the Information Age, 35:110–18
Managing Records in the Modern Office: Taming the Wild Frontier, 39:70–79
obituary of Harold Naugler, 34:298–99
Scheduling Data in Systems: Three PAC Pilot Projects, 20:241–44
- Macdonald, Sir John A.
biography (review article), 2:95–100
funeral, 31:157–62
- MacDonald, Mary Lu
book review, 22:184–85
- McDonald, Robert A.J.
Cultural versus Administrative Perspectives, 38:162–63
Making Vancouver: Class, Status and Social Boundaries, 1863–1913 (book review), 44:160–63
Vancouver Past: Essays in Social History (joint editor) (book review), 24:147–49
Who Is Preserving Private Records?, 38:155–57
- MacDonald, Wilma
Anglican Archives in Rupert's Land, 22:246–51
book review, 28:182
guide to Public Record Office (book review), 28:182
Guide to the Holdings of the Archives of the Ecclesiastical Province and Dioceses of Rupert's Land: Records of the Anglican Church of Canada (book review), 28:169–72

- Keeping Safely the Public Records: The *PRO Act* of 1838, 28:151–54
- McDonald Commission. *See Commission of Inquiry Concerning Certain Activities of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police*
- Macdonald's World: Visual Approaches (review article), 2:95–100
- MacDougall, Heather
book review, 19:228–29
Researching Public Health Services in Ontario, 1882–1930, 10:157–72
- MacDougall, Ian
Catalogue of Some Labour Records in Scotland and Some Scots Records Outside Scotland, A (book review), 8:179–81
Scottish Labour Records Project, 4:180–83
- MacDougall, Robert L.
Poet and the Critic, The: A Literary Correspondence Between D.C. Scott and E.K. Brown (editor) (book review), 21:227–29
- McDowall, Duncan
book review, 38:185–87
Quick to the Frontier: Canada's Royal Bank (book review), 39:153–54
Steel at the Sault: Francis H. Clergue, Sir James Dunn, and the Algoma Steel Corporation, 1901–1956 (book review), 21:247–49
- McEvoy, F.J.
book review, 24:155–56
- McEwen, A.A.
exhibition review, 24:167–68
- MacFarlane, Betty D. Sheldon. *See Sheldon-MacFarlane, Betty D.*
- McGill University**
archives, computerization of, 5:177
social research, origins (book review), 26:212–15
- McGill University. Canadian Architecture Collection**
about, 28:191–95
Maxwell, Edward and William S. Maxwell, guide, 24:161–62
Nobbs, Percy Erskine, guide, (book review), 23:166–67
Traquair, Ramsay, guide, 25:142–43
- McGinnis, Janice P. Dickin
Records of Tuberculosis in Calgary, 10:173–89
- MacGregor, J.G.
Vision of an Ordered Land: The Story of the Dominion Land Survey (book review), 16:173–75
- Machine-readable archives.** *See Electronic records*
- Machine-Readable Archives Division of the Public Archives of Canada, The, 6:176–80
- Machine-readable cataloguing.** *See MARC*
- Machine-readable records.** *See Electronic records*
- McIlroy, Thad

- Personal Letters of a Public Man: The Family Letters of John G. Dieffenbaker* (editor) (book review), 21:253–54
- McIntosh, Robert
book review, 36:254–56
Great War, Archives and Modern Memory, The, 46:1–31
winner, W.K. Lamb Prize, 1998, 47:174
- Macintosh, Winston A.
Wind Bloweth Where It Listeth, The: A History of Almonte United Church and Its Roots, 1821–1981 (book review), 29:220–22
- MacKay, Donald
Lumberjacks, The (book review), 8:175–76
- McKee, William C.
Vancouver City Archives: Some Additional Sources for Labour History, 4:177–78
Wilson Report, response, 11:26–27
- McKee Trophy**
winners (book review), 8:187–88
- McKemmish, Sue
Describing Records in Context in the Continuum: The Australian Record-Keeping Metadata Schema (et al.), 48:3–43
Records Continuum, The: Ian Maclean and Australian Archives' First Fifty Years (joint editor) (book review), 41:251–53
- MacKendrick, Louis K.
John Metcalf Papers, The: An Inventory of the Archive at the University of Calgary Library (book review), 44:149–53
- MacKenzie, David
Canada and International Civil Aviation, 1932–1948 (book review), 30:141–43
- Mackenzie, Kenneth S.
Archivists, Historians, and Conferences, 19:15
book review, 18:287
Canadian Postal History Sources, 9:151–77
- MacKenzie, Shelagh
Atlantic Album, An: Photographs of the Atlantic Provinces before 1920 (joint author) (exhibition review), 22:235–37
- Mackenzie King Papers, The: An Archival Odyssey, 6:40–69
- McKernan, Michael
Here Is Their Spirit: A History of the Australian War Memorial 1917–1990 (review article), 45:194–204
- McKillop, A.B.
book review, 6:196–98
Disciplined Intelligence, A: Critical Inquiry and Canadian Thought in the

- Victorian Era* (review article), 11:205–18
- MacKinnon, Neil
book review, 20:193–94
- MacKinnon, Robert
book review, 26:205–7
- MacKinnon, William
Association of Canadian Map Libraries 1981 Conference, 13:130–31
- McLaren, Angus
Bedroom and the State, The: The Changing Practices and Politics of Contraception and Abortion in Canada, 1880–1980 (joint author) (book review), 27:166–68
- McLaren, Arlene Tigar
Bedroom and the State, The: The Changing Practices and Politics of Contraception and Abortion in Canada, 1880–1980 (joint author) (book review), 27:166–68
- McLaren, Gertrude Blair
Archivaria index, issues 21–30 (editor), 36:302–82
- McLaren-Turner, Patricia
British Library Occasional Papers 1. Canadian Studies. (editor) (book review), 24:145–47
- Maclean, Anne
book reviews, 29:254–56; 44:149–53; 44:160–63
- MacLean, C.M.
Name Authority Manual (book review), 30:154
- McLean, Don
1885: Métis Rebellion or Government Conspiracy? (book review), 22:220–3
- Maclean, Ian
head, Archives Division, Commonwealth Library, Australia (book review), 41:251–53
- McLean, Lorna R.
Framing Our Past: Canadian Women's History in the Twentieth Century (joint editor) (book review), 53:136–39
Historical Research Using Computer Files from the 1871 Census of Ontario (joint author), 33:161–72
- McLean, Marianne
book reviews, 18:288–90; 26:203–5; 29:223–24; 46:187–89
People of Glengarry, The: Highlanders in Transition, 1746–1820 (book review), 36:258–60
- McLeary, John M.
Vacuum Freeze-Drying, a Method Used to Salvage Water-Damaged Archival and Library Materials: A RAMP Study with Guidelines (book

- review), 28:162–64
- MacLennan, Gordon W.
book review, 4:239–40
- Macleod, Donald
book review, 23:145–48
Our Man in the Maritimes: “Down East” with the Public Archives of Canada, 1872–1932, 17:86–105
“Quaint Specimens of the Early Days”: Priorities in Collecting the Ontario Archival Record, 1872–1935, 22:12–39
- Macleod, R.C.
book review, 19:240–42
- MacLeod, Ronald K.
Separate and Special Place, A: An Appreciative History of Toronto’s Queen Elizabeth Hospital on the Occasion of its 110th Anniversary (joint author) (book review), 22:189–90
- McLuhan, Elizabeth
Safe Haven: The Refugee Experience of Five Families (editor) (review article), 49:204–13
- McLuhan, Marshall
biography (book review), 29:236–39
history and communications (book review), 35:286–88
- McMahon, Nancy
book reviews, 20:220–22; 21:222–23; 21:258–61; 22:229–32; 23:165–67; 25:136–37; 28:4–6; 29:252
- McMaster Labour Studies Programme, 4:179–80
- McMaster University**
Labour Studies Programme, 4:179–80
- McMaster University. Library**
research collections (book review), 27:154–56
- MacMillan, Heather J.
book review, 51:201–5
Macmillan Archive, The: Part One (book review), 20:220
- McMullen, Lorraine
Constance Beresford-Howe Papers, The: An Inventory of the Archive at the University of Calgary Library (book review), 44:149–53
- McNally, Larry
book review, 21:223–24; 30:150
- MacNeil, Heather
Archival Studies in the Canadian Grain: The Search for a Canadian Archival Tradition (review article), 37:134–49
Archival Theory and Practice: Between Two Paradigms, 37:6–20
Defining the Limits of Freedom of Inquiry: The Ethics of Disclosing Personal Information Held in Government Archives, 32:138–44

- Metadata Strategies and Archival Description: Comparing Apples to Oranges, 39:22–32
- Protection of the Integrity of Electronic Records, The: An Overview of the UBC-MAS Research Project (joint author), 42:46–67
- Providing Grounds for Trust: Developing Conceptual Requirements for the Long-Term Preservation of Authentic Electronic Records, 50:52–78
- Providing Grounds for Trust II: The Findings of the Authenticity Task Force of InterPARES, 54:24–58
- reviews
 book, 30:153–54; 35:296–98
 periodical article, 29:230–32
- Trusting Records: Legal, Historical and Diplomatic Perspectives* (book review), 53:130–32
- Trusting Records in a Postmodern World, 51:36–47
- Weaving Provenancial and Documentary Relations, 34:192–98
- Without Consent: The Ethics of Disclosing Personal Information in Public Archives* (book review), 35:292–96
- MacNeil, Wendy
Photography within the Humanities (joint author) (book review), 5:205–6
- McQuat, Donald Fraser
 obituary, 19:250–51
- Macoun, John
 biography (book review), 30:140–41
- MacPherson, Ian
Building Beyond the Homestead: Rural History on the Prairies (joint editor) (book review), 23:150–53
- McPherson, Kathryn
 Nurses, Archives, and the History of Canadian Health Care, 41:108–20
- MacPherson, Ken
 obituary of Donald Fraser McQuat, 19:250–51
- McRanor, Shauna
 book reviews, 44:156–57; 47:158–61
- Maintaining the Reliability of Aboriginal Oral Records and Their Material Manifestations: Implications for Archival Practice, 43:64–88
- McReynolds, R. Michael
 International Congress on Archives, 2:70–71
- Macro-appraisal**
 case files, reducing backlog, 38:45–60
 institutional records (review article), 36:239–43
 methodology, federal real property, 39:39–50
 theory, and public records creators, 40:121–72
See also **Appraisal; Macro-appraisal model**

- Macro-Appraisal: From Theory to Practice, 48:154–198
- Macro-Appraisal and Duplication of Information: Federal Real Property Management Records, 39:39–50
- Macro-appraisal model**
- comparative analysis, public archives in Canada, South Africa, New Zealand, 52:47–68
 - documentations strategy and, 43:89–128
 - theory to practice, 48:154–98
- See also* **Appraisal; Macro-appraisal**
- Macro-Appraisal Theory and the Context of the Public Records Creator, 40:121–72
- Macro Archives, Micro States, 50:41–51
- McTiernan, Miriam
- British Columbia Credit Union Archives, *The*, 5:177–80
 - Wilson Report, response, 11:27–28
- McWilliams, Jerry
- Preservation and Restoration of Sound Recordings, The* (book review), 11:250–51
- MAD2.** *See Manual of Archival Description, 2d ed.*
- MAD2: Reassessing the Experience*, 35:15–23
- Made in London* (exhibition review), 44:178–80
- Maftai, Marta
- book review, French, 44:169–74
- Magazines.** *See Periodicals*
- Magnificent Distances, The: Early Aviation in British Columbia, 1910–1940* (book review), 12:176–77
- Maher, William J.
- Guide to the University of Illinois Archives* (joint editor), 25:142
 - Management of College and University Archives, The* (review article), 36:239–43
- Maier, Charles R.
- Public Archives of Canada, course, 1981, 13:135–36
- Maintaining the Reliability of Aboriginal Oral Records and Their Material Manifestations: Implications for Archival Practice, 43:64–88
- Major-Marothy, Eva
- book reviews, 29:232–34; 31:189–91; 36:250–51; 49:232–33; 54:172–73
 - Captain George St. Vincent Whitmore: A Newly Discovered Military Artist, 29:168–72
 - Place of Art in the Study of History, *The*, 38:131–38
- Makabe, Tomako
- Picture Brides: Japanese Women in Canada* (review article), 49:204–13
- Making and Unmaking of a University Museum, The: The McCord, 1921–1996* (book review), 50:150–53

- Making Culture: English-Canadian Institutions and the Arts Before the Massey Commission* (book review), 34:228–29
- Making of a Code, The: The Issues Underlying AACR2* (book review), 13:147–49
- Making of the Canadian Media, The* (book review), 7:181–82
- Making of the Micro, The: A History of the Computer* (book review), 17:326
- Making Vancouver: Class, Status and Social Boundaries, 1863–1913* (book review), 44:160–63
- Malcolm, Janet
In the Freud Archives (review article), 21:198–203
- Mallinson, John C.
Preserving Machine-Readable Archival Records for the Millennia, 22:147–52; commentary 22:153–55
- Man and an Institution, A: Sir Maurice Hankey, the Cabinet Secretariat and the Custody of Cabinet Secrecy* (book review), 26:210–12
- Man from Halifax, The: Sir John Thompson, Prime Minister* (book review), 22:186–87
- Man the Builder: An Illustrated History of Engineering* (book review), 5:227–28
- Management of College and University Archives, The* (review article), 36:239–43
- Management of Electronic Records: Issues and Guidelines* (review article), 33:202–16
- Management of Information from Archives, The* (review article), 24:129–36
- Management of Oral History Sound Archives, The* (book review), 24:138–39
- Management of Recorded Information: Converging Disciplines* (book review), 32:158–61
- Management Techniques and Technical Resources in the Archives of the 1980s, 20:94–104
- Managing Archival and Manuscript Repositories* (review article), 39:137–50
- Managing Archives and Archival Institutions* (book review), 29:228–29
- Managing Business Archives* (book review), 35:284–86
- Managing Electronic Records*. 2d ed. (book review), 49:218–20
- Managing Electronic Records* (review article), 33:202–16
- Managing Government Records and Information* (book review), 51:201–5
- Managing Records in the Modern Office: Taming the Wild Frontier, 39:70–79
- Managing the Present: Metadata as Archival Description, 39:11–21
- Manitoba**
local history guide (book review), 16:171–73
theatre history (book review), 21:242–46
urban research catalogue (book review), 5:230–32

women's history, bibliography (book review), 28:174–75

See also **Prairie provinces; Provincial Archives of Manitoba**; *specific names of Manitoba cities and regions*

Manitoba. Department of Community Services and Corrections

fire, 1981, 12:135–44

Manitoba. Department of Urban Affairs

Urban Research and Information Catalogue (book review), 5:230–32

Manitoba's Red River Settlement: Manuscript Sources for Economic and Demographic History, 9:179–93

Mann, Susan

book review, 33:217–18

Manners, Morals and Mayhem (review article), 25:113–17

Manning, James

diaries (review article), 30:114–17

Mansbridge, Francis

book review, 44:166–68

Manson, Ian

book review, 31:209–11

Manual: Sound Archives (book review), 2:109–11; 12:109–111

Manual for Small Archives, A (book review), 27:153–54

Manual of Archival Description, A (review article), 24:129–36

Manual of Archival Description, 2d ed. (book review), 32:162–63

Manual of Archival Description, 2d ed. (MAD2)

about second edition (book review), 32:162–63

APPM2, RAD and, compared, 35:15–23

See also **Description; Standardization**

Manual of Archival Techniques, A (book review), 21:207–8

Manuals

archives

academic, managing (review article), 36:239–43

administration, smaller organizations (book review), 8:202–3

business administration and (book review), 8:201–2

college (book review), 4:228–29

medical (book review), 3:135–37

Native American (book review), 20:219

photographic (book review), 14:186–87

Australia, archival administration (book review), 37:158–59

bibliography, 1:135; 6:224–25

conservation and preservation

administrators (book reviews), 4:249; (French) 32:181–82

of architecture (book review), 4:231–32

basic (book review, French), 32:181–82

- description
 - APPM2, 30:153
 - information management and (review article), 24:129–36
 - RAD (book review), 32:163–66
- disaster contingency planning (book review), 24:137–38
- forms (book review), 3:134–35
- manuscript, procedures (book reviews), 5:215–17; 14:185–86
- microfilming (book review), 8:204–5
- name authority (book review), 30:154
- Netherlands, codifying theory, 41:31–40
- procedures (book review), 14:185–86
- records
 - machine-readable records (book review), 20:181–83
 - management (book review), 16:159–60; 19:218–21; 20:181–83
- security (book review), 17:329–30
- small archives (book reviews), 21:207–8; 27:153–54; 49:220–22
- sound archives (book review), 12:109–11; 17:331–32
- theory and practice of keeping archives (book review, French), 27:151–52
- Manuel de conservation des documents d'archives* (book review), 32:181–82
- Manuscript Collections, Archives, and Special Collections: Their Relationships, 18:248–54
- Manuscript dealers**
 - collections, appraisal, 6:190–91
 - Kraus, H.P., autobiography (book review), 10:274–75
- Manuscript depositories/repositories.** *See* **Archival institutions**
- Manuscript Inventory No. 1: Additional Manuscripts 1–350 and Microforms A-1–661* (book review), 4:236–37
- Manuscript Society, The, 3:94–95
- Manuscripts**
 - acquisition strategies, NAC, 52:151–74
 - appraisal, 2:44–48; 6:188–90; 6:190–91; 7:131–35; 11:101–13
 - archives
 - bibliography (book review), 3:137
 - special collections, and, 18:248–54
 - university, 3:17–27
 - autographs and, collecting (book review), 8:194–95
 - automation, Queen's University, 16:178–80
 - business records and, research (book review), 46:187–89
 - Canadian
 - in Scottish repositories, 18:11–15
 - in United Kingdom and Ireland, guide (book review), 38:181–83
 - collections, Victoria University, guide (book review), 29:256

- conservation and preservation (book review), 18:299–300
 convention, 1978, 3:94–95
 copyright legislation, Canada, 1:39–47
 diaries project, 9:125–39
 directory, repositories (book review), 8:199–201
 Gowan, Sir James Robert, papers, 5:191–94
 Historical Society of Ottawa collection, guide (book review),
 11:256–57
 inventory
 international, 9:195–207
 PAC (book review), 3:139–40
 provincial archives (book review), 4:236–37
 library administration of, 18:248–54
 management and conservation (book review), 2:101–4
Manuscripts (book review), 22:229
 Minnesota Historical Society, guide, 6:214–15
 New Zealand, national register (book review), 14:198–99
 procedures manual (book review), 14:185–86
 Radisson, Pierre-Esprit, Arctic voyages, 1576–78, 48:199–222
 Scott, F.R., poem, 16:62–63
 Scottish, in Canadian repositories, 17:145–61
 terminology (book review), 3:133–34
 union lists, Canadian repositories, (book review), 3:138–39; (book review),
 4:249
 in United Kingdom, relating to United States (book review), 9:238–41
 United States, archives and, practices (review article), 39:137–50
 value to Canadian archives, 6:184–88
 whaling logbooks and journals (book review), 25:120–22
 See also **Personal papers; Private records**
Manuscripts: The First Twenty Years (book review), 22:229
*Manuscripts and Government Records in the United Kingdom and Ireland
 Relating to Canada* (book review), 38:181–83
Manuscripts Collection of the Minnesota Historical Society: Guide Number 3
 (book review), 6:214–15
 Manx Peril, The: Archival Theory in Light of Recent American Historiogra-
 phy, 32:124–37
 “Many Are Called, but Few Are Chosen”: Appraisal Guidelines for Sampling
 and Selecting Case Files, 32:25–50
Many Rivers to Cross: The African-Canadian Experience (exhibition review),
 36:265–67
- Maori**
 using archives, reclaiming the past, 52:26–46
Map Librarianship: An Introduction, 2d ed. (book review), 28:165–67

Maples, Philip G.

- Organizing a Healthcare History Program: An Outline Prepared for the Rochester Health Care Archives Network* (book review), 48:233–36
To Serve the Community: A Celebration of Rochester General Hospital, 1847–1997 (joint author) (book review), 48:233–36

Mapmaking. *See* **Cartography**

Mappin, John

- Bernard Amtmann, 1907–1979: A Personal Memoir* (joint author) (book review), 26:208–10

Mapping the American Revolutionary War (book review), 7:174–75

Maps

- Anglo-American cities, panoramic (book review), 1:125–27
 authentication, facsimiles and forgeries, 10:261–63
 Canadian, in British Museum (book review), 20:186–88
 cataloguing, using MARC (book review), 4:235
 collections
 Canadian, directory, 27:171
 UBC Library, 13:99–117
 facsimiles, reproductions and transcripts, 13:67–88
 Geological Survey of Canada, Western Canada, 1871–1955; topographical, 1842–1949 (book review), 31:196–98
 Great Lakes, 17th century, 6:83–112
 Hudson's Bay Company
 1670–1870 (book review), 33:232–34
 archives, Natives, 21:166–75
 map librarianship (book review), 28:165–67
 New York City, historical, 27:172
 Ontario (book review), 19:212–15
 Ottawa, primary sources (book review), 2:118–19
 printing history (book review), 6:218
 Quebec City, 1800–1850 (book review), 2:119–20
 Revolutionary War, United States (book review), 7:174–75
 storage
 flat, 25:171–77
 microform, 1:98–100
 Toronto, 1834–1900 (exhibition review), 38:212–14
 Winnipeg, primary sources (book review), 2:118–19
See also Atlases; Cartography; Globes; Nautical charts
Maps of Indian Reserves and Settlements in the National Map Collection. Vol. I. British Columbia (book review), 13:137–38
Maps of Indian Reserves and Settlements in the National Map Collection. Vol. II. Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories (book review), 13:138–40

Marble, Allen Everett

Surgeons, Smallpox and the Poor. A History of Medicine and Social Conditions in Nova Scotia, 1749–1799 (book review), 39:171–73

MARC

maps, history and development (book review), 4:235

March, Winifred Petchey

People of the Willow: The Padlimiut Tribe of the Caribou Eskimo (book review), 4:244–45

Marchand, Philip

Marshall McLuhan: The Medium and the Messenger (book review), 29:236–39

Marchildon, Gregory P.

Profits and Politics: Beaverbrook and the Gilded Age of Canadian Finance (review article), 43:180–88

MARC–Maps: The History of its Development and a Current Assessment (book review), 4:235

Marcoux, Yves

book review, French, 27:159–61

obituary of Normand St-Pierre (French), 27:201–2

Marian Engel Archive, The (book review), 20:220

Marino, Carol,

Polar Shelf, The: The Saga of Canada's Arctic Scientists (joint author) (book review), 23:156–58

Maritime history

bibliography, War of 1812 (book review), 21:241–42

marine disasters, clues in archives, 12:21–29

Spain, 1547–92, 11:87–99

Titanic, April 14–16, 1912 (book review), 46:183–85

See also Ships

Maritime History Group

formation, 2:71–72

Maritime History Group, The, 2:71–72

Maritimes. *See Atlantic provinces*

Mark, Hélène

life on the land, 1982–83 (exhibition review), 37:179–81

Mark, William-Mathieu

life on the land, 1982–83 (exhibition review), 37:179–81

Market Gallery

Toronto Above and Below: Public Works in Toronto 1910–1953 (exhibition review), 42:153–55

Marks, Julia

Archival Appraisal (joint author) (book review), 36:245–47

Marlatt, Daphne

- Steveston, Recollected: A Japanese-Canadian History* (book review),
2:114–15
- Marleau, Martha
The Painted Past: Selected Paintings from the Picture Division of the Public Archives of Canada (joint curator) (exhibition review), 20:223–27
- Marrelli, Nancy
Fire and Flood at Concordia University Archives, January 1982,
17:266–74
- MARS** (Microcomputer Archives and Records Management). *See under East Tennessee University. Archives of Appalachia*
- Marsden, Paul
book reviews, 30:138–40; 46:190–92; 50:146–50
When Is the Future? Comparative Notes on the Electronic Record-Keeping Projects of the University of Pittsburgh and the University of British Columbia, 43:158–73
- Marshall, David
book review, 30:118–20
- Marshall, Donald Jr.
Mi'kmaq trade treaties (review article), 53:122–29
Marshall McLuhan: The Medium and the Messenger (book review),
29:236–39
- Martin, Ann
book review, 45:209–11
- Martin, Michèle
"Hello, Central?": Gender, Technology, and Culture in the Formation of Telephone Systems (book review), 35:290–92
- Martin, Paul Joseph James
Very Public Life, A. Vol. I. Far from Home (book review), 19:239–40
- Martyrs**
saints, Canadian (French), 30:146
- Marxists**
view of history (book review), 10:275–76
See also Communists; Socialists
- Maryland Historical Museum**
Facing the New World: Jewish Portraits in Colonial and Federal America
(exhibition review), 45:222–25
- Maryland Historical Society**
Facing the New World: Jewish Portraits in Colonial and Federal America
(exhibition review), 45:222–25
- MAS. See Master of Archival Studies**
- MAS and After, The: Transubstantiating Theory and Practice into an Archival Culture, 39:88–95
- Masinahikan: Native Language Imprints in the Archives and Libraries of the*

Anglican Church of Canada (book review), 28:169–72

Mason, Philip P.

Wayne State University: The Archives of Labor and Urban Affairs, 4:137–50

MASS Deacidification Process, 1:91

Masschaele, Brian

exhibition review, 40:235–36

Memos and Minutes: Arnold Heeney, the Cabinet War Committee, and the Establishment of a Canadian Cabinet Secretariat During the Second World War, 46:147–74

Massey, Charles Vincent

biography (book review), 24:155–56

Massey Commission on National Development in the Arts, Letters and Sciences

origins and activities (book review), 38:201–3

Masson, Jeffrey M.

Assault on Truth, The: Freud's Suppression of the Seduction Theory (review article), 21:198–203

Master of Archival Studies and American Education Standards, The: An Argument for the Continued Development of Graduate Archival Education in the United States, 36:221–31

Master of Archival Studies (MAS)

Alberta Society of Archivists, 5-year plan, 29:142–48

Association of Canadian Archivists

guidelines, 1990, 31:60–89

two-year programme, development, 29:128–41

research methods, function and content, 35:190–202

United States, graduate education, 36:221–31

See also **Archival studies; Archivists, education and training; University of British Columbia: Masters of Archival Studies**

Masters in Our Own House?, 16:53–59

Mathers, C.W.

reviews

book, 1:117

exhibition catalogue (book review), 29:245

Matthews, Geoffrey J.

Historical Atlas of Canada. Vol. I. From the Beginning to 1800 (joint editor) (book review), 28:164–65

Matthews, J.S.

Vancouver City Archives and, 23:86–106

Matthews, Keith

Maritime History Group, The, 2:71–72

Sources for Canadian Shipping History: Statistical Reports of the Depart-

- ment of Marine and Fisheries, 4:60–69
- Mattie, Joan
100 Years of Architecture in Kingston: John Power to Drever and Smith
(exhibition catalogue review), 23:166
- Mattison, David
book reviews, 6:203–5; 9:245–48; 11:244–45; 13:147–49; 17:324–25;
17:332–33; 28:159–61; 52:186–89
*Camera Workers: The British Columbia Photographers Directory, 1858–
1900* (book review), 21:216–18
Cataloguing Historical Photographs with ISBD (NBM) (joint author),
5:101–11
Eyes of a City: Early Vancouver Photographers, 1868–1900 (book review),
26:207–8
Microcomputers in the Provincial Archives of British Columbia: A Sum-
mary, 19:246–47
- Mattson, Margaret Solveig
book review, 8:187
obituary, 42:166–67
- Maurice, E. Grace. *See* Hyam, E. Grace Maurice
- Mavor, James
guide to papers, 30:149–50
- Maxwell, Edward
archive, guide (book review), 24:161–62
- Maxwell, William S.
archive, guide (book review), 24:161–62
- Maxwell-Stewart, Hamish
*Cutting the Gordian Knot: Or How to Preserve Non-Current Clinical
Records Without Being Buried in Paper* (joint author), 41:61–77
Hospital Patient Case Files: A Guide to Their Retention and Disposal (joint
author) (review article), 43:174–79
- May, Ernest R.
Committee on the Records of Government. Report (et al.) (book review),
21:204–7
- May, Louise
Guide to Labour Records and Resources in British Columbia, A (compiler)
(book review), 23:137–38
- May, Ruth
Cycle of Commerce, The: York Factory Records of Hudson's Bay Com-
pany Supplies for the Northern Department, 1843–1845, 24:47–68
winner, W.K. Lamb Prize, 47:174
- Maynard, Steven
“Burning, Wilful Evidence, The”: Lesbian/Gay History and Archival

Research, 33:195–201

Measures of Success: Evaluating University of British Columbia's Master of Archival Studies Program, 45:80–103

Medals. *See* **Coins and medals**

Médecine au Québec, La : naissance et évolution d'une profession (book review, French), 28:175–76

Media Myopia, 12:146–57

Mediating in a Neutral Environment: Gender-Inclusive or Neutral Language in Archival Descriptions, 35:99–109

Medical archives

bibliography, 41:121–57

British Columbia, guide, (book review), 25:122–25; 2d ed., 30:150

France, 10:253–58

Ontario directory (book review), 19:228–29

procedures manual (book review), 3:135–37

Scotland, National Library collection, 10:51–67

user study, 41:158–87

See also **Hospital archives; Medical history; Medical records**

Medical Archives: An Annotated Bibliography, 28:74–119

Medical Archives: An Update of the Spadoni Bibliography, 1986–1995, 41:121–57

Medical Archives: Answers . . . and Questions (review article), 43:174–79

Medical history

amputation, War of 1812, 10:73–84

bibliography, Canada (book review), 21:259–60

gynecological operations on the insane, 10:125–44

history, Quebec (book review, French), 28:175–76

Inuit in England, Frobisher expedition, 10:23–50

smallpox, Nova Scotia, 1749–99 (book review), 39:171–73

social history approach, 10:5–22

See also **Hospitals; Medical archives; Medical records**

Medical Practice of George Chambers, M.D., 10:51–67

Medical records

accounting and, daybooks, 1849–89 (book review), 38:194–96

documenting tuberculosis, 41:88–107

form, procedure and relationship to, 41:206–20

health care, ferment (review article), 43:174–79

photographs, 1882–1930, Ontario, 10:191–223

preserving alternative, 41:221–33

tuberculosis, Baker Memorial Sanatorium, 10:173–89

See also **Hospital records; Medical archives; Medical history; Public health records**

Medicine Hat Museum & Art Gallery

- August Soehn: Forty Years of Television Art* (exhibition review), 52:196–99
- Cover to Cover: The Evolution of Western Canadian Album Cover Art* (exhibition review), 52:196–99
- Medieval Universities and Archives, 38:37–44
- Meeting the Future by Returning to the Past: A Commentary on Hugh Taylor's Transformations, 25:7–11
- Meisel, John
 “Newspeak” and the Information Society, 19:173–84
- Meisner, Alan
For the Curious: The City Archives Collection (joint curator) (exhibition review), 24:168–70
- Melnyk, Bryan P.
Calgary Builds: The Emergence of an Urban Landscape, 1905–1914 (book review), 23:148–49
- Memoirs**
 political
 Barrett, Dave (book review), 42:140–44
 Pickersgill, John Whitney (book review), 25:140–41
 Quebec (book review), 18:295–97
- Memory**
 archival
 ideas and practices, South Africa (book review), 45:205–8
 politics and World War I, 46:1–31
 collective, preserving, 43:17–63
 concept for the archival community, 51:48–80
 corporate, and Canadian archives, 28:48–67
 cultural, oral and written traditions, Europe, 900–1200 (book review), 52:184–85
 meaning and, World War I (review article), 45:194–204
 public programming and, 36:122–35
 record characteristics, and changes in context, 51:112–36
 social
 appraisal, 36:111–21
 cultural patterns (book review), 42:144–46
Titanic, and cultural history (book review), 45:209–11
Memory and Gender in Medieval Europe, 900–1200 (book review), 52:184–85
- Memos and Minutes: Arnold Heeney, the Cabinet War Committee, and the Establishment of a Canadian Cabinet Secretariat During the Second World War, 46:147–74
- Men of Colour: An Historical Account of the Black Settlement on Wilberforce Street and in Oro Township, Simcoe County, Ontario, 1819–1949* (book review), 7:183–84
- Mendel Art Gallery**

Plain Truth (exhibition review), 45:217–22

Menges, Herbert

papers (review), 21:260

Mennonite Archives in Canada, 5:164–65; 31:36–49

Mennonite Heritage Centre

Canadian Mennonites in World War II (exhibition review), 34:248–50

resources, holdings (book review), 28:172–74

Mennonites

archives

in Canada, 5:164–65

directory (book review), 20:220

management, 31:36–49

conscientious objectors, Canadian, 34:248–50

women's history, 30:167–70

Mental hospitals. *See* **Psychiatric hospitals**

Mental illness. *See* **Psychiatry**

Menzenska, Mary Jane

Archives and Other Special Collections: A Library Staff Handbook (book review), 4:228–29

Merchant marine

Battle of the Atlantic (book review), 22:227

seamen, Atlantic Canada, 1840–1914 (book review, French), 29:212–13

Merken, Kathleen Chisato

Picture Brides: Japanese Women in Canada (translator) (review article), 49:204–13

Merriman, Brenda Dougall. *See* Dougall Merriman, Brenda

Merritt, Richard

Capital Years, The: Niagara-on-the-Lake, 1792–1796 (joint editor) (book review), 35:301–3

Metadata

automated systems, description, 36:53–63

contextual control and functional analysis, 40:21–39

management, electronic records, 36:87–110

metadata systems, traditional description *versus*, 39:11–21; 39:22–32; 39:33–38

Metadata and the Archival Management of Electronic Records: A Review, 36:87–110

Metadata Strategies and Archival Description: Comparing Apples to Oranges, 39:22–32

Metcalf, John

papers, inventory (book review), 44:149–53

Methodists. *See under* **Evangelical churches**

Métis, The: Past and Present (book review), 22:230–31

- Métis Archive Project, 8:154–57
- Métis Association of the Northwest Territories**
archive project, 8:154–57
- Métis Nation**
history, *Canadian Ethnic Studies* (book review), 22:230–31
Rebellion, 1885 (book review), 22:200–203
See also Aboriginal peoples; Northwest Rebellion; Riel, Louis David
- Metro Archives** (Toronto)
Pipe Dreams (exhibition review), 42:153–55
- Metropolitan Toronto Library Theatre Department**
All About Us (exhibition review), 24:170–72
- Metson, Graham
Halifax Explosion December 6, 1917, The (book review), 7:180
- Meyer, Justice P.
Yukon government and politics (book review), 29:252–53
- Meyer, Walter J. Zu Erpen. *See* Zu Erpen, Walter J. Meyer
- Mezaks, John
Archives of Ontario Computerized Land Records Index, 5:173–75
- Michael, Janet Moodie
From Sissons to Meyer: The Administrative Development of the Yukon Government, 1948–1979 (book review), 29:252–53
- Michaud, Achille
Canada: A People's History. Vols. I and II (joint author) (book review), 54:172–73
- Microcomputer Applications in Archives: A Study in Progress, 12:3–19
- Microcomputer Archives and Records Management Systems (MARS).**
See East Tennessee University. Archives of Appalachia
- Microcomputers.** *See under Computers*
- Microcomputers for Libraries: How Useful Are They?* (book review), 17:324–25
- Microcomputers in the Provincial Archives of British Columbia: A Summary, 19:246–47
- Microfilm and microfiche.** *See Microform*
- Microfilming Glass Negatives, 5:148–50
- Microform**
bibliography, 5:245–47; 6:260–63
clearing house, 5:151–52
glass negatives, 5:148–50
Landon project, University of Western Ontario, 5:152–55
manual (book review), 8:204–5
map storage, 1:98–100
microfiche, United Kingdom, documentary sources (review), 22:226–27
microfilm

- about, 23:179–84
- admissibility in court, 18:166–201
- archival permanence (book review), 17:326–28
- census returns, 1666–1891, catalogue (book review), 24:161
- Jewish archives, guide (book review), 21:261
- micropublishing (book review), 8:205–6
- preservation, 5:92–100
- printed Canadiana and, 17:233–47
- public records, Canada, 17:201–32
- Microforms and Their Application to Map Collections, 1:98–100
- Micrographics**
 - programme, Toronto City Hall, 8:78–82
- Micrographics at Toronto City Hall, 8:78–82
- Microphotography for Archives* (book review), 8:204–5
- Middle Ages**
 - archives and written records, 11:115–25
 - cultural memory, oral and written tradition sources (book review), 52:184–85
 - universities and archives, 38:37–44
- Middlesex County**
 - coroner's inquests, 1831–1900, 31:142–53
- Midways, Judges, and Smooth-Tongued Fakirs: The Illustrated Story of Country Fairs in the Prairie West* (book review), 20:200–202
- Migus, Paul M.
 - book reviews, 3:138–39; 4:249
- Mi'kmaq Treaties on Trial: History, Land, and Donald Marshall Junior* (review article), 53:122–29
- Military Archives and Military History: A Matter of Perspective, 35:270–72
- Military Artist and the Documentary Art Record, The, 26:33–51
- Military Dress and the Cataloguing of Photographs, 26:173–75
- Military history**
 - archives
 - Canadian War Museum, 26:149–53
 - guide, 30:150–51
 - art record, 26:33–51; 29:168–72
 - bibliography
 - Canada (book reviews), 11:251; 22:228
 - colonial development, conference, 1978, 7:156–57
 - culture and memory, World War I (book review), 42:144–46
 - D-Day Dodgers (book review), 33:236–37
 - expeditions, Red River (book review), 31:200–201
 - historians and, 35:270–72
 - North America, fortifications (book review), 42:146–47

oral history, veterans, 26:169–72
 paramilitary unit, Yukon (book review), 26:189–91
 regiments
 Nova Scotia Volunteers, 26:81–90
 22d (French Canadian) Battalion, 1914–19 (book review), 26:191–93
 24th (Warwickshire) Regiment in Canada, 1836, 26:91–115
 soldiers
 British, 18th century, 26:7–17
 Canadian, social history (French), 26:66–80
 photography, Canadian Expeditionary Force, 26:163–68
 South African War, Canadians in, 26:116–21
 uniforms, photographs, 26:173–75
See also Canadian Armed Forces; Canadian Army; Veterans; War;
under names of specific rebellions and wars

Militia

War of 1812 (book review), 20:221–22
Militia of the Battle of the Châteauguay, The: A Social History (book review),
 20:221–22

Millar, Laura

Archival Gold: Managing and Preserving Publishers' Records (book
 review), 31:214–15
 book review, 28:167–69
 Death of the Fonds and the Resurrection of Provenance, The: Archival Con-
 text in Space and Time, 53:1–15
 Decline of Documentary Publishing, The: The Role of English-Canadian
 Archives and Historical Societies in Documentary Publishing,
 23:69–85; commentary 25:4–6
 Discharging our Debt: The Evolution of the Total Archives Concept in
 English Canada, 46:103–46
 Spirit of Total Archives, The: Seeking a Sustainable Archival System,
 47:46–65

Millar, Perry S.

Judicial Administration in Canada (joint author) (book review), 18:274–75

Miller, April

book review, 54:174–77

Miller, Carman

book review, 26:191–93
 Books and Baptists in Atlantic Canada (review article), 30:114–17
 Research Resources on Canada and the South African War, 26:116–21

Miller, Clara G.

Bibliography of Ontario History, 1867–1976 (joint author) (book review),
 11:252–53

Miller, Frederic M.

- Arranging and Describing Archives and Manuscripts* (review article),
39:137–50
- Documenting Urban Society* (editor) (book review), 8:193–94
- Miller, Jim
Bounty and Benevolence: A History of Saskatchewan Treaties (joint author)
(review article), 53:122–29
- Miller, J.R.
Equal Rights: The Jesuits' Estate Act Controversy (book review), 9:258–59
exhibition review, 40:239–42
- Miller, Mary Jane
Turn Up the Contrast: CBC Television Drama Since 1952 (book review),
29:234–36
- Miller, Page Putnam
*Developing a Premier National Institution: A Report from the User Com-
munity to the National Archives* (book review), 29:246
- Miller, Pamela
*Rôle du document d'archives dans un concept muséal, Le : le cas de trois
expositions montréalaises* (joint author) (exhibition review), 36:269
- Miller, Peter
book review, 19:224–28
- Miller, William
Barrett: A Passionate Political Life (joint author) (book review), 42:140–44
- Milloy, John S.
Plains Cree, The: Trade, Diplomacy and War, 1790 to 1870 (book review),
30:147
- Mills, David
book review, 22:198–200
Idea of Loyalty in Upper Canada, The, 1784–1850 (book review), 29:241–
43
- Mills, John
Skevington's Daughter (book review), 6:219
- Mills, Patricia A.
Records Management: The Canadian Contribution (joint compiler) (book
review), 22:219–21
- Milrad, Aaron
Art World, The: Law, Business and Practice in Canada (joint author) (book
review), 11:248–50
*Artful Ownership: Art Law, Valuation and Commerce in the United States,
Canada and Mexico* (book review), 50:159–62
- Milton, Joyce
Rosenberg File, The: A Search for the Truth (joint author) (book review),
18:272–74
- Minding Our Own Business, 3:73–78

Miner, Bill

biography (book review), 35:298–301

Mining

British Columbia, guide to records (book review), 28:184–85

coal

 Cape Breton, photographs, 1948–68 (book review), 18:284–86

 Vancouver Island (book review), 19:231–33

gold dredge, Canadian Number Four, 22:136–46

Mining Lands Branch records, Canada, 25:93–106

uranium, Eldorado company (book review), 20:202–4

See also **Gold rush**

Mining Photographs and Other Pictures, 1948–1968: A Selection from the Negative Archives of Shedden Studio, Glace Bay, Cape Breton (book review), 18:284–86

Ministerial papers

access and disposition, 4:3–19

acquisitions strategy, NAC, 25:29–43

Australia, access issues, 2:20–32

bureaucratic secrecy, origins in United Kingdom and United States (book review), 50:146–50

Cabinet Secretariat

 establishment, World War II, Canada, 46:147–74

 secrecy, United Kingdom (book review), 26:210–12

See also **Cabinet ministers; Public records**

Minnesota Historical Society

fur trade sources, guide (book review), 6:213–14

Historical Resources in Minnesota (book review), 9:243–44

manuscript collection, guide (book review), 6:214–15

Minotto, Claude

book review, 4:242–44

Il faut le voir pour le croire : la collection nationale des photographies, 1:68–73

Mintzberg, Henry

organization theory and appraisal, 46:32–85

Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence of the Standing Joint Committee on Regulations and Other Statutory Instruments, Nos. 13–67, 1975–76 (book review), 5:217–18

Missed Opportunities: The Story of Canada's Broadcasting Policy (book review, French), 31:193–96

Missing of the Somme, The (review article), 45:194–204

Missionaries

Canadian

 in China, 1888–1959 (book review), 31:209–11

- martyrs (French), 30:146
Natives and, since 1534, Canada (book review), 21:237–39
Oblates of Mary Immaculate (book review), 30:145–46
Women's Missionary Society, 30:171–79
Mr. Attorney: The Attorney General for Ontario in Court, Cabinet, and Legislature, 1791–1899 (review article), 25:113–17
- Mitchell, Gary A.
book reviews, 42:146–47; 51:199–201
- Mitchell, Grant
book review, 47:169–70
Canadian Archives and the Corporate Memory, 28:48–67
- Mitchell, Thornton W.
Norton on Archives: The Writings of Margaret Cross Norton on Archival and Records Management (editor) (book review), 3:126–27
- Mitchell, Tom
Walk Towards the Gallows: The Tragedy of Hilda Blake, Hanged 1899 (joint author) (book review), 53:139–43
- Mitchell, William E.
Records Retention (book review), 4:226–28
- Mitchinson, Wendy
On the Case: Explorations in Social History (joint editor) (book review), 47:161–64
Gynecological Operations on the Insane, 10:125–44
- Mitgang, Herbert
Dangerous Dossiers: Exposing the Secret War Against America's Greatest Authors (book review), 27:163–64
- Mix, Lisa A.
Designing Archival Programs to Advance Knowledge in the Health Fields (joint editor) (review article), 43:174–79
Scholarly Returns: Patterns of Research in a Medical Archives (joint author), 41:158–87
- Mizgala, Johanna
exhibition review, 50:170–74
- Mobbs, Leslie
book review, 28:179–81
Modern Archives and Manuscripts: A Select Bibliography (book review), 3:137
Modern Archives Reader, A: Basic Readings on Archival Theory and Practice (book review), 21:211–12
Modern Manuscripts: A Practical Manual for Their Management, Care and Use (book review), 2:101–4
- Mogyorosi, Rita S.

book review, 44:163–66

Moir, Michael B.

Finding Aids and Photographs: A Case Study in the Use of Analog Optical Disc Technology to Improve Access to Historical Images, 36:74–86

Scottish Manuscripts in Canadian Repositories, 17:145–61; commentary, 18:11–15

Toronto's Waterfront at War, 1914–1918, 28:126–40

Mole, Dennis

Video Disc Project: An Update, 16:181–82

Momryk, Myron

book reviews, 39:162–64; 47:164–67

Guide to Sources for the Study of Ukrainian Canadians, A (compiler) (book review), 20:221

“National Significance”: The Evolution and Development of Acquisition Strategies in the Manuscript Division, National Archives of Canada, 52:151–74

Monetary appraisal. *See under Appraisal*

Money

Canada (book review), 22:214–15

conversion rates, 1760–1900, 16:83–94

Money and Exchange in Canada to 1900 (book review), 22:214–15

Montgomery, Bruce P.

Archiving Human Rights: The Records of Amnesty International USA, 39:108–31

Iraqi Secret Police Files, The: A Documentary Record of the Anfal Genocide, 52:69–99

Montgomery, Lucy Maud

journals (book review), 22:184–85

Monthly Epic, The: A History of Canadian Magazines, 1789–1989 (book review), 31:191–93

Montreal

350th anniversary (exhibition review), 36:269

historical atlas (book review), 43:197–99

history

early (exhibition review, French), 36:272–74

economic, 1837–53 (book review), 5:229–30

Hôtel-Dieu de Montréal, L' (exhibition review, French), 36:269–70

McCord family (exhibition review), 36:271–72

smallpox epidemic (book review, French), 34:235–37

Montreal, A History to Treasure...The Beginnings (exhibition review, French), 36:272–74

Montréal, une histoire à suivre...Les origines (exhibition review), 36:272–74

Montreal Book Auctions

Gowan, Sir James, papers, 5:191–94

Moodie, D.W.

Archives and the Environmental Scientist (joint author), 6:113–36

Moodie, Geraldine

photographs (book review), 48:227–30

Moodie, Susanna

letters (book review), 22:184–85

Moody, Barry M.

Life and Journal of the Rev. Mr. Henry Alline, The (joint editor) (review article), 30:114–17

Repent and Believe: The Baptist Experience in Maritime Canada (editor) (review article), 30:114–17

Moogk, Peter N.

Beyond the C11 Series: Approaches and Sources for the Social History of New France, 14:53–62

Moon of Wintertime: Missionaries and the Indians of Canada in Encounter Since 1534 (book review), 21:237–39

Moore, Christopher

Loyalists, The: Revolution, Exile, Settlement (review article), 21:191–97

Moore, Danny

book reviews, 7:182–83; 11:252

Moore, Jean M.

John Metcalf Papers, The: An Inventory of the Archive at the University of Calgary Library (joint compiler) (book review), 44:149–53

Moore, John

book review, 6:206–7

Moore, Judith Roberts. *See* Roberts-Moore, Judith

Moore, Steve

conference review, 44:183–87

Moore Gallery

founding collection, LRAHM (exhibition review), 42:151–53

Moran, Peter

book review, 7:187–88

Conspiracy Question, The: Inflation or Development?, 6:188–90

Simcoe County Archives, 3:108–13

More Than Meets the Eye, 2:33–43

Moreau, Jean-Paul

book review, French, 44:174–75

Total Archives Come Apart (joint author), 11:224–27

Morgan, Robert J.

Applebaum-Hébert Report, personal observations (contributor), 16:133

Beaton Institute of Cape Breton Studies, 4:202–4

- book reviews, 19:231–33; 20:191–92
- Morisset, Micheline
Canadian Feature Film Index, 1913–1985/Index des films canadiens de long métrage, 1913–1985 (joint author), 25:144–45
- Morley, Patricia
Kurelek (book review), 25:136–37
letters, 28:4–6
- Morley, William F.E.
Ontario and the Canadian North (book review), 7:184–87
Mormon Murders, The: A True Story of Greed, Forgery, Deceit, and Death (review article), 28:159–61
- Mormons.** See **Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints**
- Morris, John
Library Disaster Preparedness Handbook, The (book review), 28:162–64
- Morris, Julie
Nova Scotia Genealogical Sources. County Guide Series, No. 1: Halifax County (book review), 29:250–51
- Morris, N. Lynn
obituary, 32:205–6
- Morris, Peter
Embattled Shadows: A History of Canadian Cinema, 1895–1939 (book review), 8:178–79
Thesaurus for Business Records (joint author) (book review), 46:198–200
- Morris, William
and his circle (exhibition review), 38:214–17
- Morrison, C.A.
Voyage into the Unknown: The Search for and Recovery of Cosmos 954 (book review), 17:318–19
- Morrison, James
Archives and Native Claims, 9:15–32
- Morrison, William R.
Showing the Flag: The Mounted Police and Canadian Sovereignty in the North, 1894–1925 (book review), 25:138–40
- Mortensen, Preben
Place of Theory in Archival Practice, The, 47:1–26
- Mortenson, Juanita
George Ryga Papers, The: George Ryga Fonds, Renée L. Paris Fonds, George Ryga and Associates Fonds. An Inventory of the Archive at the University of Calgary (joint compiler) (book review), 40:229–31
- Morton, Anne
book reviews, 21:212–14; 24:158–60
“We Are Still Adventurers”: The Records of the Hudson’s Bay Company’s Development Department and Fish and Fish Products Department,

1925–1940, 21:158–65

Morton, Desmond

Peculiar Kind of Politics, A: Canada's Overseas Ministry in the First World War (book review), 16:160–63

Winning the Second Battle: Canadian Veterans and the Return to Civilian Life, 1915–1930 (joint author) (book review), 26:193–94

Morton, Sir Arthur Silver

founder, Saskatchewan Archives Board, 32:101–13

Morton, William Lewis

"God's Galloping Girl": The Peace River Diaries of Monica Storrs, 1929 to 31 (book review), 10:266–67

Moscovitch, Allan

Welfare State in Canada, The: A Select Bibliography, 1840 to 1978 (joint author) (book review), 19:221–24

Mosher, Terry

caricatures by (exhibition review), 45:225–29

Moss, Michael S.

Workshop of the British Empire: Engineering and Shipbuilding in the West of Scotland (joint author) (book review), 8:181–83

Mother and Child: Parturition from Past to Present (exhibition review), 24:167–68

Mother-Child Project Incorporated

Mother and Child: Parturition from Past to Present (exhibition review), 24:167–68

Motion picture industry. See Cinema

Motion Pictures and the Arts in Canada: The Business and the Law (book review), 3:130–31

Mount, Ellis

One Hundred Years of Sci-Tech Libraries: A Brief History (editor) (book review), 29:247–48

Mount Allison University

history (book review), 21:231–32

Mount Allison University: A History to 1963. Vol. I. 1843–1914; Vol. II. 1914–1963 (book review), 21:231–32

Mount Saint Vincent University. Art Gallery

Atlantic Album, An: Photography from 1870–1920 (exhibition review), 22:235–37

Mountain of Names, The: A History of the Human Family (book review), 21:212–14

Mounted police. See Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Mouvement canadien des femmes, 1960–1990, Le : Guide de ressources archivistiques (book review, English), 38:192–94

Moving images

collections, 1990s, 28:68–73
feature film index, 1913–85, Canada (book review), 25:144–45
film, selecting and preserving, 6:137–50
historians and (book review), 6:201–3
television productions
 appraisal for archival preservation, 23:41–53
 researching archival evidence, 20:79–93; 49:53–83; 50:125–38

See also **Broadcast archives; Film archives**

Moving pictures. *See* **Cinema**

Moynihan, Daniel Patrick

Secrecy: The American Experience (book review), 50:146–50

Muir, Daniel T.

Corporate Images: Photography and the DuPont Company, 1865–1972
(joint author), 25:143–44

Muise, Del

book review, 18:284–86

Multicultural History Society of Ontario

annual report, 1976–77 (book review), 5:218–19

ethnocultural record, guide (book review), 39:162–64

Many Rivers to Cross: The African-Canadian Experience (exhibition
review), 36:265–67

Multiculturalism

in Canada (review article), 10:225–47

Municipal Act (Ontario). *See under* **Law and legislation**

Municipal archives

archivists' responsibilities, 3:28–39

bibliography, 4:260–62; 6:250–51

city life and (book review), 46:185–86

public programming (video review), 31:213–14

urban affairs and labour archives, Wayne State University, 4:137–50

urban society, United States (book review), 8:193–94

Windsor, Ontario, 22:238–45

See also **Local archives; Municipal history; Municipal records; names
of specific city archival institutions**

Municipal history

bibliography, Ontario, 1951–77 (book review), 7:184–87

See also **Municipal archives; Municipal records; see also names of spe-
cific cities and towns**

Municipal records

access

 Ontario, 6:161–62

 Vancouver Island, 17:173–87; 20:231–37

archivists' responsibilities, 3:28–39

See also **Municipal archives; Municipal history**

Munn, Edwidge

Référence, La : une fonction archivistique à part entière (joint author),
45:104–11

Munoff, Gerald J.

Administration of Photographic Collections (joint author) (book review),
21:215–16

Munro, John Carr

archival documents in court, 34:138–51

Murder

forgery and (book review), 28:155–62

Murdoch, Su

book review, 7:183–84

Murphy, Brian

book review, 23:143–45

Murphy, Terrence

book review, 18:300–302

Murray, Irena

Edward and W.S. Maxwell: Guide to the Archive (editor) (book review),
24:161–62

Percy Erskine Nobbs and his Associates: A Guide for the Archive (editor)
(book review), 23:166–67

Ramsay Traquair and His Successors: A Guide to the Archive (editor),
25:142–43

Murray, Jeffrey S.

British-Canadian Military Cartography on the Western Front, 1914–1918,
26:52–65

reviews

book, 27:172; 28:164–65; 30:140–41; 31:196–98; 33:230–32

exhibition, 48:244–47; 50:163–65

Murray, Toby,

Disaster Planning: Preparedness and Recovery for Libraries and Archives
(book review), 28:162–64

Musée David M. Stewart

*Montreal, A History to Treasure...The Beginnings/Montréal, une histoire à
suivre...Les origines* (exhibition review, French), 36:272–74

Musée des hospitalières de l'Hôtel-Dieu de Montréal

Catalogue de l'exposition permanente en préparation (exhibition review),
36:269–70

Muses, the Masses, and the Massey Commission, The (book review), 38:201–3

Museum, Archives and Library Security (book review), 17:329–30

Museum and Archival Supplies Handbook (book review), 21:258

Museum archives

Canadian War Museum, 26:149–53

London Regional Art and Historical Museum, founding collection (exhibition review), 42:151–53

McCord Museum, closure (book review), 50:150–53

Smithsonian Archives guide (book review), 21:223–24

See also names of specific museum archival institutions

Museum Cataloguing in the Computer Age (book review), 3:128–30

Museum of the History of Medicine

Plague to AIDS: Lesson from our Past (exhibition review), 32:196–98

Museums

art, mandate, 17:60–74

artifacts

Northwest Coast, acquisition (book review), 23:161–64

bibliography, education functions (book review), 6:207–8

computerized cataloguing (book review), 3:128–30

documents

as artifacts, 40:8–20

optical media in (book review), 27:158–59

social history (book review), 6:208

supplies handbook (book review), 21:258

See also Art galleries; names of specific museums

Music history

album cover art, 1958–90, Western Canada (exhibition review), 52:196–99

Musicians

Glenn Gould, biography (book review), 29:235–39

“My face is a well-written page, Maggie” : Images of the McCormick Home 1892–1992 (exhibition review), 37:171–72

Myrent, Glenn

Henri Langlois: First Citizen of the Cinema/Henri Langlois, premier citoyen du cinéma (joint author) (review article, English), 40:210–25

Myth

acquisition practices and, 43:1–16

Myth or Reality: Is There a Generation Gap Among Electronic Records Archivists?, 41:234–43

NAAB. See Public Archives of Canada. National Archival Appraisal Board

NAC. See National Archives of Canada

Nader, George A.

Cities of Canada (book review), 5:232–33

Nagy, Thomas L.

Ottawa in Maps: A Brief Cartographical History of Ottawa, 1825–1973/Ottawa par les Cartes : Brève histoire Cartographique de la Ville

d'Ottawa, 1825–1973 (book review), 2:118–19

Nahuet, Robert

book review, French, 50:139–41

Naifeh, Steven

Mormon Murders, The: A True Story of Greed, Forgery, Deceit, and Death

(joint author) (review article), 28:159–61

Nailing a Little Jelly to the Wall of Archival Studies, 35:232–52

Nailing Jelly to a Wall: Possibilities in Intellectual History (review article),
11:205–18

Name Authority Manual (book review), 30:154

Name of the Rose, The (book review), 19:204–8

Naming *Archivaria*, 20:4–6

Narrow Vision, A: Duncan Campbell Scott and the Administration of Indian

Affairs in Canada (book review), 25:127–30

NARS. *See* **United States. National Archives and Record Service**

NASARA. *See* **National Association of State Archives and Records Administrators**

Nason, Roger

book review, 2:118–19

Nathan, Elizabeth

Australian Historical Bibliography (joint editor) (book review), 14:189–91

National Academy of Public Administration

Archives of the Future, The: Archival Strategies for the Treatment of Electronic Databases (review article), 33:202–16

National Archival Appraisal Board. *See* **Public Archives of Canada.**

National Archival Appraisal Board

National archives. *See* **National Archives of Canada** (1987–); **Public Archives of Canada** (1912–87); *names of specific national archival institutions*

National Archives and Foreign Relations Research, The (book review), 1:123–25

National Archives and Urban Research, The (book review), 1:119–20

National Archives of Canada (NAC) (1987–)

Aboriginal Portraits from the National Archives of Canada (exhibition review), 42:148–50

archival documents, source of evidence, 34:138–51

Art of Persuasion, The: Posters of the Empire Marketing Board, 1926–1933 (exhibition review), 31:216–17

Beyond the printed word ... Newsreel and Broadcast Reporting in Canada/ Au-delà de l'écrit ... actualités filmées et reportages radio et télé diffusés au Canada (exhibition review), 28:188–90

cabinet ministers' papers, acquisition, 25:29–43

Canada and the First World War (virtual-exhibition review), 50:177–80

census

1991 data analysis, 45:27–43

1871 indexing project, 33:161–72

classification system, function based, 51:137–54

documentary art collection (exhibition review), 32:193–96

English report, National Library of Canada and (review article), 53:115–21

Facing History: Portraits from the National Archives of Canada (exhibition review), 38:209–12

Literary Archives Guide (book review), 29:254–56

No Man's Land: The Battlefield Paintings of Mary Riter Hamilton, 1919–1922 (exhibition review), 37:173–75

Real Stories: A Past in Miniatures (virtual-exhibition review), 50:177–80

records

information industry standards, development, 49:124–39

regional, acquisition policy, 33:57–65

royal commissions, finding aids to (book review), 32:166–68

Tracing a History in New France (virtual-exhibition review), 50:177–80

Treasured Memories: A National Archives of Canada Exhibition Celebrating 125 Years (exhibition review), 43:208–12

Treasures of the National Archives of Canada (joint author) (book review), 36:244–45

women's archives, guide, 34:223–24

National Archives of Canada. Division of Research Services

1997 conference (French), 45:104–11

National Archives of Canada. Manuscript Division

acquisition strategies, development, 52:151–74

National Archives of Japan

about, 7:76–81

National Archives of Mexico

public records management, Canadian involvement, 2:67–69

National Archives of New Zealand

Family History at National Archives (book review), 32:181

history, 7:82–85; 18:232–40

National Archives of New Zealand, The: Its Historical Context, 18:232–40

National Archives (United Kingdom)

"Titanic": The Official Story, April 14–15, 1912 (book review), 46:183–85

National archivists

Doughty, Arthur, 15:16–35; 48:117–30

Lamb, W. Kaye, 15:2–3; 15:5–8; 15:16–35

Lanctôt, Gustave, 15:16–35

Public Archives of Canada and, 2:3–19

National Association of State Archives and Records Administrators (NASARA)

mandate, 5:162–64

National Endowment for the Humanities

archival records preservation, grant, 4:197

National Film and Television Archive

film preservation, United States (review article), 40:210–25

National Film Archives. *See* **Public Archives of Canada. National Film Archives**

National Film Board of Canada (NFB)

films, 1939–89, guide, 34:232–35

John Grierson

and documentaries (book review), 10:268–70

and wartime propaganda (review article), 20:172–78

National Gallery of Canada

Berczy (exhibition review), 34:244–47

Group of Seven, The: Art for a Nation (exhibition review), 41:256–58

National Gallery of Canada. Picture Division

Public Archives of Canada and, 17:60–74

National Historic Parks and Sites Branch. *See* **Parks Canada. National Historic Parks and Sites Branch**

National Historical Publications and Records Commission (NHPRC)

Directory of Archives and Manuscript Repositories in the United States (book review), 8:199–201

electronic records project, funding, 42:28–45

Research Issues in Electronic Records (review article), 33:202–16

National Information Systems Task Force. *See* **Society of American Archivists. National Information Systems Task Force**

National Inventory of Documentary Sources in the United Kingdom (book review), 22:226–27

National Librarian on *Archivaria* 15, The, 17:5

National Library in the Library Community, The: Current Developments and Trends, 15:96–111

National Library of Australia

Paradise Possessed: The Rex Nan Kivell Collection (exhibition review), 46:208–11

National Library of Australia. Manuscript Division

Sir John Latham: A Guide to His Papers in the National Library of Australia (book review), 14:199–200

National Library of Canada

bibliographic services, 15:112–17

development and trends, 15:96–111

English Report, NAC and (review article), 53:115–21

history

1950–68, 15:86–95

- Lamb, W. Kaye years, 15:5–8
“*Let us Compare Mythologies*” ... *Half a Century of Canadian Poetry in English* / “*Comparons nos mythologies*” ... *un demi-siècle de poésie canadienne en anglais* (exhibition review), 30:158–59
North: Landscape of the Imagination (exhibition review), 38:207–8
- National Library of New Zealand**
National Register of Archives and Manuscripts in New Zealand (book reviews), 9:244–45; 14:198–99
National Manuscript Inventory, The, 9:195–207
- National Map Collection.** *See* **Public Archives of Canada. National Map Collection**
- National Research Council (NRC)**
archival
 activities, historical, 4:194
 programme, 5:168–69
 history, 1916–66 (book review), 7:178–79
- National Research Council (United States)**
Preservation of Historical Records (book review), 24:163–65
National Research in Canada: The NRC, 1916–1966 (book review), 7:178–79
- National Security Archive**
historical document publications
 Czechoslovakian invasion, 1968 (book review), 47:164–67
“National Significance”: The Evolution and Development of Acquisition Strategies in the Manuscript Division, National Archives of Canada, 52:151–74
Nation’s Memory, The: A Pictorial Guide to the Public Record Office (book review), 28:182
Native American Archives: An Introduction (book review), 20:219
- Native peoples.** *See* **Aboriginal peoples**
- Natural history**
art, portraying the New World (book review), 49:232–33
- Natural resources**
conservation
 Canadian forests (book review), 25:133–35
 Royal commission, 1909–21, 37:64–74
wildlife, endangered
 American (book review), 29:214–15
 Canada (book review), 31:199–200
 Yukon wildlife and social history (book review), 22:209–12
See also **Environmental records**
- Naturalists**
Macoun, John, biography (book review), 30:140–41

- Richardson, John, journal (book review), 21:229–31
Nature of Maps, The: Essays toward Understanding Maps and Mapping
 (book review), 5:221
- Naugler, Harold
*Archival Appraisal of Machine-Readable Records, The: A RAMP Study
 with Guidelines* (book review), 22:182–84
 Machine Readable Archives Division of the Public Archives of Canada,
 The, 6:176–80
 obituary, 34:298–99
- Nautical charts**
 islands lost from (book review), 26:215–16
See also Atlases; Globes; Maps
- Naval history**
 Battle of Ottawa (book review), 31:204–7
 bibliography, Canadian Maritime, 1986 (book review), 28:186
 British colonial authority, Canadian Northwest coast (book review),
 21:252–53
 editing of documents (review article), 26:178–83
 unofficial badges, Canadian Navy (book review), 22:227–28
 War of 1812 (review article), 26:178–83
*See also Royal Canadian Navy; under names of specific countries, sea
 battles, and wars*
Naval War of 1812, The: A Documentary History. Vol. I. 1812 (review article),
 26:178–83
 “Navel Gazing” in Archival Literature, 19:11–12
- Navratil, Jaromir
Prague Spring 1968, The: A National Security Archive Documents Reader
 (editor, compiler) (book review), 47:164–67
- NAWAA. See Northern Alberta Women’s Archives Association**
- Nayler, Peter
 exhibition review, 36:267–68
- Naylor, John
*Man and an Institution, A: Sir Maurice Hankey, the Cabinet Secretariat and
 the Custody of Cabinet Secrecy* (book review), 26:210–12
- Naylor, R.T.
History of Canadian Business, The, 1867–1914 (book review), 6:212–13
- Neary, Peter
 book review, 24:144–45
- Nebulous Substance: The Portrayal of Iron and Steel Employment in the
 Printed Census Reports of British North America, 1851–1891,*
 19:122–36
- Ned, Annie
Life Lived Like a Story: Life Stories of Three Yukon Native Elders (collabo-

- rator) (review article), 49:204–13
- Negotiating the Past: The Making of Canada's National Historic Parks and Sites* (book review), 33:227–30
- Neirinck, Daniele
- Pratique archivistique française, La. Direction des Archives de France* (joint author) (book review), 42:137–40
- Nelles, H.V.
- Art of Nation-Building, The: Pageantry and Spectacle at Quebec's Tercentenary* (book review), 50:156–59
- Nelson, Michael
- Records in the Modern Workplace: Management Concerns, 39:80–87
- Nesmith, Tom
- Archival Perspective, The, 22:8–11
- Archivaria* after Ten Years, 20:13–21
- Archives and the “Circle of Knowledge,” 21:10–13
- Archives from the Bottom Up: Social History and Archival Scholarship, 14:5–26; commentary, 17:286–90
- book reviews, 9:256–57; 11:252–53; 26:210–12; 37:158–59; 41:249–51
- Canadian Archival Studies and the Rediscovery of Provenance* (editor) (review article), 37:134–49
- Le Roy Ladurie's “Total History” and Archives (review article), 12:127–33
- “Pen and Plough” at Ontario Agricultural College, 1874–1910, 19:94–109
- “Professional Education in the Most Expansive Sense”: What Will the Archivist Need to Know in the Twenty-First Century, 42:89–94
- Second Annual Winner of the W. Kaye Lamb Prize, 19:245
- Still Fuzzy, But More Accurate: Some Thoughts on the “Ghosts” of Archival Theory (review article), 47:136–50
- Toward the Discipline of Archives, 19:16–20
- Netherlands**
- manual, archival theory, 41:31–40
- Network security.** *See under Electronic networks*
- Networks, archival.** *See Archival networks*
- Networks, electronic.** *See Electronic networks*
- Neutel, Walter
- Geschichte Wie Es Eigentlich Gewesen* or The Necessity of Having Ethnic Archives Programmes, 7:104–9
- Nevill, Ann
- Atlantic Libraries and Archives: A Directory of Special Collections* (joint compiler) (book review), 20:220
- Nevins, Deborah
- Architect's Eye, The: American Architectural Drawings, 1799–1978* (joint author) (book review), 11:243–44

New Brunswick

- Irish immigrants, Saint John, 9:250–52 (book review)
- legal history (review article), 25:113–17
- Partridge Island Quarantine Station, 10:85–97
- records management, public records, 8:61–77
- Victorian photographs (book review), 9:211–17

New Democratic Party

- history, Quebec (book review), 30:155
- New Directions for Archivists in the USA, 5:162–64
- New England Planters in the Maritime Provinces of Canada, 1759–1800* (book review), 38:180–81

New France

- 1700–1760 (exhibition review), 23:171–73
- history (virtual-exhibition review), 50:177–80
- nobility in (book review, French), 36:248–50
- social history, sources, 14:53–62
- New Light Letters and Spiritual Songs, The, 1778–1793* (review article), 30:114–17
- New Records Management Policy for the Government of Canada, 17:339–41
- New Social History of Medicine, The: Some Implications for Research, 10:5–22

New York City

- historical maps, 27:172
- records management, local government (book review), 27:156–58

New York Document Conservation Advisory Committee

- Our Memory at Risk: Preserving New York's Unique Research Resources* (book review), 27:156–58

New York Historical Society

- Without Sanctuary: Lynching Photography in America* (exhibition review), 50:166–70

New York Local Government Records Advisory Council

- Quiet Revolution, The: Managing New York's Local Government Records in the Information Age* (book review), 27:156–58

New York State Archives and Records Administration

- "Let the Record Show": Practical Uses for Historical Documents* (video review), 31:213–14

New York State Historical Records Advisory Board

- Toward a Usable Past: Historical Records in the Empire State. A Report to the Governor and Citizens of New York by the State Historical Records Advisory Board* (book review), 20:179–81

New Zealand

- archives, 7:82–85; 18:232–40
- Maori and archives, reclaiming the past, 52:26–46

- national register of archives and manuscripts (book reviews), 9:244–45;
14:198–99
- record-keeping standards, state sector, 48:44–63
- Smith, Wilfred, report to, 7:148–52
- New Zealand Archives and Records Association**
- origins, 3:93–94
- New Zealand's Archives, 7:82–85
- Newfoundland and Labrador**
- archival sources, 23:169–70
- bibliography (book review), 24:144–45
- Confederation and (book review), 20:217–18
- history
- maritime, 2:71–72
- seal fishery (book review), 23:158–60
- literature (book review), 10:265–66
- public records inventory (book review), 29:251–52
- Newlight Baptist Journals of James Manning and James Innis, The* (review article), 30:114–17
- Newman, John J.
- Administrator's Manual: Preservation/Restoration of Documentary Materials* (book review), 4:249
- Newman, Lena
- John A. Macdonald Album, The* (book review), 2:95–100
- Newman, Peter C.
- Bronfman Dynasty: The Rothschilds of the New World* (book review), 8:169–72
- Company of Adventurers* (review article), 22:168–81
- Newman, Sherry
- book review, 48:227–30
- Newsletters.** *See Periodicals; names of sponsoring organizations*
- Newspapers**
- archives in, English-language, 1989–94, 40:109–20
- Canada, history (book review), 16:165–67
- Saskatchewan, directory, 1878–1983 (book review), 21:259
- Yukon checklist of, 1898–1985 (book review), 29:253
- “Newspeak” and the Information Society, 19:173–84
- Newsreels**
- broadcast and, reporting, Canada (exhibition review), 28:188–90
- Newton, Carl
- Strategic Planning for Records Management and Archives* (book review), 22:221–22
- “Next Great Idea, The”: Loaning Archival Collections, 47:85–113
- NFB.** *See National Film Board of Canada*

NFB Film Guide, The: The Productions of the National Film Board of Canada from 1939 to 1989 (book review), 34:232–35

**NHPRC. See National Historical Publications and Records Commission
Niagara Historical Resource Centre**

about, 6:163–64

Niagara-on-the-Lake

capital city, 1792–96 (book review), 35:301–3

Nicholls, Mary-Anne

book review, 30:145

Nicolson, Murray W.

Woodside and the Victorian Family of John King (book review), 20:221–22

Nineteen Eighty-Four (book review), 18:268–72

1962 Cuban Missile Crisis, The: Canadian Involvement Reconsidered (book review), 39:157–59

Nineteenth-Century Directories as Sources in Canadian Social History,
14:107–21

IXth International Conference on the History of Cartography, 13:131–33

Nitrate Won't Wait: A History of Film Preservation in the United States
(review article), 40:210–25

No Anglo-Saxon Monopoly in Canadian Archival Tradition, 18:17–19

*No Boundaries Upstairs: Canada, the United States and the Origins of North
American Air Defence, 1945–1958* (book review), 26:199–201

*“No Fault of Their Own”: Unemployment and the Canadian Welfare State,
1914–1941* (book review), 18:291–94

No Man's Land: The Battlefield Paintings of Mary Riter Hamilton, 1919–1922
(exhibition review), 37:173–75

No Monopoly for “Archivist-Historians”: Bolotenko Assailed, 17:291–95

No Place Like Home: Diaries and Letters of Nova Scotia Women, 1771–1938
(book review), 31:177–79

Nobbs, Percy Erskine

archive, guide (book review), 23:166–67

“Noble Dream, A”: The Origins of the Public Archives of Canada, 15:16–35

Noblesse de Nouvelle-France, La : familles et alliances (book review),
36:248–50

Noggle, Burl

*Working with History: The Historical Records Survey in Louisiana and the
Nation, 1936–1942* (book review), 20:179–81

Nokes, Jane E.

ACA Conference, 3:95–96

Applebaum-Hébert Report, personal observations (contributor), 16:131–33

book review, 35:284–86

Nolte, William

Managing Archival and Manuscript Repositories (joint author) (review arti-

- cle), 39:137–50
- Nonpartisan League, 1915–22, The: An Annotated Bibliography* (book review), 22:231
- Non-textual records**
analyzing communication (book review), 33:219–21
- NORAD. See North American Aerospace Defence Command**
- Norberg, Erik
Guide to Military Archives, 30:150–51
- Nord, Le : paysage imaginaire* (exhibition review, English), 38:207–8
- Norfolk County**
old age pension applications, 1929–1948, 37:75–95
- Norman, Chris
book review, 16:168–69
- Norman, E. Herbert
biography (book review), 20:204–6
- Norme internationale sur les notices d'autorité archivistiques relatives aux collectivités, aux personnes et aux familles ISAAR(CPF), 43:215–16; English, 43:217–41
- Norrie, Kenneth
History of the Canadian Economy, A (joint author) (review article), 43:180–88
- Norris, Daniel
Handbook for the Travelling Exhibitionist, A (joint author) (book review), 5:219–20
- Norris, Darrell A.
Archivists Should Not Be Tailor-Made for Specialized Historical Research, 18:9–10
- North: Landscape of the Imagination* (exhibition review), 38:207–8
- North, Susan
exhibition review, 43:204–8
- North American Aerospace Defence Command (NORAD)**
defence relations, United States–Canada, 1945–58 (book review), 26:199–201
- North American Fur Trade, 7:155–56
- North American Fur Trade Conference**
proceedings, 4th conference (book review), 21:239–41
- Northern Alberta Women's Archives Association (NAWAA)**
What's Cooking in Women's History: An Introductory Guide to Preserving Archival Records About Women (review article), 39:132–36
- Northern Canada**
landscape and the arts (exhibition review), 38:207–8
See also Canada (as subject); **Western Canada**
- Northern Voices: Inuit Writing in English* (book review), 29:210–12

Northward Expansion of Canada, 1914–1967, The (book review), 29:207–10

Northwest Coast

Native artifacts, acquisition (book review), 23:161–64

Northwest Rebellion (1885)

Métis (book review), 22:200–203

reconsidered (book review), 19:240–42

See also Riel, Louis David

Northwest Territories

Alaska Highway anniversary (book review), 23:154–56

Canadian northward expansion (book review), 29:207–10

RCMP and Canadian northern sovereignty (book review), 25:138–40

See also **Northwest Territories Archives**

Northwest Territories Archives

origins, 18:70–83

Norton, Judith A.

New England Planters in the Maritime Provinces of Canada, 1759–1800
(editor) (book review), 38:180–81

Norton, Margaret Cross

writings on records management (book review), 3:126–27

*Norton on Archives: The Writings of Margaret Cross Norton on Archival and
Records Management* (book review), 3:126–27

Not Unreasonable Claim, A: Women and Reform in Canada, 1880s–1920s
(book review), 9:252–54

Not Unsilently Building, A: University College and Its History (book review),
38:196–99

Notes on Microfilm, 23:179–84

Notman Photographic Archives. *See* **McCord Museum. Notman Photo-
graphic Archives**

Nougaret, Christine

Instruments de recherche dans les archives, Les (book review, French),
49:223–24

Nova Scotia

Bank of Nova Scotia, history (book review), 16:168–69

biography, Loyalist governor (book review), 20:208–13

Council of Nova Scotia Archives, 35:162–74

Court of Chancery records, 29:149–67

folklore (book review), 4:239–240

Freedom of Information Act, 6:158

genealogical sources, 29:250–51

Loyal Nova Scotia Volunteers, 1775–83, 26:81–90

women's diaries and letters, 1771–1938 (book review), 31:177–79

See also **Atlantic provinces**

Nova Scotia Archives and Records Management

Halifax and Its People/1749–1999: Images from Nova Scotia Archives and Records Management (virtual-exhibition review), 50:174–77
Nova Scotia Genealogical Sources. County Guide Series, Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 4 (book review), 29:250–51

Nova Scotia's Freedom of Information Act, 6:158

Novel Approach to the Evaluation of Documents, A, 7:131–35

Novels. *See* **Literature**

Nowlan, George

biography (book review), 24:157–58

NRC. *See* **National Research Council**

NRC: Historical/Archival Activities, 4:194

Nucleus: The History of Atomic Energy of Canada Limited (book review), 27:168–70

Numeracy

spread of, early America (book review), 17:321–22

Numismatics. *See* **Coins and medals**

Nurses, Archives, and the History of Canadian Health Care, 41:108–20

Nursing

Canadian health care history, 41:108–20

Nurturing the Spirit: Reflections on the Role of a Church Archivist, 30:110–13

Obituaries

Andreassen, John, 33:267–68

Baird, Donald, 38:249–50

biographical dictionary, 1988 (book review), 29:257

Blakeley, Phyllis R., 23:195–97

Boone, Jean M., 4:195

Cumming, Gerald G., 23:193–94

Diamond, Elizabeth, 54:182–86

Fergusson, Charles Bruce, 7:161–62

Fraser, James Andrew, 20:245–46

Gordon, Robert Stanley, 40:248–50

Grenville, Nancy, 38:248–49

Guénette, Jean, 29:267–68

Hendriks, Klaus B., 41:304–8

Langelier, Gilles, 33:269–70

Layng, Theodore Edmund, 27:199–200

Mattson, Margaret Solveig, 42:166–67

McQuat, Donald Fraser, 19:250–51

Morris, N. Lynn, 32:205–6

Naugler, Harold, 34:298–99

Ormsby, William George, 25:178–79

Reynolds, David Roy, 50:205–7

St-Pierre, Normand (French), 27:201–2

Shepard, Catherine, 52:203–5

Smith, Wilfred I., 45:231–35

Spragge, George Warburton, 3:99–100

Spragge, Shirley, 40:246–47

Welch, Charles Edwin, 46:212–13

Wilson, Bruce Gordon, 44:188–91

Yurkiw, Peter, 22:258–60

See also In memoriam

Oblates of Mary Immaculate

guide to archives (book review), 30:145–46

O'Brien, Jerome W.

Archives and the Law: A Brief Look at the Canadian Scene, 18:38–46

book reviews, 1:123–25; 31:202–4

O'Connell, Merrilyn Rogers

Care and Conservation of Collections (joint editor) (book review), 5:220–21

Interpretation (joint editor) (book review), 6:207–8

O'Connor, Denis

Assumption College, history (book review), 23:139–40

O'Dea, Agnes C.

Bibliography of Newfoundland (compiler) (book review), 24:144–45

O'Donnell, Lorraine

exhibition review, 32:196–98

Towards Total Archives: The Form and Meaning of Photographic Records, 38:105–18

winner, W.K. Lamb Prize, 47:174

Oeuvre de chère en Nouvelle-France, L'. Le régime des malades à l'Hôtel-Dieu de Québec (book review), 22:194–96

Of Ends and Means: In Defence of the Archival Ideal, 18:241–47

Of Plots, Secrets, Burrowers and Moles: Archives in Espionage Fiction, 9:3–13

O'Farrell, William

conference review, 44:183–87

Office automation. *See Automation* (articles before 1990); **Electronic records** (articles after 1990)

Office of the Custodian of Enemy Property, The: An Overview of the Office and Its Records, 1920–1952, 22:95–106

Office records. *See Business records*

O'Flaherty, Patrick

Rock Observed, The: Studies in the Literature of Newfoundland (book review), 10:265–66

Ogden, Charles Kay

- papers, 32:114–23
- Ogden, R. Lynn
 book review, 2:119–20
 Conservation: Technical Notes and Information, 2:72–79; 3:100–102;
 4:196–97
- Oil and gas industry**
 Alberta, history (book review), 21:232–33
 bibliography, Yukon sources (book review), 28:186
- Okanagan region**
 records survey, Central Okanagan (book review), 28:183–84
- Old Myths in New Clothes: Expectations of Archives Users, 45:118–26
- Old New Brunswick: A Victorian Portrait* (book review), 9:211–17
- Old Soldiers Never Lie: Oral History and Military History, 26:169–72
- Oliver, Peter N.
 book review, 7:164–68
 Osgoode Society, The: A Progress Report, 18:305–11
- Ombudsman Act* (Ontario). *See under* **Law and legislation**
- Ombudsman of Ontario.** *See* **Ontario. Office of the Ombudsman**
- OMR.** *See* **Optical Mark Read**
- OMR Recording System for Archival Data, 6:167–72
- On (Archival) Odyssey(s), 51:2–13
- On Saying Goodbye to My Room in Chancellor Day Hall, 16:62–63
- On the Archival Couch: Freud and the Freud Archives (review article),
 21:198–203
- On the Brink: Endangered Species in Canada* (book review), 31:199–200
- On the Case: Explorations in Social History* (book review), 47:161–64
- On View: The Evolution of Amateur Photography, 17:115–35
- 100 Hundred Years of Architecture in Kingston: John Power to Drever and
 Smith* (periodical review), 23:166
- One Hundred Years of Sci-Tech Libraries: A Brief History* (book review),
 29:247–48
- “One Parchment Book at the Charge of the Parish...”: A Sample of Anglican
 Record Keeping, 30:55–63
- One Size Fits All? The Portability of Macro-Appraisal by a Comparative
 Analysis of Canada, South Africa, and New Zealand, 52:47–68
- O’Neil, Robert K.
Archival Security: From the Outside Looking In (book review),
 46:192–95
- O’Neill, Patrick B.
 Canada’s Lost Plays, 6:164–67
*Checklist of Canadian Copyright Deposits in the British Museum, 1895–
 1923, A. Vol. I. Maps* (joint editor) (book review), 20:186–88
- Ontario**

archives

medical, directory (book review), 19:228–29
 system, 28:183

Attorneys general (review article), 25:113–17

bibliography

Hamilton working class, 1867–1976 (book review), 11:252–53
 municipalities, 1951–77 (book review), 7:184–87

breadwinners and gender, 1800–1950 (book review), 32:173–75

Carnegie Libraries (book review), 21:220–22

Essex County, settlement process, 1825–52, 12:31–57

French Canadians, and the law, 1760–1990 (exhibition review), (English)
 35:321–23

French Canadians, and the law, 1760–1990 (exhibition review, French),
 35:318–21

historical journal, East Georgian Bay (book review), 21:226–27

history

agricultural, symposium, 1977, 5:169–71

economic (book reviews), 23:145–48; 27:149–51

in maps (book review), 19:212–15

Ontario Agricultural College, 19:94–109

photographic (book review), 9:211–17

theatre, 1800–1914 (book review), 34:229–32

Irish immigrants (book review), 22:203–6

lunatic asylum, architectural design, 10:109–24

Northland Railway, 1902–62 (book review), 8:174–75

Protestant culture, 19th century (book reviews), 30:118–22

records

access to municipal, 6:161–62

Jewish, 30:160–62

legal, survey, 24:181–85

public, management, 1950–76, 8:3–33

social history, Victorian era, 14:193–95

war effort, World War I (book review), 5:223–25

women, employment, 19th century (book review), 27:149–51

*See also Archives of Ontario; Upper Canada; names of specific Ontario
 cities and regions*

Ontario. Department of Health

tuberculosis documentation, 41:88–107

Ontario. Office of the Ombudsman

archives, 6:12–15

Ontario Agricultural College

history, 19:94–109

Ontario and the Canadian North (book review), 7:184–87

Ontario and the First Great War, 1914–1918: A Collection of Documents
(book review), 5:223–25

Ontario Association of Archivists. Toronto Chapter

Bright Lights, Big City: The History of Electricity in Toronto (exhibition review), 33:250–52

Ontario Genealogical Society

census indexing project, 1871, 33:161–72

Ontario Museum Association

Museum and Archival Supplies Handbook (joint publisher) (book review), 21:258

Ontario Northland Railway

history (book review), 8:174–75

Ontario Provincial Archives. See Archives of Ontario

Ontario Society of Artists: 125 Years (exhibition review), 44:181–82

Ontario's Heritage: A Guide to Archival Resources. Vol. I. Peterborough Region (book review), 7:187–88

Ontario's History in Maps (book review), 19:212–15

Open Secret: The Autobiography of the Former Director-General of MI5
(review article), 54:124–29

Opening Hand, The: British Intelligence, Archives, and the End of the Cold War (review article), 54:124–29

Opera

Canadian Opera Company archives, 9:229–32

See also **Theatre**

Operation Paper Lift, 12:135–44

Opinion publique

index to architecture (book review, English), 20:184–86

Optical Digital Image Storage System: Project Report (book review), 33:225–27

Optical discs

archival permanence (book review), 17:326–28

in archives and museums (book review), 27:158–59

image storage system (book review), 33:225–27

photographs, access, 36:74–86

system, converting paper and microform (book review), 33:225–27

videodiscs

optical memory systems, 4:43–48

Public Archives of Canada project, update, 16:181–82

Optical Mark Read (OMR)

system, Hudson's Bay Company records, 6:167–72

Optical Media: Their Implications for Archives and Museums (book review), 27:158–59

Optical Memories: Archival Storage System of the Future, or More Pie in the

Sky?, 4:43–48

Oral history

bibliography, 3:154–56; 6:245–48

British Columbia (book review), 21:215

Canada

archivist's commentary, 4:34–42

collections, guide (book review), 44:166–68

labour movement, 4:115–21

women and families (review article), 49:204–13

women's history (book review), 53:136–39

World War I (book review), 7:164–68

Canadian Oral History Association, journal, 5:237

conference papers

Canadian Aural/Oral History Association, 1975 (book review), 7:164–68

Canadian Oral History Association, 1976, 3:92–93

Saskatchewan, 1981 (book review), 14:191–93

Diefenbaker biographies, 1956–67 (book review), 3:146–47

Europe, 900–1200, written traditions and (book review), 52:184–85

guide (book review), 20:191–92

Japanese-Canadians in Steveston, 2:114–15

lumberjacks (book review), 8:175–76

military history and, 26:169–72

National Research Council, archival programme, 4:194

Natives

maintaining reliability, 43:64–88

understanding treaties (review article), 53:122–29

recording techniques, PAC, 3:98

slave trade, United States (book review), 4:220–22

See also under Sound recordings

Oral History and Archives in the New South Africa: Methodological Issues, 52:100–125

Oral History and the Canadian Labour Movement, 4:115–21

Oral History Conferences, 3:92–93

Oral History in Canada: An Archivist's Commentary, 4:34–42

Orchanian, Ani

book review, 48:233–36

Orders of Value: Probing the Theoretical Terms of Archival Practice, 32:78–100

Oregon

agricultural history, 1786–1846 (book review), 23:149–50

Organization of archives. *See Administration*

Organization of records. *See Arrangement; Classification*

Organizational theory

- applied to appraisal, 46:32–85
- postmodern (book review), 38:204–6
- Organizing a Healthcare History Program: An Outline Prepared for the Rochester Health Care Archives Network* (book review), 48:233–36
- Origin and Development of the Concept of Archival Description, 35:47–54
- Origins and Aims of the Master of Archival Studies Programme at the University of British Columbia, The, 16:35–52
- Origins of the Public Archives Records Centre, 1887–1956, The, 8:35–59
- Ormsby, William George
 - Applebaum-Hébert Report, personal observations (contributor), 16:123–24
 - obituary, 25:178–79
 - Public Archives of Canada, 1948–1968, The, 15:36–46
 - Wilson Report, response, 11:28–29
- O'Rourke, Kate
 - Framing Our Past: Canadian Women's History in the Twentieth Century* (joint editor) (book review), 53:136–39
 - reviews
 - book, 36:252–53
 - exhibition, 39:174–76; 40:236–39; 43:208–12; 44:181–82
- Orwell, George
 - Nineteen Eighty-Four* (book review), 18:268–72
- Osborne, Brian S.
 - Artist as Historical Commentator, The: Thomas Burrowes and the Rideau Canal, 17:41–59
 - Masters in Our Own House: A Commentary, 16:60–61; commentary, 18:15–16
- Osborne, Ken
 - Archives in the Classroom, 23:16–40
 - Osborne Case Papers and Other Records of the Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants* (book review), 9:241–42
- Osgoode, Chief Justice William
 - correspondence (book review), 31:186–87
- Osgoode Society**
 - private legal records, survey, 24:181–85
 - review of activities, 18:305–11
- Osgoode Society, The: A Progress Report, 18:305–11
- Osgoode Society Survey of Private Legal Records in Ontario, The, 24:181–85
- Other Losses: An Investigation into the Mass Deaths of German Prisoners at the Hands of the French and Americans After World War II* (book review), 30:138–40
- O'Toole, James M.

book review, 32:157–58

Herodotus and the Written Record, 33:148–60

Understanding Archives and Manuscripts (review article), 39:137–50

Ottawa

architectural records survey, 4:192–93

civil service Mandarins, 1935–57 (book review), 16:163–65

maps, primary sources, PAC (book review), 2:118–19

See also **Historical Society of Ottawa**

Ottawa in Maps: A Brief Cartographical History of Ottawa, 1825–1973 (book review), 2:118–19

Ottawa Men, The: The Civil Service Mandarins, 1935–1957 (book review), 16:163–65

Ottawa par les Cartes: Brève histoire Cartographique de la Ville d'Ottawa, 1825–1973 (book review, English), 2:118–19

Otto, Stephen A.

Toronto, No Mean City, 3d ed. (editor) (book review), 23:165–66

Oughton, J.D.

Consolidated Liberator and Boeing Fortress (joint author) (book review), 5:222–23

Ounce of Prevention, An: A Handbook on Disaster Contingency Planning for Archives, Libraries and Record Centres (book review), 24:137–38

Our Man in the Maritimes: “Down East” with the Public Archives of Canada, 1872–1932, 17:86–105

Our Memory at Risk: Preserving New York’s Unique Research Resources (book review), 27:156–58

“Our Own Identity, Our Own Taonga, Our Own Self Coming Back”: Indigenous Voices in New Zealand Record-Keeping, 52:26–46

Out of Old Ontario Kitchens (book review), 7:188–89

Out of the Shadows: Canada in the Second World War (book review), 5:225

Outreach. See Public programming

Outreach in a Small Archives: A Case Study, 28:28–35

Owen, A.E.B.

book review, 19:210–12

Owens, Brian M.

book review, 23:148–49

Guide to the Archives of the Oblates of Mary Immaculate, Province of Alberta-Saskatchewan, A/Guide pour les archives des Oblats de Marie Immaculée, province d’Alberta-Saskatchewan (joint author) (book review), 30:145–46

Records Management: The Canadian Contribution (joint compiler) (book review), 22:219–21

Owram, Douglas

Buildings for Canadians: A History of the Department of Public Works, 1840–1960 (book review), 11:235–36

History of the Canadian Economy, A (joint author) (review article), 43:180–88

Promise of Eden: The Canadian Expansionist Movement and the Idea of the West, 1856–1900 (review article), 11:205–18

PAA. *See* **Provincial Archives of Alberta**

PAASH. *See* **Provincial Archives of Alberta:** subject headings

PAC. *See* **Public Archives of Canada**

PAC Archives Course 1981, 13:135–36

Pacific National Exhibition

history (book review), 18:302–4

Pacific National Exhibition, The: An Illustrated History (book review), 18:302–4

Pacifism

Canada

1900–45 (book review), 26:197–99

Mennonites, conscientious objectors, 34:248–50

Endicott, James E. (book review), 17:314–17

Padlimiut Tribe

watercolours of (book review), 4:244–45

Page, Don

Access Dilemma, The, 8:135–38

Whose Handmaiden?: The Archivist and the Institutional Historian, 17:162–72; commentary, 18:16–17

Page, James E.

Reflections on the Symons Report: The State of Canadian Studies in 1980 (book review), 13:157

Pagé, Lucie

book reviews, French, 22:194–96; 53:133–36

Painted Past, The: Selected Paintings from the Picture Division of the Public Archives of Canada (exhibition review), 20:223–27

Painters

Canadian women (book review), 36:252–53

Carr, Emily (exhibition review), 23:173–74

Hamilton, Mary Riter (exhibition review), 37:173–75

Krieghoff, Cornelius (book review), 9:248–49

Kurelek, William (book reviews), 25:136–37; 28:4–6

Marsh, Winnifred Petchey (book review), 4:244–45

O'Brien, Lucius R. (exhibition review), 33:246–48

Prat, Annie (exhibition review), 26:219–22

- Rungius, Carl (exhibition review), 22:233–35
 Sundblom, Haddon (exhibition review), 34:250–51
 Whitmore, Capt. George St. Vincent, 29:168–72

See also **Paintings**

Paintings

- American Jews, portraits, 1700–1830 (exhibition review), 45:222–25
 European, Montreal collectors, 1880–1920 (book review), 31:189–91
 landscape, British Columbia (book review), 5:211–12
 National Archives of Canada (exhibition review), 32:193–96
 Padlimiut Tribe, watercolours (book review), 4:244–45
 watercolours and drawings, ROM (book review), 3:140–43; 3:140–43

See also **Art history; Painters**

Paley, Ruth

- Friends of the Chief Justice: The Osgoode Correspondence in the Archives of the Law Society of Upper Canada* (joint editor) (book review), 31:186–87

Palmer, Howard

- Prairie West, The: Historical Readings* (joint editor) (book review), 22:208–9

Pandora's Deedbox, 8:129–31

Pannekoek, Frits

- book review, 25:132–33
 Riel House: A Critical Review, 18:255–62

Pannell, J.P.M.

- Man the Builder: An Illustrated History of Engineering* (book review), 5:227–28

Panoramic Maps of Anglo-American Cities: A Checklist of Maps in the Collections of the Library of Congress, Geography and Map Division (book review), 1:125–27

Paradise Possessed: The Rex Nan Kivell Collection (exhibition review), 46:208–11

Paraprofessionals. *See* **Archival technicians; Library technicians**

PARC. *See* **Public Archives Records Centre**

Pare, Richard

- Creating the Photographic Record: The United States Court House Project (joint author), 5:78–91

Paribas. *See* **Banque de Paris et des Pays-Bas**

Paribas: 1872–1992. Europe and the World (book review), 38:185–87

Paris, Renée L.

- fonds, University of Calgary (book review), 40:229–31

Parker, David W.

- father of archival arrangement, PAC, 16:150–54
Magnificent Distances, The: Early Aviation in British Columbia 1910–1940

- (joint compiler) (book review), 12:176–77
- Parker, Graham
book review, 18:277–79
- Parker, James McPherson
book review, 3:134–35
Emporium of the North: Fort Chipewyan and the Fur Trade to 1835 (book review), 29:252
- Parkin, Louise
Public Archives of Canada, 1925 visit, 1:113–15
- Parkkari, John
Canada Institute for Scientific and Technical Information, 5:168–69
- Parks Canada. See Canada. Parks Canada**
- Parks Canada's Manuscript Report Series (with index to the series), 12:65–119
- Parr, G. Joy
Canadian Women on the Move, 1867–1920 (joint editor) (book review), 19:236–37
Case Records as a Source for Social History, 4:122–36
Gender of Breadwinners, The: Women, Men, and Change in Two Industrial Towns, 1880–1950 (book review), 32:173–75
Labouring Children: British Immigrant Apprentices to Canada, 1869–1924 (book review), 11:240–42
Parties and Power: An Analysis of Winnipeg City Council, 1919–1975 (book review), 5:230–32
- Partridge Island**
Irish emigration, 1847 (book review), 9:250–52
quarantine station, 10:85–97
- Passing Judgment: Legal Writing in the 80s (review article), 25:113–17
- Passing the Means Test: The Old-Age Pension Applications of Norfolk County, Ontario, 1929–1948, 37:75–95
- Passion and Conviction: The Letters of Graham Spry* (book review), 36:253–54
- Passion for Film, A: Henri Langlois and the Cinémathèque Française* (review article), 40:210–25
- Past and Futures or What Is History For?* (book review), 10:275–76
- Past in Focus, The: Photography and British Columbia, 1858–1914* (book review), 14:187–89
- Past That Archives Keep, The: Memory, History, and the Preservation of Archival Records, 51:48–80
- Pasternack, Howard
Whaling Logbooks and Journals 1613–1927: An Inventory of Manuscript Records in Public Collections (joint editor) (book review), 25:120–22
- Patents**
index, subject matter (book review), 7:189–90

- Pattern and Process: Research in Historical Geography* (book review), 3:145
- Patterns of Organization and Records Creation in Scientific Research: The Work of the American Institute of Physics (review article), 54:118–23
- Patterson, Graeme
History and Communications: Harold Innis, Marshall McLuhan, and the Interpretation of History (book review), 35:286–88
- Patterson, Lisa
book review, 30:147
- Payment, Diane
book review, 22:200–203
- Payzant, John
journal, 1749–1834 (review article), 30:114–17
- Peace, Nancy E.
Archival Choices: Managing the Historical Record in an Age of Abundance (editor) (book review), 21:208–10
- Peace movement.** *See* **Pacifism**
- Peacekeeping.** *See under* **United Nations**
- Pearsall, A.W.H.
book review, 21:252–53
- Peculiar Kind of Politics, A: Canada's Overseas Ministry in the First World War* (book review), 16:160–63
- Pedersen, Diana
Photographic Records of the Canadian YWCA, 1890–1930, The: A Visual Source for Women's History, 24:10–35
- Pederson, Ann
Keeping Archives (editor) (book review, French), 27:151–52
Unlocking Hidden Treasures Through Description: Comments on Archival Voyages of Discovery, 37:47–63
- Peel, Bruce
Librarianship in Canada before 1952, 15:78–85
- Peel County
social history, 1840–70 (book review), 14:193–95
- Peers, Frank W.
Public Eye, The (book review), 9:261–62
- Pelletier, Johanne M.
book review, 34:223–24
Declaring a Scotch Verdict: Common Elements in Women's History (review article), 39:132–36
Mediating in a Neutral Environment: Gender-Inclusive or Neutral Language in Archival Descriptions (joint author), 35:99–109
- “Pen and Plough” at Ontario Agricultural College, 1874–1910, 19:94–109
- Penn, Ira A.
Records Management Handbook (et al.) (book review), 31:182–85

Pensions

old age means test, 1929–48, 37:75–95

People of Glengarry, The: Highlanders in Transition, 1746–1820 (book review), 36:258–60

People of the Willow: The Padlimiut Tribe of the Caribou Eskimo (book review), 4:244–45

People's Clearance, The: Highland Emigration to British North America, 1770–1815 (book review), 18:288–90

People's Republic of China

Canadian missionaries in, 1888–1959 (book review), 31:209–11

Percy Erskine Nobbs and his Associates: A Guide for the Archive (book review), 23:166–67

Performing arts

Canadian Opera Company, archives, 9:229–32

records, preserving (book review), 25:118–20

Periodicals

Archifacts, 1986 (periodical review), 24:163

Archivaria

after 10 years, 21:13–21

after 25 years, 49:1–19

indexes, 12:179–262; 22:261–317; 36:302–82

issue 15, praised, 17:5–6

Archives (book review, French), 37:154–56

Beaver, northern photographs, 1920–45, 36:166–88

bibliography, archival (book review), 2:121

Canadian Ethnic Studies (review), 22:230–31

Canadian Labour Archives Bulletin (review), 22:231–32

Commonwealth Archivists Association *Newsletter*, 21:259

East Georgian Bay Historical Journal (book review), 21:226–27

Gazette des archives, 44:169–74

history, 1789–1989 (book review), 31:191–93

Labor's Heritage (book review), 29:226–27

Library Trends (review), 29:230–32

Manuscripts (book review), 22:229

Public Historian (book review), 25:125–27

Quarterly Update on Archival Informatics, 25:177

Perron, Johanne

book review, French, 49:225–29

Perron, Marie-Louise

book review, 28:172–74

Perron-Croteau, Lise

Bibliography Supplement (joint compiler), 6:221–68

index to *Archivaria*, 11–20 (joint compiler), 22:261–317

Personal Information Act (Canada). *See under* **Law and legislation**

Personal Letters of a Public Man: The Family Letters of John G. Diefenbaker
(book review), 21:253–54

Personal papers

access, 6:16–31; 6:195–96

access and copyright, 18:220–27

acquisition, 18:214–19

appraisal

acquisition and, 52:126–35

models, literature review, 52:136–50

archives

guide (book review), 29:254–56

problems in, 18:228–31

theory of, and, 23:119–22

Beresford-Howe, Constance, inventory, University of Calgary Library
(book review), 44:149–53

Bishop, Elizabeth, archival guide (book review), 44:149–53

Brundage, Avery, inventory (book review), 6:209–10

Cartwright, Brig. Gen. George Strachan, 1885–1920, 22:129–35

corporate records and, research (book review), 46:187–89

Dalhousie, George Ramsay, 24:108–16

Douglas, James Sholto, exploring provenance and content, 51:155–88

family papers and social history, 14:63–73

Metcalf, John, inventory, University of Calgary Library (book review),
44:149–53

See also **Manuscripts; Private records**

Personal Thoughts, Private Lives (exhibition review), 33:248–50

Petchenik, Barbara Bartz

Mapping the American Revolutionary War (joint author) (book review),
7:174–75

Nature of Maps, The: Essays toward Understanding Maps and Mapping
(joint author) (book review), 5:221

Peter Whyte Foundation

Archives of the Canadian Rockies, 2:80–84

Peterborough: The Canoe Capital of Canada (exhibition review), 36:267–68

Peterborough Canoe Company

history (exhibition review), 36:267–68

Peterborough Centennial Museum

Peterborough: The Canoe Capital of Canada (exhibition review), 36:267–68

Peterborough region

archival resources, guide (book review), 7:187–88

canoe company, history (exhibition review), 36:267–68

Peterman, Michael

- Susanna Moodie: Letters of a Lifetime* (joint editor) (book review), 22:184–85
- Peters, Evelyn
 Measures of Success: Evaluating University of British Columbia's Master of Archival Studies Program, 45:80–103
- Peterson, Jean
Loyalist Guide, The: Nova Scotia Loyalists and Their Documents (compiler) (book review), 20:193–94
- Peterson, Trudy Huskamp. *See* Huskamp Peterson, Trudy
- Petroleum industry.** *See* **Oil and gas industry**
- Petrone, Penny
First People, First Voices (editor) (book review), 18:281–84
Northern Voices: Inuit Writing in English (editor) (book review), 29:210–12
- Petrucci, Armando
Scrittura, La. Ideologia e rappresentazione (book review, English), 31:179–82
- Phillips, Jim
Essays in the History of Canadian Law. Vol. V. Crime and Criminal Justice (joint editor) (book review), 40:226–28
- Phillips, Phillip Lee
 cartographer, Library of Congress, 13:23–39
- Phillips, Ruth B.
 exhibition review, 40:243–45
- Phillipson, Donald J.C.
 NRC: Historical/Archival Activities, 4:194
- Philosophers**
 Derrida, Jacques, 48:64–88
 Grant, George Parkin, biography (book review), 38:199–201
- Phonotapes.** *See* **Sound recordings:** oral history
- Photocopying**
 United States, law and legislation, 18:99–104
See also **Microform**
- Photodiscovery: Masterworks of Photography, 1840–1940* (book review), 11:236–37
- Photograph, The: An Annotated Bibliography for Archivists, 5:124–40
- Photograph, The: An Annotated Bibliography for Archivists. Arrangement, Description and Cataloguing, 5:131–33
- Photographers**
 Brown, Ernest (book review), 1:117–19
 Kinsey and Kinsey (book review), 11:244–45
 Louson, William Steele, 34:166–74
 Moodie, Geraldine (book review), 48:227–30
 Oliver, W.J. (book review), 21:219–20

Pollard, Harry (book review), 1:117–19

Watson, Edith S. (book review), 44:163–66

See also **Photographic archives; Photographic records; Photographs; Photography**; *names of specific photographers*

Photographic archives

administration (book review), 21:215–16

Alberta Provincial Archives (book review), 1:117–19

Australia House, disappearance of, 50:117–24

bibliography, 3:152–53; 6:243–45

Canadian, 5:3–16; (book review) 9:235–37; (book review) 20:190–91

collections and collectors, 22:251–53

Public Health Department, Toronto, 10:145–55

Shedden Studio, Cape Breton (book review), 18:284–86

Yukon Archives, finding aids, 5:112–17

See also **Photographers; Photographic records; Photographs; Photography**

Photographic Documentation and Buildings: Relationships Past and Present, 5:60–77

Photographic Interlude, 15:70–77

Photographic Record of Pre-Confederation British Columbia, The, 5:17–44

Photographic Record of the Canadian YWCA, 1890–1930, The: A Visual Source for Women's History, 24:10–35

Photographic records

cataloguing, ISBD (NBM), 5:101–11

conservation

acid-free envelopes, 3:103–8

analysis and (book review, French), 49:225–29

cased, 3:100–102; 3:103–8

preservation, 5:92–100; guide, (book review) 14:186–87

finding aids to, analog optical disc, 36:74–86

form and meaning, 38:105–18

glass negatives, microfilming, 5:148–50

Inuit, authentication, 12:59–62; 13:129–30

See also **Photographers; Photographic archives; Photographs; Photography**

Photographs

architecture, 5:60–77

Atlantic provinces

before 1920 (exhibition review), 22:235–37

Halifax Dockyard (book review), 22:227

New Brunswick (review article), 9:211–17

sailing ships, 1750–1925 (book review), 6:205–6

bibliography, annotated, 5:124–40

British Columbia

- 1858–1914 (book review), 14:187–89
- 1871 (review article), 9:245–48
- Native peoples, 1862–72, 21:68–86
- Vancouver, 1st century (book review), 6:203–5

British Columbia, 1885–1971, 5:17–44

Cambodia's killing fields (exhibition review), 50:170–74

Canada

- 1840–1940 (book review), 11:236–37
 - 1850–1925 (book review), 21:218–19
 - cities (book review), 12:169–71
 - history in (book review), 16:155–57
 - postal history (book review), 51:209–10
 - Rocky Mountains (review article), 9:245–48
 - collecting, guide (book review), 8:191–93
 - contemporary (exhibition review), 35:313–17
 - courthouses, United States, 5:78–91
 - descriptive standards, 54:142–71
 - diplomats and, 40:40–74
 - DuPont Company, 1865–1972, 25:143–44
 - engineering history (book review), 5:227–28
 - ethnic groups, cultural interactions (exhibition review article), 54:130–41
 - exhibiting and publishing, 5:136–38
 - family heritage (book review), 6:206–7
 - feminism, contemporary (exhibition review), 39:174–76
 - heritage lost, 1895–24, Canada (book review), 22:192–94
 - historic use and care, 3:118–22; (book review) 5:204–5
 - iron and steel industry, 25:143–44
 - Klondike (book review), 11:244–45
 - lynching, United States (exhibition review), 50:166–70
 - Macdonald, Sir John A. (review article), 2:95–100
 - military dress, description, 26:173–75
 - Native portraits, NAC (exhibition review), 42:148–50
- Ontario
- historic (review article), 9:211–17
 - medical, 1880–1930, 10:191–223
 - political leadership conventions (book review), 26:216–18
- Prairie provinces
- Alberta (review article), 9:211–17
 - Regina (book review), 8:172–74
 - Winnipeg (book review), 6:203–5
- Public Record Office, guide, United Kingdom (book review), 28:182
- railway disaster, 25:147–54

Toronto

- Bloor Viaduct, construction, 54:72–91
- celebrities (exhibition review), 27:173–74
- historic (book review), 8:172–74
- immigrants, 1890–1930 (book review), 4:242–44
- public works, 1910–53 (exhibition review), 42:153–5
- truth and, 2:33–43
- YWCA, 1890–1930, 24:10–35

See also **Photographers; Photographic archives; Photographic records;**

Photography

Photographs and Archives in Canada, 5:3–16

Photography

- amateur, Canada, 1839–40, 17:106–44; (book review), 20:188–90
- anthropology and (book review), 25:130–31
- archives and social history
 - 1839–41, 50:1–40
 - 1893–1939, 18:312–13
- history and, conference, 1978, 7:152–54
- humanities and (book review), 5:205–6
- legal aspects (book review), 23:167–68

See also **Photographers; Photographic archives; Photographic records;**

Photographs

- Photography and Architecture, 1839–1939*, 18:312–13
- Photography and the Law* (book review), 23:167–68
- Photography within the Humanities* (book review), 5:205–6

Physics

- appraisal of scientific records, 54:118–23
- scientific collaboration (book review), 37:150–53

See also **Science**

Pianists. See Musicians

Piché, Jean-Stéphen

- Counting Archives In: The Appraisal of the 1991 Census of Canada (joint author), 45:27–43
- Macro-Appraisal and Duplication of Information: Federal Real Property Management Records, 39:39–50

Pickering College

- Canadian Quaker Archives, 30:192–94

Pickersgill, John Whitney.

- Foreword: Kaye Lamb in Ottawa, 15:5–8
- Road Back, The: By a Liberal in Opposition* (book review), 25:140–41
- Picture Brides: Japanese Women in Canada* (review article), 49:204–13
- Picture History of Alberta, A* (review article), 9:211–17
- Picture History of Ontario, A* (review article), 9:211–17

- Picture of Health, The, 10:192–223
- Pictures and History: The Art Museum and the Visual Arts Archives, 17:60–74
- Pictures for People and Pundits (review article), 9:211–17
- Picturing Conservation in Canada: The Commission of 1909–1921, 37:64–74
- Pierce, Patricia
Canada: The Missing Years: The Lost Images of Our Heritage, 1895–1924 (book review), 22:192–94
- Pierson, Ruth
book review, 5:208–11
- Piggott, Michael
Records Continuum, The: Ian Maclean and Australian Archives' First Fifty Years (joint editor), 41:251–53
- Pilon, Henri
exhibition review, 35:309–13
- Pinet, C.
Children of Lazarus: The Story of the Lazaretto at Tracadie (joint author) (book review), 21:262
- Pinket, Harold T.
Research in the Administration of Public Policy (joint author) (book review), 1:127–29
- Pinnell, Richard Hugh
book review, 29:204–7
- Pioneers**
- Brown, Robert, Vancouver Island exploration, 1864, 30:149
- Pipe Dreams* (exhibition review), 42:153–55
- Pitt, David G.
E.J. Pratt: The Truant Years, 1882–1927 (book review), 21:227–29
- Place in History, A: Twenty Years of Acquiring Paintings, Drawings and Prints at the National Archives of Canada* (exhibition review), 32:193–96
- Place of Art in the Study of History, The, 38:131–38
- Place of Theory in Archival Practice, The, 47:1–26
- Places Apart: Archives in Dissolving Space and Time, 44:118–31
- Plagnol, Chris
exhibition review, 37:171–72
- Plague: A Story of Smallpox in Montreal* (book review, French), 34:235–37
- Plague to AIDS: Lesson from our Past* (exhibition review), 32:196–98
- Plain Truth* (exhibition review), 45:217–22
- Plains Cree, The: Trade, Diplomacy and War, 1790 to 1870* (book review), 30:147
- Planning for Canadian Archives: Proceedings of the First Congress on Archives* (book review), 17:309–10

Plans d'assurance-incendie de la collection nationale de cartes de plans
(book review, English), 6:215–16

Plant, Richard

Bibliography of Canadian History, A, 1583–1975 (joint author) (book review), 5:238

Plante, Denis

Catalogue des ouvrages traitant d'archivistique et de sujets connexes (joint author) (book review), 6:218

Planting the Garden: An Annotated Archival Bibliography of the History of Women in Manitoba (book review), 28:174–75

Planting the Province: The Economic History of Upper Canada, 1784–1870
(book review), 39:166–69

Poet and the Critic, The: A Literary Correspondence Between D.C. Scott and E.K. Brown (book review), 21:227–29

Poetry

English-Canadian, 20th century (exhibition review), 30:158–59

Poets

Pratt, Edwin John (book review), 21:227–29

Scott, D.C. (book review), 21:227–29

Scott, F.R., 16:62–63

Poland

state archives, 7:42–51

Polar Continental Shelf Project

Canada's polar scientists, research (book review), 23:156–58

Polar region. *See Arctic region*

Polar Shelf, The: The Saga of Canada's Arctic Scientists (book review),
23:156–58

Polish State Archives, 7:42–51

Politics

allegiance, Upper Canada (book review), 29:241–43

civic, Winnipeg, 1919–75 (book review), 5:230–32

leadership conventions, photographic essay (book review), 26:216–18

Liberal Party, 1930–58 (book review), 7:170–71

See also Cabinet ministers; Ministerial papers; Prime ministers; names of specific politicians and political parties

Pollard, Harry

photography (book review), 1:117–19

Pollard, Riva A.

Appraisal of Personal Papers, The: A Critical Literature Review,
52:136–50

Pomahac, Gertrude C.

book review, 4:249

Pomeroy, Robert W.

Craft of Public History, The: An Annotated Select Bibliography (joint author) (book review), 19:221–24

Pool, de Sola Ithiel. *See* de Sola Pool, Ithiel

Poppeliers, John

What Style Is It? (joint author) (book review), 6:199–201

Portraits

National Archives (exhibition review), 38:209–12

Natives, NAC (exhibition review), 42:148–50

Order of Canada, companions (exhibition review), 35:313–37

Portraits of the Companions of the Order of Canada (exhibition review), 35:313–17

Positivism

scientific, and archival theory, 47:1–26

Possession: A Romance (book review), 33:217–18

Post-Appointment and Continuing Education: Alberta's Five-Year Plan, 29:142–48

Postal history

Canada

development of services (book review), 51:209–10

sources, 9:151–77

letter writing, 1640–1830 (book review), 46:180–83

records inventory (book review), 23:140–43

Postmodernism

archival

odyssey, deconstructing the metaphor, 51:2–13

practice, (book review), 47:158–61; 51:14–35

theory and practice and, South Africa (book review), 51:195–98

archival institutions

preserving from deconstruction, 48:64–88

societal role, 52:1–25

archives, response to, 44:118–31

records and, truths revisited, 51:36–47

Postolec, Geneviève

book review, French, 36:248–50

Postscripts on P.A.R.C., 9:232

Pothier, Bernard

Archival Material at the Canadian War Museum, 26:149–53

Potlatch

papers, 1860s–1930s, inventing reality (book review), 47:158–61

Potlatch Papers, The: A Colonial Case History (book review), 47:158–61

Potter, Lorna Rees. *See* Rees-Potter, Lorna

Potvin, Rose

Passion and Conviction: The Letters of Graham Spry (editor) (book

- review), 36:253–54
- Potyandi, Barry
book review, 17:333–34
Guide to the Study of Manitoba Local History, A (joint author) (book review), 16:171–73
- Poulin, Guy
Maps of Indian Reserves and Settlements in the National Map Collection. Vol. I. British Columbia; Vol. II. Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories (joint compiler) (book review), 13:137–40
- Powell, Sheila
Archival Reappraisal: The Immigration Case Files, 33:104–16
book reviews, 24:149–51; 26:212–15; 27:166–68; 29:225–26
Counting Archives In: The Appraisal of the 1991 Census of Canada (joint author), 45:27–43
- Powell, Trevor J.D.
book review, 4:233–34
- Power, John
collection, Kingston architecture (exhibition catalogue review), 23:166
- Power, Marlene
Anatomy of a Record, The: How Descriptive Standards Provide Building Blocks (joint author), 34:152–65
- Power, Michael
Assumption College: The O'Connor Years 1870–1890. Vol. II. A Documentary History of Assumption College (book review), 23:139–40
Assumption College: The Making of a Modern School, 1890–1919. Vol. III. A Documentary History of Assumption College (book review), 30:144–45
Bishop Fallon and the Riot at Ford City, 8 September 1917 (book review), 29:243–44
Capital Years, The: Niagara-on-the-Lake, 1792–1796 (joint editor) (book review), 35:301–3
- Power, Ronald J.F.
Story of the Royal Ottawa Hospital, The (book review), 20:219–20
- Power of Provenance, The: A Critique of David Bearman and Richard Lytle, 22:4–6
- Power of the Principle of Provenance, The, 21:14–27
- Practice Makes Perfect, Theory Makes Theorists, 37:111–33
- Prague Spring 1968, The: A National Security Archive Documents Reader* (book review), 47:164–67
- Prairie provinces**
county fairs (book review), 20:200–202
historical readings (book review), 22:208–9

history

rural (book review), 23:150–53

theatre (book review), 21:242–46

women's, records (book review), 4:241–42

immigration (review article), 20:166–71

settlement

1856–1900 (review article), 11:205–18

1896–1914 (review article), 20:166–71

Red River, 9:179–93

Western frontier, Department of the Interior records (book review),
39:169–71

See also names of specific prairie provinces

Prairie West, The: Historical Readings (book review), 22:208–9

Prasad, S.D.

Archives in India, 7:52–60

Prat Exhibition, The: Three Talented Sisters (exhibition review), 26:219–22

Prat sisters, Annie, May, Minnie

applied arts (exhibition review), 26:219–22

Pratique archivistique française, La : direction des Archives de France (book
review), 42:137–40

Pratt, Edwin John

letters (book review), 21:227–29

Preliminary Inventory: Additional Manuscripts (book review), 4:237–38

Prentice, Alison

Studying the History of Occupation: Quantitative Sources on Canadian
Teachers in the Nineteenth Century (joint author), 14:75–92

“Preoccupied With Our Own Gardens”: Outreach and Archivists, 31:114–22

Presbyterian Church in Canada

archives, redescription, 34:91–108

Hastings County, Ontario, history to 1879 (book review), 9:263–64

social gospel (book review), 30:122–24

Women's Missionary Society records, 30:171–79

Presbyterian Church in Canada Archives Recataloguing Project, The, 34:91–
108

Preservation and restoration. See Conservation and preservation

Preservation and Restoration of Sound Recordings, The (book review),
11:250–51

Preservation Needs in State Archives (review), 24:165–66

Preservation of Historical Records (book review), 24:163–65

Preservation of Photographic Records, The, 5:92–100

Preserving America's Performing Arts (book review), 25:118–20

Preserving Archives and Manuscripts (review article), 39:137–50

Preserving Machine-Readable Archival Records for the Millennia, 22:147–52;

commentary 22:153–55

Preserving the Canadian Heritage: An Interdisciplinary Symposium,
1:89–90

Preserving the Past on Film: Problems for the Archivist, 6:137–50

Preserving the Present: Toward Viable Electronic Records (book review),
41:247–49

Preserving the Records of Parks Canada: A Centennial Celebration for 1985,
20:238–41

Presidential papers

United States, access to (book review), 6:195–96

Preston, Richard A.

Defence of the Undefended Border, The: Planning for War in North America, 1867–1939 (book review), 7:172–73

Prévenir ou guérir? Actes du Colloque sur la conservation des collections
(book review), 32:182–83

Primary sources

bibliography, New England planters in Maritimes (book review), 38:180–81
in classrooms, 23:16–40; 48:89–116

Czechoslovakian invasion, 1968 (book review), 47:164–67

Guelph and Wellington County, to 1940, inventory (book review), 30:156–57
history

Canadian women (book review), 53:136–39

working-class, 1860–1930, Canada (book review), 2:111–14

television productions, Canadians in World War II (review article), 50:125–38

Primary Sources in Canadian Working Class History, 1860–1930 (book
review), 2:111–14

Prime ministers

papers, automated index, 3:116–18

See also names of specific prime ministers

Prince Edward Island

Fisheries Claims Commission, 22:107–13

Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre

legislation, 18:70–83

*Principle of Provenance, The: Report from the First Stockholm Conference
on Archival Theory and the Principle of Provenance, 2–3 September
1993* (book review), 41:249–51

Prisoners of war

German, World War II (book review), 30:138–40

Prisons

Kingston Penitentiary (book review), 21:249–52

Upper Canada (book review), 21:224–26

Privacy, right of

access

- to information, 23:4–15
- to records, PAC (book review), 23:168–69
- records custodians and (book review), 35:296–98
- essays on (book review), 13:150
- personal information, protection, 53:94–114
- public archives and (book review), 35:292–96
- See also Confidentiality; Law and legislation: Canadian Human Rights Act; Law and legislation: Privacy Act (Canada)*
- Privacy law.** *See under Law and legislation: Privacy Act (Canada)*
- Privacy versus Access: Papers from a Seminar on the Issues of the Right to Privacy, the Right of Access to Information, and the Dilemma of the Records Custodian* (book review), 35:296–98
- Private papers.** *See Personal papers*
- Private Realms of Light: Amateur Photography in Canada, 1839–1940* (book review), 20:188–90
- Private Realms of Light: Canadian Amateur Photography, 1839–1940, 17:106–44
- Private records**
 - access
 - limitations, 23:175–78
 - to private manuscripts, 23:175–78
 - acquiring and preserving, a debate, 38:155–63
 - Canadian-American relations (book review), 24:162
 - Canadiana, Victoria University (book review), 29:256
 - collections survey, for conservation, PAC, 22:58–74
 - creation and conservation (book review, French), 48:239–41
 - documentary editing (book review), 28:167–69
 - New York State, preservation (book review), 27:156–58
 - quantity problem, 33:66–77
 - union list of manuscripts, supplement, 1981–82 (book review), 22:229
 - United Kingdom, historical manuscripts (book review), 29:217–20
 - University of British Columbia, collections (book review), 27:154–56
 - See also Manuscripts; Personal papers*
- Prizes.** *See Awards and prizes; W.K. Lamb Prize*
- PRO.** *See United Kingdom. Public Record Office (PRO)*
- Problems of Literary Archives: A Commentary, 18:228–31
- Proceedings of an International Seminar on Automatic Data Processing in Archives* (book review), 2:105–8
- Procter, Margaret
 - Manual of Archival Description*, 2d ed. (joint author) (book review), 32:162–63
- Professional Archivist's Responsibility as an Advocate of Public Research, The, 16:139–49
- Professional Convergence: New Bindings, Old Pages (review article), 27:133–

42

“Professional Education in the Most Expansive Sense”: What Will the Archivist Need to Know in the Twenty-First Century?, 42:89–94

Professional Training: International Perspectives, 7:28–40

Professors, university. *See* **University professors**

Profile of a South African Company Archive, 7:95–102

Profits and Politics: Beaverbrook and the Gilded Age of Canadian Finance (review article), 43:180–88

Profusion of Spires, A: Religion in Nineteenth-Century Ontario (book review), 30:120–22

Progressive Conservative Party

Nowlan, George, biography (book review), 24:157–58

Promise and Threat of Digital Options in an Archival Age, *The*, 47:114–35

Promise of Eden: The Canadian Expansionist Movement and the Idea of the West, 1856–1900 (review article), 11:205–18

Promised Land, The: Settling the West, 1886–1914 (review article), 20:166–71

Promoters and Politicians. The North-Shore Railways in the History of Quebec, 1854–1885 (book review), 7:171–72

Promoting the Dominion: Records and the Canadian Immigration Campaign, 1872–1915, 19:73–93

Pronay, Nicholas

Propaganda, Politics and Film, 1918–45 (joint editor) (review article), 20:172–78

Propaganda

film and radio, wartime (review article), 20:172–78

Germany and United Kingdom, World War II (book review), 10:276–77

posters, Empire Marketing Board, 1926–1933 (exhibition review), 31:216–17

Propaganda, Politics and Film, 1918–45 (review article), 20:172–78

Propaganda in War, 1939–1945: Organisations, Policies and Publics in Britain and Germany, 10:276–77

Prospects for a History of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 14:163–68

Prosperous Years, The: The Economic History of Ontario, 1939–75 (book review), 23:145–48

Protecting Provenance: Response to the Report of the Working Group on Description at the Fonds Level, 28:141–45

Protection of Cultural Property, The: Handbook of National Legislations (book review), 2:115–16

Protection of the Integrity of Electronic Records, *The: An Overview of the UBC-MAS Research Project*, 42:46–67

Protestantism

Irish in Canada (book review), 29:223–24

Ontario, 19th century (book review), 30:118–20

See also **Evangelicalism**

Proudlock, Miek

book review, 21:226–27

Provenance

appraisal, archival administration (book review), 37:158–59

archival bottom line, 18:4–7

Canadian archival tradition and (review article), 37:134–49

evidential value of, 17:173–187

information technologies and, 49:161–91

Jenkinson and Schellenberg, principles of, 17:75–85

nature of records, valid conceptualizations, 51:81–111

papers, James Sholto Douglas, content and, 51:155–88

protection of, 28:141–45

speculation and (review article), 47:136–50

theory and practice, 37:6–20

Vancouver Island Project, 18:4–7; 19:7–8

See also **Provenance, principle of**

Provenance, principle of

archival theory and (book review), 41:249–51

archivists and, access tools (French), 45:112–17

automation *versus* content indexing, 20:231–37

description, basing on, 31:26–35

history and fonds, 54:1–23

power of, 21:14–27; 22:4–6

principles and practices, 16:64–82

records, division of, commentary, 10:249–52

resurrection of, in description, 53:1–15

series and, 42:126–36

total archives, 9:141–49; 12:146–57

See also **Provenance**

Provenance and the Vancouver Island Project, 19:7–8

Provenance Must Remain the Archival “Bottom Line,” 18:4–7

Providing Grounds for Trust: Developing Conceptual Requirements for
the Long-Term Preservation of Authentic Electronic Records,
50:52–78

Providing Grounds for Trust II: The Findings of the Authenticity Task Force
of InterPARES, 54:24–58

Providing Reference Services for Archives and Manuscripts (review article),
39:137–50

Provincial archives. *See names of specific provincial archives*

Provincial Archives of Alberta (PAA)

catalogue, revised, 5:171–73

C.W. Mathers' Vision: 1893–1905, exhibition catalogue (book review),

29:245

Historical Evolution of the Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs, The (book review), 20:221

Historical Evolution of the Department of Municipal Affairs, The (book review), 20:221

oral history programme, 4:34–42

subject headings (PAASH), 24:173–80

Provincial Archives of British Columbia. *See* **British Columbia Archives**

Provincial Archives of Manitoba

Hudson's Bay Company archives, 2:64–66

Riel, Louis, papers, 11:135–69

Provincial Archives of New Brunswick

history, 8:61–77

manuscripts, inventory (book review), 4:236–37

Provincial Archives of Newfoundland and Labrador

Government Records Collection (book review), 29:251–52

Provincial Archives of Saskatchewan

archives board report, 1974–76, 4:251

Provincial records. *See under names of specific provinces*

Pryke, Kenneth G.

Western District, The: Papers from the Western District Conference (joint editor) (book review), 20:213–14

Psutka, Mary

Index to *Archivaria*, 1975–80, 12:179–262

Psychiatric hospitals

architecture as therapy, 10:109–23

gynecological operations, 10:125–44

See also **Psychiatry**

Psychiatry

battle exhaustion, World War II (book review), 32:178–79

early practice, to 1900 (book review), 25:135–36

Freud and Freud Archives (review article), 21:198–203

madness, Quebec, 1600–1850 (book review, French), 32:172–73

See also **Psychiatric hospitals**

Public archives. *See* **Archival institutions; National Archives of Canada**

(1987–); **Public Archives of Canada** (1912–87); *names of specific countries and political jurisdictions; specific national and provincial public archives*

Public Archives and Religious Records: Marriage Proposals, 1:48–66

Public Archives of Canada (PAC) (1912–87)

access to information legislation, 18:47–57

acquisition methods, 18:58–69

Applebaum-Hébert Report, responses (contributor), 16:111–12

- archives course, 1981 (book review), 13:135–36
 - Canadian Archives in 1982: Survey of Heritage Institutions* (book review), 21:222–23
 - collecting history of, 7:86–94
 - deacidification process project, 1:91
 - developments and trends, 1970s, 15:47–57
 - exhibition review, 18:312–13
 - Guidelines for the Disclosure of Personal Information for Historical Research at the Public Archives of Canada* (book review), 23:168–69
 - history, 2:3–19; 15:16–35; 15:36–46
 - London Office
 - Canada's archival heritage, 21:28–42
 - letters from, 1940, 26:176–77
 - Maritimes acquisition programme, 17:86–105
 - media division and total archives, 11:224–27
 - National Gallery of Canada and, 17:60–74
 - papers
 - Louis Riel, 11:135–69
 - William Lyon Mackenzie King, 6:40–69
 - Parker, David W., father of archival arrangement, 16:150–54
 - publications list (book review), 4:250
 - records
 - ACA, 21:276
 - architectural, 3:62–72
 - religious, 3:40–56; 4:208–13
 - scheduling, 20:241–44
 - records management programme, 15:36–46
 - reference services, 3:116–18
 - reports
 - annual, 1974–76 (book review), 4:251–52
 - guide (book review), 1:120–21
 - research, shipwrecks, 12:21–29
 - video disc project, 16:181–82
- See also* **National Archives of Canada**
- Public Archives of Canada. Archives Branch**
management by objectives, results oriented, 5:165–67
- Public Archives of Canada. Federal Archives Division**
acquisition methods, 17:201–32
automation, 21:264–69
Canadian North, sources (book review), 11:257
conservation programme planning, 22:58–74
General Inventory Series (book review), 23:140–43

guide to holdings (book review), 17:333–34

Public Archives of Canada. Machine Readable Archives Division

policy and procedures, 6:176–80

Public Archives of Canada. Manuscript Division

conservation programme planning, 22:58–74

General Inventory: Manuscripts. Vol. II. MG11–MG16/Inventaire général : manuscrits. Vol. II. MG11–MG16 (book review), 3:139–40

preserving diaries, 9:125–39

Union List of Manuscripts in Canadian Repositories, 3:138–39

Public Archives of Canada. National Archival Appraisal Board (NAAB)

tax credit

appraisal, 1:74–79

system, 18:84–90

Public Archives of Canada. National Ethnic Archives

Finnish-Canadian records, 7:110–16

programme, 7:104–9

Public Archives of Canada. National Film, Television and Sound Archives

Dawson Collection, 8:141–48

inventory (book review), 17:332–33

Public Archives of Canada. National Map Collection

fire insurance plans (book review), 6:215–16

Indian reserves and settlements (book review), 13:137–40

microform storage, 1:98–100

Ottawa in Maps (book review), 2:118–19

provenance and, 14:174–79

disaster planning, 13:47–58

history, 13:3–22; 17:6–9

transcripts collection, 13:67–88

Winnipeg in Maps, 1816–1972 (book review), 2:118–19

Public Archives of Canada. National Photography Collection

about (French), 1:68–73

amateur photography, 1839–40, exhibition, 17:106–44; 20:188–90

Henderson, Alexander, photographs, 5:45–59

photography and history conference, 1978, 7:152–54

Public Archives of Canada. Picture Division

Canadian paintings, exhibition (book review), 20:223–27

National Gallery of Canada and, 17:60–74

Public Archives of Canada. Public Records Division

case files, 6:32–39

historical records, guide (book review), 8:196–98

record groups, 3:3–16

records project, Department of the Interior, 2:66–67

Public Archives of Canada. Records Management Branch

Sound Archives Section

- inventory (book review), 8:196–98
- manual (book review), 2:109–11
- oral history programme, 4:34–42
- oral history techniques, 3:98

Public Archives of Canada, The, 1948–1968, 15:36–46

Public Archives of Nova Scotia

- manuscripts, inventory (book review), 4:236–37
- Nova Scotia Genealogical Sources County Guide Series, Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 4* (book review), 29:250–51
- Prat Exhibition, The: Three Talented Sisters* (exhibition review), 26:219–22

See also **Nova Scotia**

Public Archives Records Centre (PARC)

- history, 8:35–39; 15:36–46
- Public Eye, The* (book review), 9:261–62

Public health records**Ontario**

- photographers, 10:145–55
- researching, 1882–1930, 10:157–72

See also **Medical records**

Public health services archives. See Medical archives

Public Historian, The: A Journal of Public History, 25:125–27

Public programming**archives**

- management and, 31:101–13
- municipal (video review), 31:213–14
- archivists' role, 44:102–17
- bibliography, displays, 2:140–41; 6:238–39
- conference papers, 1990, 31:90–141
- English-language press, 1989–94, 40:109–20
- historical resource marketing, 29:263–66
- impact on archives, 36:122–35
- manual, for exhibitors (book review), 11:239–40
- outreach in small archives, 28:28–35
- research and, 16:53–59
- television production and archives, 49:53–83
- user expectations, electronic environment, 45:118–26
- using visual aids, 22:6–7

See also **Exhibition reviews**

Public Record Office. See United Kingdom. Public Record Office

Public Record Office Act of 1838 (United Kingdom). *See under* **Law and legislation**

Public records

access

- Canada, (book review), 6:192–94; 7:144–46
 - case files and, 6:32–39
 - confidentiality, 6:3–11; response, 6:12–15
 - dilemma, 8:135–38
 - legislation, evolution, (book reviews) 5:217–18; 6:194–95
 - Nova Scotia, 6:158
 - Ontario, municipal records, 6:161–62
 - privacy legislation and PAC, 18:47–57
 - research and, archivists' role, 16:139–49
 - role of the courts, 6:156–58
 - solicitor-client privilege and, 18:135–41
- acquisitions, 17:201–32
- Australia, photographic collection, disappearance, 50:117–24
- bibliography, history (book review), 19:221–24
- Canada, Western settlement (book review), 39:169–71
- commission of inquiry, RCMP activities (book review), 13:151–53
- conservation and preservation, 22:58–74
- contemporary history, use in (book review), 17:318–19
- creators, access to information, 49:84–123
- disposition, 26:122–36
- historians and, 24:121–28
- Indian Affairs administration, issues (book review), 25:125–27
- Japanese Canadians, government accountability, 53:64–75
- local government (book review), 11:253–54
- macro-appraisal
- documentation strategy, 43:89–128
 - methodology, 39:39–50
 - model, Canada, South Africa, New Zealand, 52:47–68
 - theory, creators, 40:121–72
- management, emerging technologies (book review), 51:201–5
- microfilm, 17:201–32
- Ontario, fonds level arrangement, 48:131–53
- Prince Edward Island, Claims Commission, 22:107–13
- record group, 3:3–16
- record-keeping, classical Athens (book review), 50:142–46
- regional, federal acquisition policy, 33:57–65
- South Africa, society in transition, 42:6–27
- United Kingdom
- Canadian records in, guide (book review), 38:181–83
 - freedom of information, *PRO Act of 1838*, 28:151–54
 - secret intelligence, 54:124–29
- United States
- committee on (book review), 21:204–7

mandate, NASARA, 5:162–64

Public Policy Administration, conference proceedings, 1970 (book review), 1:127–29

See also **Access; Ministerial papers; Security classification:** public records; *names of specific countries and political jurisdictions; names of specific national and provincial archives*

Public Records and Archives in Classical Athens (book review), 50:142–46

Public Right to Know, The: Accountability in the Secretive Society (book review), 3:132

Public works

Department of Public Works, 1840–1960, Canada (book review), 11:235–36

Toronto, 1910–53 (exhibition review), 42:153–55

Publications, archival. *See* **Archival literature**

Publishers

Alan D. Ridge Publications Award, 28:196–97

records, managing and preserving (book review), 31:214–15

Publishing

Baptist Heritage in Atlantic Canada project (review article), 30:114–17

documentary, decline of, 23:69–85; 25:4–6

magazines, 1789–1989 (book review), 31:191–93

Native language imprints (book review), 28:169–72

Pugh, Mary Jo

Providing Reference Services for Archives and Manuscripts (review article), 39:137–50

Putting the Parts of the Whole Together: Systematic Arrangement of Archives, 50:93–116

Pylypchuk, Mary Ann

Documentation Approach to Aboriginal Archives, A, 33:117–24

Value of Aboriginal Records as Legal Evidence in Canada, The: An Examination of Sources, 32:51–77

“Quaint Specimens of the Early Days”: Priorities in Collecting the Ontario Archival Record, 1872–1935, 22:12–39

Quakers. *See* **Society of Friends**

Quantitative analysis

historians’ use of, 36:232–38

machine-readable archives, PAC, 6:176–80

See also **Historical research**

Quarterly Update on Archival Informatics, The: Newsletter and Technical Reports, 25:177

Quebec

archival profession (book review), 37:160

bibliography, administrative records management (book review, French), 27:159–61

history

- archivists' (book review, French), 37:154–56
- labour, 27:25–34
- madness, 1600–1850 (book review, French), 32:172–73
- medicine as profession (book review, French), 28:175–76
- railways, 1854–85 (book review), 7:171–72

Hôtel Dieu hospital (book review, French), 22:194–96

Lower Canada, rebellions of 1837–38 (book review), 22:196–98

memoirs (book review), 18:295–97

New Democratic Party, guide to records (book review), 30:155

television archives (book review), 38:187–89

tercentenary, 1908 (book review), 50:156–59

See also Archives nationales du Québec; New France; names of specific Quebec cities and regions

Quebec City

archives, inventories (book review), 8:196–98

history

- drawings of James Cockburn (book review), 7:177–78

- economic and political, 1800–1850 (book review), 2:119–20

Queen Charlotte Islands

Haida monumental art (book review), 18:279–81

Queen Elizabeth Hospital

110th anniversary (book review), 22:189–90

Queen's University

Canlit Project, 16:178–80

Queen's University Archives

audiovisual holdings, 25:145–46

guide to holdings (book review), 23:135–37

Guide to the Charles Avery Dunning Papers, 1913–1958, A (book review), 8:198–99

Guide to the Holdings of Queen's University Archives, A (book review), 8:198–99

Questions de recherche comme matériau d'études des usagers en vue du traitement des archives, *Les*, 46:86–102

Quick to the Frontier: Canada's Royal Bank (book review), 39:153–54

Quiet Revolution, The: Managing New York's Local Government Records in the Information Age (book review), 27:156–58

Quinn, Alison

Frobisher's Eskimos in England (joint author), 10:23–50

Quinn, David

Documenting Canada's Early White History, 7:86–93

Frobisher's Eskimos in England (joint author), 10:23–50

Quinn, P.

Australian Society of Archivists, 2:69–70

Rabins, Joan

Redescription Reconsidered: Current Issues in Description and Their Applications for Labour Archives, 27:57–66

Raboy, Marc

Missed Opportunities: The Story of Canada's Broadcasting Policy (book review, French), 31:193–96

Racism

anti-Asian sentiment, British Columbia (book review), 32:175–77

RAD. *See Rules for Archival Description*

RAD and the Researcher, 37:104–10

RADical Surgery: A Case Study in Using RAD to Produce a Thematic Guide, 39:51–69

Radio

Drainie, John, and Andrew Allan (book review), 29:234–36

drama, in English, 1925–61 (book review), 20:192–93

propaganda, World War II (review article), 20:172–78

television and, reporting, Canada (book review), 38:189–91

See also Broadcasting; Sound recordings: radio

Radisson, Pierre-Esprit

voyages and manuscripts, 48:199–222; 53:47–63

Radisson's Voyages and their Manuscripts, 48:199–222

Radosh, Ronald

Rosenberg File, The: A Search for the Truth (joint author) (book review), 18:272–74

Rae, J.E.

Parties and Power: An Analysis of Winnipeg City Council, 1919–1975 (book review), 5:230–32

Railways

Canada, Department of Railways and Canals (book review), 23:140–43

Canadian Pacific Railway exhibition, 17:278–85

Great Western Railway disaster, Desjardins Canal, 25:147–54

history

Canadian Northern Railway, 1895–1918 (book review), 5:235–36

Ontario Northland Railway, 1902–62 (book review), 8:174–75

labour union records, United Kingdom and United States, guides (book review), 9:241–42

Raimo, John W.

Guide to Manuscripts Relating to America in Great Britain and Ireland, A (editor) (book review), 9:238–41

Raines, Mary R.

Hydrocarbon Development: A Yukon Perspective: An Annotated Bibliogra-

- phy of Sources Available in the Yukon Archives* (joint compiler) (book review), 28:186
- Raising a Baby the Government Way: Mothers' Letters to the Children's Bureau, 1915–1932* (book review), 24:149–51
- Raising Clío's Consciousness: Women's History and Archives in Canada, 6:70–82
- RAMP** (Records and Archives Management Programme). *See United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization: RAMP studies*
- Ramsay, George, Earl of Dalhousie
journals (book review), 8:188–90
- Ramsay, Richard W.
book review, 7:171–72
Guide to the Holdings of the Archives of Ontario (joint editor) (book review), 22:215–17
- Ramsay Traquair and His Successors: A Guide to the Archive*, 25:142–43
- Ranchers' Legacy: Alberta Essays by Lewis G. Thomas* (book review), 25:132–33
- Ranching**
Alberta, essays (book review), 25:132–33
Canada, 1874–1924 (book review), 18:290–91
- Random Descent* (book review), 8:190–91
- Ranger, Joshua P.
“Next Great Idea, The”: Loaning Archival Collections (joint author), 47:85–113
- Rankin, T. Murray
Freedom of Information in Canada: Will the Doors Stay Shut? (book review), 6:192–94
- Rapport sur le programme SAPHIR des Archives nationales du Québec, 21:139–48
- Rare Book Saga, A: The Autobiography of H.P. Kraus* (book review), 10:274–75
- Rasmussen, Linda
Harvest Yet to Reap, A: A History of Prairie Women (joint author) (book review), 4:241–42
- Rasmussen, Lorna
Harvest Yet to Reap, A: A History of Prairie Women (joint author) (book review), 4:241–42
- Rath, Frederick L., Jr.
Care and Conservation of Collections (joint editor) (book review), 5:220–21
Interpretation (joint editor) (book review), 6:207–8
- Rathbone, Joan

- Atlantic Conservation Centre Course, 1:100–102
- Rattenbury, Francis
biography (book review), 20:214–15
- Rawlyk, George A.
Baptists in Canada, 1760–1990: A Bibliography of Selected Printed Resources in English (joint compiler) (review article), 30:114–17
New Light Letters and Spiritual Songs, 1778–1793, The (editor) (review article), 30:114–17
Sermons of Henry Alline, The (editor) (review article), 30:114–17
- Ray, Arthur J.
Bounty and Benevolence: A History of Saskatchewan Treaties (joint author) (review article), 53:122–29
Canadian Fur Trade in the Industrial Age (book review), 33:234–35
Early Hudson's Bay Company Account Books as Sources for Historical Research: An Analysis and Assessment, 1:3–38
"Give Us Good Measure": *An Economic Analysis of Relations between the Indians and the Hudson's Bay Company before 1763* (joint author) (book review), 8:186–87
OMR Recording System for Archival Data (joint author), 6:167–72
- RCAF.** *See* **Royal Canadian Air Force**
- RCMP.** *See* **Royal Canadian Mounted Police**
- RCN.** *See* **Royal Canadian Navy**
- RCN in Transition, 1910–1985, The* (book review), 31:204–7
- Rea, K.J.
Prosperous Years, The: The Economic History of Ontario, 1939–75 (book review), 23:145–48
- Reaction *versus* Proaction: Moving from Here to There, 29:197–203
- Read, Colin
Rebellion of 1837 in Upper Canada, The: A Collection of Documents (joint editor) (book review), 22:198–200
- Read, Daphne
Great War and Canadian Society, The: An Oral History (book review), 7:164–68
Reading the Rocks: The Story of the Geological Survey of Canada, 1842–1972 (book review), 5:233–35
"Real Nucleus of the Map Collection, The": Charting Its Provenance, 14:174–79
- Real Stories: A Past in Miniatures* (virtual-exhibition review), 50:177–80
- Reaney, James
Pandora's Deedbox, 8:129–31
- Reappraisal.** *See under* **Appraisal**
- Reassessing the "Historical Shunt," 21:5–7
- Reaume, Geoffrey

Medical Archives: An Update of the Spadoni Bibliography, 1986–1995
(joint author), 41:121–57

Rebellion of 1837 in Upper Canada, The: A Collection of Documents (book review), 22:198–200

Rebellions

Lower Canada, 1837–38 (book review), 22:196–98

Upper Canada, 1837 (book review), 22:198–200

See also names of rebellions

Reclaiming History: Ledger Drawings by the Assiniboine Artist Hongeeyeesa
(exhibition review), 40:239–42

Reclamation of Archival Description, The: The Canadian Perspective, 31:26–35

Record and Repository as a Cultural Form of Expression, The, 36:198–204

Record group

concept, evolution, 3:3–16

public records, 5:3–16

Record Group, The. A Concept in Evolution, 3:3–16

Record-keeping

electronic

Australia (review article), 38:164–74

preservation as evidence, 42:28–45

workplace and, 39:80–87

function-based classification system, effect on federal records, 51:137–54

metadata, standardizing and defining, 48:3–43

New Zealand, Maori voices, 52:26–46

papers, university faculty members, 34:58–74

practices, failed Jamaican banks, 51:81–111

Renaissance, 44:1–43

See also Record-keeping systems

Record-Keeping in a Provincial Regiment: The Strange Case of the Loyal
Nova Scotia Volunteers, 1775–1783, 26:81–90

Record-Keeping Systems, 36:16–36

Record-keeping systems

electronic, trusted, 44:44–71

establishment of federal, World War II, 46:147–74

regimental, Nova Scotia, 26:81–90

tools for archivists, 36:16–36

See also Record-keeping

Record of Empire, 1835–1896: The John A. Vesey Kirkland Album, 22:120–28

*Record of Service, A: A Guide to the Holdings of the Central Archives of the
United Church of Canada* (book review), 40:231–34

Recording Techniques for Oral History Interviews, 3:98

Records

disposal/retention (*see* **Records retention and disposal**)

management (*see* **Records management**)

See also **Public records**; *specific types of records, e.g., Business records*

Records Acquisition Strategy and its Theoretical Foundation: The Case for a Concept of Archival Hermeneutics, 33:34–56

Records analysts. *See* **Records managers**

Records and Archives in Court, 19:196–203; commentary, 20:158–65

Records and Records Keepers Judicially Considered: Credibility or Convenience?, 18:154–65

Records Appraisal in Network Organizations, 49:161–91

Records centres. *See* **Archival institutions**

Records Continuum, The: Ian Maclean and Australian Archives' First Fifty Years (book review), 41:251–53

Records Go West, The: Department of the Interior Records in the Saskatchewan Archives, 25:107–12

Records in the Modern Workplace: Management Concerns, 39:80–87

Records management

Anglican Church of Canada, 6:173–76

archives

information age, 47:66–84

information management, (review article), 24:129–36; 28:146–50

archivists and, 2:88–91; 7:137–43; 19:16–20; 21:43–51; 27:4–5; 36:37–52

Australian series system, origins and agencies, 40:86–93

bibliography, administration, 2:128–31; 6:228–32

Canadian contribution to (book review), 22:219–21

case files in archives, disposition, 26:122–36

Central Okanagan records, survey (book review), 28:183–84

conference

ARMA, 1990, 31:154–56

proceedings, ICA, 1989 (book review), 32:158–61

course, University of Alberta, 4:196–97

Department of Indian Affairs, 1860–1914, 19:50–72

holistic future, 43:1–16

imaging systems (book review), 33:223–25

macro-appraisal, federal real property, 39:39–50

maintenance and control methods, 33:141–47

manuals

archival principles (book review), 16:159–60

forms (book review), 3:134–35

machine-readable records, 20:181–83

managerial aspects (book review), 31:182–85

Mennonite archives, 31:36–49

- metadata system approach, 36:87–110
- Mexico, 2:67–69
- municipalities, 3:28–39
- New York City, local government (book review), 27:156–58
- office automation, address by W.I. Smith, 17:336–39
- policy, federal government, 17:339–41
- provenance and documents, 34:192–98
- public programming and, 31:101–13
- public records
 - centre, 8:35–59
 - change and emerging technologies (book review), 51:201–5
 - New Brunswick, 8:61–77
 - Ontario, 8:3–33
- RAMP
 - programme, 31:163–70
 - study, archives services, UN agencies (book review), 19:218–21
- Royal London Hospital, 1820s, 41:188–205
- scheduling and acquisition, 33:78–86
- strategic planning (book review), 22:221–22
- techniques and technological advances, 20:94–104
- terminology (book review), 3:133–34
- theory and practice, 37:161–64
- total archives and, 46:103–46
- university archives, 3:17–27
- writings on, 3:126–27
- See also* **Electronic records management; Records retention and disposal; specific types of records**
- Records Management: The Canadian Contribution* (book review), 22:219–21
- Records Management: The New Brunswick Case, 8:61–77
- Records Management and Archives in Mexico, 2:67–69
- Records Management and the Ontario Archives, 1950–1976, 8:3–33
- Records Management Branch.** *See* **Public Archives of Canada. Records Management Branch**
- Records Management 7* (book review), 19:218–21
- Records Management 8* (book review), 19:218–21
- Records Management Handbook* (book review), 31:182–85
- Records Management in 1983: Challenges and Opportunities, 17:336–39
- Records managers**
 - archivists and, information age, 36:37–52
 - credibility in court, 18:154–65; 18:166–201
 - information age
 - independent profession, 47:66–84
 - public records, emerging technologies (book review), 51:201–5

records management, role of (book review), 31:182–85

See also **Archivists**

Records of court. *See* **Court records**

Records of Federal Royal Commissions (RG33); Vol. 1: Series 33/1 to 33/75 (book review), 32:166–68

“Records of Simple Truth and Precision”: Photography, Archives, and the Illusion of Control, 50:1–40

Records of the Anglican Church of Canada. Vol. II. Guide to the Holdings of the Ecclesiastical Province of Ontario (book review), 31:212

Records of the Association of Canadian Archivists at the Public Archives of Canada, The, 21:276

Records of the Department of Labour, RG 27 (book review), 28:184

Records of the Department of the Interior and Research Concerning Canada's Western Frontier of Settlement, The (book review), 39:169–71

Records of the Hudson's Bay Company Land Department, 1879–1963, The, 22:114–19

Records of Tuberculosis in Calgary, 10:173–89

Records Retention and Destruction in Canada: A Guidebook (book review), 11:256

Records retention and disposal

bibliography, scheduling, 1:131–33; 2:131–32; 6:232

case files in archives, deconstruction, 26:122–36

databases, strategies (book review), 47:169–70

health care, budgetary restraint (review article), 43:174–79

information industry standards, 49:124–39

personal information and (book review), 34:217–19

photograph collection, disappearance, 50:117–24

public records, 17:201–32

records

business (book review), 4:226–28; 11:256

function-based classification system, federal, 51:137–54

machine-readable, 20:142–48; 20:241–44

Renaissance, 44:1–43

responsibility for, 16:134–38

sampling methodology, limitations, 38:61–73; 38:74–78

scheduling, reducing backlog, 38:45–60

television documentaries, 36:189–93

See also **Electronic records management; Records management; Scheduling**

Records Retention (book review), 4:226–28

Records Retention Requirements for Business (book review), 11:256

Recovering a Lost Heritage: The Case of the Canadian Forestry Service Records, 25:84–92

Récupération des archives syndicales au Québec, La, 7:125–30

Recycling the Past: The Archivist in the Age of Ecology, 35:203–13

Red River

military expeditions (book review), 31:200–201

settlement, manuscript sources, 9:179–93

Redcoats and Patriotes: The Rebellions in Lower Canada, 1837–38 (book review), 22:196–98

Redefining Archives in South Africa: Public Archives and Society in Transition, 1990–1996, 42:6–27

Redescription Reconsidered: Current Issues in Description and Their Applications for Labour Archives, 27:57–66

Reed, Barbara

Keeping Data: Papers from a Workshop on Appraising Computer-Based Records (joint editor) (review article), 33:202–16

Rees, Anthony L.

Bolotenko's Siege Mentality, 17:301–2

book reviews, 4:237–38; 11:248–50; 20:183–84

Glenbow Archives, 1966–2016, The: A History of Design and Circumstance, 35:175–89

Masters in Our Own House, 16:53–59; commentary, 16:60–61; 18:15–16

Mormon forgery murders (review article), 28:155–59

Rees-Potter, Lorna

Freedom of Information—Why Not?, 6:159–61

Reese, Rosemary S.

Care and Conservation of Collections (compiler) (book review), 5:220–21

Interpretation (book review), 6:207–8

Refausse, Raymond

Directory of Irish Archives (joint editor) (book review), 29:217–20

Reference

bibliography, 2:136–40; 6:235–38

ethical service (book review), 44:153–56

finding aids, automated, 3:116–18

issues, 2000 conference (French), 45:104–11

as knowledge management, 49:140–60

manual (book review), 5:215–17

medical archives user study, 41:158–87

research and outreach programming, 16:53–59

services (book review), 23:132–33

user expectations, electronic environment, 45:118–26

See also **Access**

Référence, La : une fonction archivistique à part entière, 45:104–11

Reference services. See Reference

Reference Services for Archives and Manuscripts (book review), 44:153–56

- Reference Services in Archives* (book review), 23:132–33
Reflections on an Exhibition, 17:136–44
Reflections on Early *Archivaria*: Intimations of Polyphony, 49:1–19
Reflections on the Goal of Archival Appraisal in Democratic Societies,
54:59–71
Reflections on the Symons Report: The State of Canadian Studies in 1980
(book review), 13:157
Réflexions archivistiques (book review, French), 27:161–63
*Reformers, Rebels and Revolutionaries: The Western Canadian Radical
Movement, 1899–1919* (book review), 8:176–77
Reforming the Archival Curriculum to Meet Contemporary Needs, 42:80–88
- Refugees**
Canadian policy (book review), 8:183–86
women's oral history (review article), 49:204–13
Regehr, T.D.
book review, 3:139–40
*Canadian Northern Railway, The: Pioneer Road of the Northern Prairies,
1895–1918* (book review), 5:235–26
Do We Need New and Improved Archivists?, 3:116–18
Mennonite Archives in Canada, 5:164–65
Regenerators, The: Social Criticism in Late Victorian English Canada (review
article), 23:123–28
- Regimental histories.** *See under Military history*; names of specific regiments
Regimental Records in the Late Eighteenth Century and the Social History of
the British Soldier, 26:7–17
- Regina**
photographic history (book review), 8:172–74
Regina before Yesterday (book review), 8:172–74
Regional Collection: D.B. Weldon Library Catalogue (editor) (book review),
5:214–15
- Reid, Dianne
reviews
book, 8:190–91; 21:242–46
exhibition, 24:170–72; 30:158–59; 31:216–17; 34:250–51; 38:214–17
- Reid, Elspeth
Presbyterian Church in Canada Archives Recataloguing Project, The,
34:91–108
Women's Missionary Society Records in the Presbyterian Archives,
30:171–79
- Reid, John G.
*Mount Allison University: A History to 1963. Vol. I. 1843–1914; Vol. II.
1914–63* (book review), 21:231–32
- Reid, Richard

Challenge to Archival Practice of Quantification in Canadian History, The
(joint author), 36:232–38

Reid, W. Stanford

Scottish Collections at the University of Guelph, 3:97–98

Reimer, Derek

reviews

book, 2:109–11; 17:331–32

exhibition, 28:188–90

Right from the Start: Developing Prescriptive Standards at the British
Columbia Archives and Records Service (joint author), 35:86–98

Voices: A Guide to Oral History (editor) (book review), 20:191–92

What to Do with the Archives of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation:
The View from a Provincial Perspective, 14:159–62

Reliability

concept, relationship to authenticity, 39:5–10

Reliability and Authenticity: The Concepts and Their Implications, 39:5–10

Relics of Brock: An Investigation, 9:33–103

Religion

Fortress of Louisbourg, 1713–58 (book review), 21:237–39

Methodist tradition, 1839–1918, Canada (book review), 30:124–27

in Ontario, 19th century (book review), 30:120–22

See also **Evangelical churches; Religious archives; Religious records;**
names of specific religious denominations

Religion in Life at Louisbourg, 1713–1758 (book review), 21:237–39

Religious archives

Anglican Church of Canada

British Columbia, 30:188–91

Rupert's Land, 22:246–51

scarcity, personal information, 30:39–41

bibliography, 4:262–67; 6:251–52

Côte-du-Sud, inventory, 31:207–9

developments in, recent, 1:48–66

Evangelical Lutheran Church, Canada, 30:64–70

Jewish, Ontario, 30:160–62

manual (book review), 11:254

Mennonite

in Canada, 5:164–65

Heritage Centre, guide to holdings (book review), 28:172–74

management, 31:36–49

women's history and, 30:167–70

Presbyterian, Women's Missionary Society, 30:171–79

Public Archives of Canada

acquisition strategy, 4:208–13

- programme development, 3:40–56
- Quaker, 30:192–94
- Roman Catholic, Archdiocese of Toronto, 30:180–84
- Unitarian-Universalist, 30:163–66
- United Church of Canada
 - guide (book review), 40:231–34
 - Montreal-Ottawa Conference, 30:185–87
- See also* **Evangelical churches; Religion; Religious records; names of specific religious denominations**
- Religious Archives: An Introduction* (book review), 11:254
- Religious Archives: Lifting Up Our Eyes, 30:39–41
- Religious records**
 - access to, 30:42–54
 - archives and, 4:203–13
 - church record-keeping, 23:54–68
 - German-language Canadians, 35:214–31
 - parish registers (book review), 26:218
- See also* **Evangelical churches; Religion; Religious archives; specific religious denominations**
- Remple, Siegfried
 - Conservation of Case Photographs, The, 3:103–8
- Rendell, Kenneth W.
 - Forging History—The Detection of Fake Letters and Documents* (book review), 39:160–62
- Rendezvous: Selected Papers of the Fourth North American Fur Trade Conference, 1981* (book review), 21:239–41
- Renegade in Archives: Peter C. Newman and the Writing of Canadian Popular History (review article), 22:168–81
- Renfrew, Stewart
 - book review, 38:199–201
- Renfrew County**
 - German settlers (book review), 22:206–8
- Repent and Believe: The Baptist Experience in Maritime Canada* (review article), 30:114–17
- Répertoire des collections canadiennes de cartes*, 5^e éd. (book review, English), 27:171
- Répertoire des programmes et des cours en archivistique offerts dans les universités et collèges du Canada, 1989–1990* (book review, English), 29:248–49
- Répertoire numérique détaillé de la série CC (Finances)* (book review, English), 8:196–98
- Répertoire numérique détaillé de la série FF (Cour du Recorder)* (book review, English), 8:196–98

Répertoire numérique détaillé du fonds du Nouveau parti démocratique du Québec (book review, English), 30:155

Répertoire numérique simple du fonds du Parti communiste ouvrier (book review, English), 30:154–55

Répertoire des séries, feuillets et téléromans québécois (book review, English), 38:187–89

Reply to A.F. Sheppard's Commentary on the Admissibility in Court of Computer Printouts, A, 20:158–63; commentary 20:164–65

Reply to Mr. Robertson, A, 6:12–15

Reply to Robert Hayward's "Counterpoint" on the Origins of the National Map Collection, A, 17:6–9

Report of the Advisory Committee on Archives (book review), 23:129–30

Report of the Consultative Group on Canadian Archives responses, 9:218–29

Report of the Commission on Canadian Studies

National archives and, 15:58–69

recommendations and responses, 11:3–6

state of Canadian studies, 1980 (book review), 13:157

Report on the Status of Women in the Archival Profession (book review), 4:250

Repositories. *See* **Archival institutions; names of specific archival institutions**

Reprography. *See* **Microform**

Republic of Ireland

archival sources, guide (book review), 29:217–20

archives education, 4:20–32

Republic of South Africa

archival theory and practice

postmodern (book review), 51:195–98

reconciliation (book review), 45:205–8

archives

democracy and, 44:132–41

public, transition and, 42:6–47

state, oral history, appraisal as records, 52:100–125

Barlow Rand Group Archives, 7:95–102

state archives, oral history, appraisal as records, 52:100–125

Rescued from the Permafrost: The Dawson Collection of Motion Pictures, 8:141–48

Research. *See* **Historical research**

Research and the Manuscript Tradition (book review), 46:187–89

Research Collections at McMaster University Library, The (book review), 27:154–56

Research in the Administration of Public Policy (book review), 1:127–29

Research Issues in Electronic Records (review article), 33:202–16

- Research Resources on Canada and the South African War, 26:116–21
- Researchers.** *See* **Users**
- Researcher's Guide to British Columbia Nineteenth Century Directories, The: A Bibliography and Index* (book review), 29:254
- Researching Public Health Services in Ontario, 1882–1930, 10:157–72
- Researching Television History: Prime-Time Canada, 1952–1967, 20:79–93
- Resource Binder for Small Archives, The* (book review), 49:220–22
- Resources for Canadian Mennonite Studies: An Inventory and Guide to Archival Holdings at the Mennonite Heritage Centre* (book review), 28:172–74
- Respect des fonds.** *See* **Provenance, principle of**
- Response to A Charter of Rights for Creators, A, 21:125–35
- Response to Terry Eastwood's Paper, 37:131–33
- Restoration and conservation.** *See* **Conservation and preservation**
- Restricted access.** *See* **Access; Confidentiality**
- Results-Oriented Management Archives, 5:165–67
- Retention of records.** *See* **Records retention and disposal**
- Retrospective Bibliography, A., Part I, 1:131–42; Parts II, III, 2:126–41; Part IV, 3:150–57; Part V, 4:256–58; Parts VI, VII, 5:240–54; supplement, 6:251–68
- Revealing the Forged Hitler Diaries, 19:21–27
- Review, Restructure, and Reform: Record-Keeping Standards in the New Zealand State Sector, 48:44–63
- Review of *Appraising the Records of Modern Science and Technology: The Author's Comment*, 26:4–6
- Reviewer Is Too Hard on *Les Archives au XXe siècle*, 17:9–11
- Reviewer Responds, The, 17:10–11
- Revision of the Main Entry Cards at the Provincial Archives of Alberta, 5:171–73
- Revolutionary War (1775–83)**
- mapping the (book review), 7:174–75
- Reynolds, David Roy
- obituary, 50:205–7
- Rhoads, James B.
- Role of Archives and Records Management in National Information Systems, The: A RAMP Study* (book review), 19:218–21
- Rice, Richard
- Guide to the History and Records of Selected Montreal Businesses before 1947, A* (director) (book review), 9:235–37
- Richardson, Douglas
- Not Unseen Building, A: University College and Its History* (joint author) (book review), 38:196–99
- Richardson, John

surgeon's journal, 1820–22, Franklin's Arctic expedition (book review),
21:229–31

Richeson, David

book review, 8:176–77

Ricks, Betty

Information Resource Management (joint author) (book review), 20:183–84

Rideau Canal

Burrowes, Thomas, and, 17:41–59

sights and surveys (book review), 9:263–64

Rider, Peter E.

book reviews, 3:144–45; 6:212–13

Business Archives Notes, 1:93–94

Ridge, Alan D.

book reviews, 1:115–19; 13:146–47

Publications Award, Alberta, 28:196–97

Unusual Case Study, An: A Designated Official Record (joint author),
3:79–87

Wilson Report, response, 11:29–30

Riel, Louis

biography (book review), 9:256–57

papers, guide, 11:135–69

writings, collected (book review), 24:139–44

See also **Métis Nation; Northwest Rebellion**

Riel and the Rebellion: 1885 Reconsidered (book review), 19:240–42

Riel House: A Critical Review, 18:255–62

Riel Rebellion (1885). *See* **Northwest Rebellion**

Rigby, Ann B.

*Guide to the Manuscript Collections in the Provincial Archives of New
Brunswick, A* (book review), 4:236–37

periodical article review, 9:269

Riggs, Bert

obituary of Nancy Grenville, 38:248–49

Right from the Start: Developing Predescriptive Standards at the British
Columbia Archives and Records Service, 35:86–98

Rights, civil. *See* **Civil rights**

Rimington, Stella

Open Secret: The Autobiography of the Former Director-General of MI5
(review article), 54:124–29

Riots

Ford City, Ontario (book review), 29:243–44

Rioux, Denise

Référence, La : une fonction archivistique à part entière (joint author),
45:104–11

- Rites of Passage: The Archivist and the Information Age (review article),
31:171–76
- Rites of Spring: The Great War and the Birth of the Modern Age* (review article), 31:171–76
- Ritzenthaler, Mary Lynn
Administration of Photographic Collections (joint author) (book review),
21:215–16
*Archives and Manuscripts: Conservation. A Manual on Physical Care and
Management* (book review), 18:299–300
Preserving Archives and Manuscripts (review article), 39:137–50
- River Barons, The: Montreal Businessmen and the Growth of Industry and
Transportation, 1837–1853* (book review), 5:229–30
- Riverboats**
Yukon, restoration, 25:51–72
- Roach, Thomas R.
*Lost Initiatives: Canada's Forest Industries, Forest Policy and Forest Con-
servation* (joint author) (book review), 25:133–35
- Road Back, The: By a Liberal in Opposition* (book review), 25:140–41
- Robb Whyte, Catharine
collection, inventory, 25:146
- Roberge, Michel
*Expertise québécoise en gestion des documents administratifs, L' : biblio-
graphie thématique et chronologique 1962–1987* (book review,
French), 27:159–61
Gestion des documents administratifs, La (book review, English), 19:218–
21
SAPHIR : la mémoire des Québécois, 17:188–200
- Robert, Jean-Claude
Atlas historique de Montréal (book review, English), 43:197–99
Robert Brown and the Vancouver Island Exploring Expedition (book review),
30:149
- Robert Hayward Replies, 17:7–9
Robert Laird Borden: A Biography (book review), 12:171–73
- Roberto, Claude
*Guide to the Archives of the Oblates of Mary Immaculate, Province of
Alberta-Saskatchewan, A/Guide pour les archives des Oblats de
Marie Immaculée, province d'Alberta-Saskatchewan* (joint author)
(book review), 30:145–46
- Roberts, Allen D.
Salamander: The Story of the Mormon Forgery Murders (joint author)
(review article), 28:155–59
- Roberts, Arthur
OMR Recording System for Archival Data (joint author), 6:167–72

Roberts, Barbara

Whence They Came: Deportation from Canada, 1900–1935 (book review),
29:225–26

Roberts, David

*Keeping Data: Papers from a Workshop on Appraising Computer-Based
Records* (joint editor) (review article), 33:202–16

Roberts, John

Legislation on Public Access to Government Documents (book review),
6:192–94

One Size Fits All? The Portability of Macro-Appraisal by a Comparative
Analysis of Canada, South Africa, and New Zealand, 52:47–68

Roberts, John W.

Practice Makes Perfect, Theory Makes Theorists, 37:111–33

Response to Terry Eastwood's Paper, 37:131–33

Roberts, M.V.

Archives and the Metropolis (editor) (book review), 46:185–86

Roberts, Wayne

Hamilton Working Class, 1820–1977, The: A Bibliography (editor) (book
review), 11:252

Roberts-Moore, Judith

book reviews, 18:291–94; 25:138–40; 32:175–77

Establishing Recognition of Past Injustices: Uses of Archival Records in
Documenting the Experience of Japanese Canadians During the
Second World War, 53:64–75

Office of the Custodian of Enemy Property, The: An Overview of the Office
and Its Records, 1920–1952, 22:95–106

Robertson, Heather

Lily: A Rhapsody in Red. Vol. II. The King Years (book review), 24:158–60

Terrible Beauty, A: The Art of Canada at War (book review), 5:208–11

Willie: A Romance (book review), 18:297–98

Robertson, Monica

Chronicle of Irish Emigration to Saint John, New Brunswick, 1847, A (joint
author) (book review), 9:250–52

Robertson, Peter

All-Penetrating "X," The, 10:258–60

book reviews, 5:223–25; 12:176–77; 16:155–57; 20:219–20; 21:218–19;
22:192–94; 24:163

"But We Are Fortunately Able to Carry On" : Letters from the PAC's Lon-
don Office, 1940, 26:176–77

More Than Meets the Eye, 2:33–43

On View: The Evolution of Amateur Photography (joint author),
17:115–35

Photographic Interlude (joint author), 15:70–77

- Robertson, R. Gordon
Confidentiality in Government, 6:3–11; response, 6:12–15
- Robinson, Arthur H.
Nature of Maps, The: Essays Toward Understanding Maps and Mapping
(joint author) (book review), 5:221
- Robinson, Sir John Beverley
biography (book review), 20:207–8
- Robson, Scott
Atlantic Album, An: Photographs of the Atlantic Provinces before 1920
(joint author) (exhibition review), 22:235–37
- Rocan, C.M.
Guide to the Louis Riel Papers, A (joint author), 11:135–69
- Rochester Health Care Archives Network**
health care history programme (book review), 48:233–36
- Rock Observed, The: Studies in the Literature of Newfoundland* (book review), 10:265–66
- Rocky Mountains**
archives, 2:80–84
photographs by Byron Harmon, 1906–34 (book review), 9:245–48
- Rodger, Andrew C.
Amateur Photography by Soldiers of the Canadian Expeditionary Force,
26:163–68
book reviews, 10:268–70; 11:245–47; 22:212–14; 25:143–44
Collections and Collectors: Photo History VI (joint author), 22:251–53
On View: The Evolution of Amateur Photography (joint author),
17:115–35
- Rodgers, Anastasia
Constructing Beauty: The Photographs Documenting the Construction of
the Bloor Viaduct, 54:72–91
- Roe, Kathleen
Enhanced Authority Control: Is It Time?, 35:119–29
- Rofes, William L.
Basic Glossary for Archivists, Manuscript Curators, and Records Managers, A (editor) (book review), 3:133–34
- Roland, Charles G.
Secondary Sources in the History of Canadian Medicine: A Bibliography
(compiler), 21:259–60
War Amputations in Upper Canada, 10:73–84
Rôle du document d'archives dans un concept muséal, Le : le cas de trois expositions montréalaises (exhibition review), 36:269
Role of Archives and Records Management in National Information Systems, The: A RAMP Study (book review), 19:218–21
Role of the National Archives of Canada and the National Library of Canada,

The Report Submitted to the Honourable Sheila Copps (review article), 53:115–21

Roman Catholic Church

Anglin Collection (book review), 30:145

archives

Archdiocese of Toronto, 30:180–84

Oblates of Mary Immaculate (book review), 30:145–46

Sacred Congregation *de Propaganda Fide* (book review), 20:67–78

Vatican, 7:16–27; (book review), 7:168–70; 20:67–78

Ford City riots (book review), 29:243–44

Irish Catholics in Canada (book review), 29:223–24

martyrs, Canadian (French), 30:146

Riel, Louis, papers, 11:135–69

See also **Society of Jesus**

Romance novels. See Literature

Romances of the Archive in Contemporary British Fiction (book review), 54:174–77

Rombout, Melissa K.

reviews

conference, 44:183–87

virtual-exhibition, 50:174–77

Romney, Paul

Mr. Attorney: The Attorney General for Ontario in Court, Cabinet, and Legislature 1791–1899 (review article), 25:113–17

Room with a View, A: The 1987 ACA Conference in Hamilton, Ontario, 25:155–62

Rooney, Frances

Working Light: The Wandering Life of Photographer Edith S. Watson (book review), 44:163–66

Roos, Arnold E.

Case Study in Frustration, A: Archives, the History of Technology, and the Restoration of Yukon Riverboats, 25:51–72

Roots (book review), 4:220–22

Roper, Michael

Proceedings of an International Seminar on Automatic Data Processing in Archives (joint author) (book review), 2:105–8

Rosenberg, Louis

Canada's Jews: A Social and Economic Study of Jews in Canada in the 1930s (book review), 39:164–66

Rosenberg, Neil V.

Folklore and Oral History: Papers from the Second Annual Meeting of the Canadian Aural/Oral History Association, 7:164–68

- Rosenberg File, The: A Search for the Truth* (book review), 18:272–74
- Ross, Alex
book review, 8:204–5
Records of the Hudson's Bay Company Land Department, 1879–1963, *The*, 22:114–19
- Ross, Catherine
book review, 10:265–66
- Ross, David
book review, 31:200–201
Military Dress and the Cataloguing of Photographs, 26:173–75
- Roubert, J.
Archives médicales en France, *Les*, 10:253–58
- Rouillard, Jacques
Récupération des archives syndicales au Québec, *La*, 7:125–30
- Round, Richard
Passion for Film, A: Henri Langlois and the Cinémathèque Française (review article), 40:210–25
- Rousseau, Jacques
Oeuvre de chère en Nouvelle-France, L'. Le régime des malades à l'Hôtel-Dieu de Québec (book review, French), 22:194–96
- Rousseau, Jean-Yves
Archives au XXe siècle, Les. Une réponse aux besoins de l'administration et de la recherche (joint author) (book review, English), 16:159–60; commentary 17:9–11
- Rowat, Theresa
Collections and Collectors: Photo History VI (joint author), 22:251–53
Record and Repository as a Cultural Form of Expression, *The*, 36:198–204
reviews
book, 21:215–16; 25:144–45
exhibition, 35:313–17
- Roy, Patricia E.
Vancouver: An Illustrated History (book review), 12:169–71
White Man's Province: British Columbia Politicians and Chinese and Japanese Immigrants, 1858–1914 (book review), 32:175–77
- Roy, R.H.
Old Soldiers Never Lie: Oral History and Military History, 26:169–72
- Royal Bank of Canada**
history (book review), 39:153–54
- Royal Canadian Air Force (RCAF)**
archives and history, 26:154–62
aviation records, PAC (book review), 5:222–23
official history

origins, Vol. II (book review), 26:201–3
 World War I, Vol. I (book review), 12:174–76

See also **Air defences; Air force history**

Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP)

commission of inquiry into, 2d and 3d reports (book review), 13:151–53
 and sovereignty in the North (book review), 25:138–40

Royal Canadian Navy (RCN)

in transition, 1910–85 (book review), 31:204–7
 unofficial badges (book review), 22:227–28
See also **Naval history; names of specific sea battles**

Royal Commission on Broadcasting

policy critique (book review), 9:261–62

Royal commissions

on broadcasting (book review), 9:261–62
 conservation in Canada, 1909–21, 37:64–74
 inventory (book review), 32:166–68
 Massey Commission (book reviews), 34:228–29; 38:201–3
 on war criminals, 26:122–36

Royal London Hospital

records management, 1820s, 41:188–205

Royal Ontario Museum (ROM)

catalogue, drawings and watercolours (book review), 3:140–43
Santa—The Real Thing at the ROM (exhibition review), 34:250–51
Survivors in Search of a Voice—The Art of Courage (exhibition review),
 40:236–39

Royal Ottawa Hospital

history (book review), 20:219–20

Royal Proclamation Charter for the Company of Adventurers, 45:170–93

Rubio, Mary

Selected Journals of L.M. Montgomery, The. Vol. I. 1889–1910 (joint editor)
 (book review), 22:184–85

Rudkin, David

University Archives: An Academic Question, 8:138–40

Ruggles, Richard I.

book review, 13:140–44

*Country So Interesting, A: The Hudson's Bay Company and Two Centuries
 of Mapping, 1670–1870* (book review), 33:232–34

Rules for Archival Description (book review), 32:163–66

Rules for archival description (RAD)

discussions synopsis (book review), 32:163–66
 Glenbow archives and, 35:175–89
 origins and development, 35:7–14; 35:55–63; corrected, 36:5–12; survey,
 47:27–45

- researchers and, 37:104–10
small archives and (book review), 49:220–22
thematic guide, using, 39:51–69
See also **Description; Standardization**
- Rumm, John C.
Working Through the Records: Using Business Records to Study Workers and the Management of Labour, 27:67–96
- Rungius, Carl
wilderness paintings (exhibition review), 22:233–35
- Rupert's Land Diocese.** *See under* **Anglican Church of Canada**
- Rural conditions**
Irish immigrants, Ontario (book review), 22:203–6
Prairies, 1900–30 (book review), 23:150–53
- Russell, Bertrand
papers, 1888–89 (book review), 19:210–12
- Russell, David
Architectural Chronicle, 1829–1964, An, 8:160–63
- Russell, Hilary
book review, 22:190–92
- Russell, Peter A.
book review, 29:257
Manx Peril, The: Archival Theory in Light of Recent American Historiography, 32:124–37
- Russell, Victor
book review, 8:202–3
obituary of James Andrew Fraser (joint author), 20:245–46
- Russell, William
book reviews, 16:169–71; 20:219; 25:127–30; 48:223–27
White Man's Paper Burden, The: Aspects of Records Keeping in the Department of Indian Affairs, 1860–1914, 19:50–72
winner, W.K. Lamb Prize, 1985, 21:263
- Russia.** *See* **Union of Socialist Soviet Republics**
- Rutherford, Paul
Making of the Canadian Media, The (book review), 7:181–82
Researching Television's History: Prime-Time Canada, 1952–1967, 20:79–93
Victorian Authority, A: The Daily Press in Late Nineteenth-Century Canada (book review), 16:165–67
When Television Was Young: Primetime Canada, 1952–1967 (book review, French), 31:193–96
- Ryder, Dorothy E.
Checklist of Canadian Directories, 1790–1950 (book review), 10:270–72
- Ryga, George

- fonds, Special Collections, University of Calgary (book review), 40:229–31
- Rymes, Thomas K.
Bank of Canada, The: Origins and Early History (editor) (book review),
 38:185–87

SAA. See Society of American Archivists

SAA Philadelphia 1975, 1:94–96

Sabourin, Paul

Constructing a Function-Based Records Classification System: Business
 Activity Structure Classification System, 51:137–54

Sacred Congregation de Propaganda Fide (book review), 18:300–302

Saddlemeyer, Ann

Early Stages: Theatre in Ontario, 1800–1914 (book review), 34:229–32

Safe Haven: The Refugee Experience of Five Families (review article),
 49:204–13

Saffady, William

Managing Electronic Records, 2d ed. (book review), 49:218–20

Sager, Eric W.

Seafaring Labour: The Merchant Marine of Atlantic Canada, 1840–1914
 (book review, French), 29:212–13

*Sailing Ships of the Maritimes: An Illustrated History of Shipping and Ship-
 building in the Maritime Provinces of Canada, 1750–1925* (book
 review), 6:205–6

*St. Andrew's Chronicles, The: An Account of Presbyterianism before 1879
 in the Belleville–Hastings County–Quinte Area* (book review),
 9:263–64

St-Denis, Guy

London District and Middlesex County, Ontario, Coroners' Inquests, 1831–
 1900, *The*, 31:142–53

Passing the Means Test: The Old-Age Pension Applications of Norfolk
 County, Ontario, 1929–1948, 37:75–95

Saint John

Irish immigrants (book review), 9:250–52

photographers, in 1871 census, 17:275–77

Saint-Pierre, Diane

Archives paroissiales de la Côte-du-Sud : inventaire sommaire (joint
 author) (book review), 31:207–9

St-Pierre, Normand

book review, 6:218

obituary (French), 27:201–2

Saints martyrs canadiens, Les. Vol. I. Histoire du mythe (book review,
 French), 30:146

Salamander: The Story of the Mormon Forgery Murders (review article),

28:155–59

Salmon, M. Stephen

book reviews, 8:186–87; 10:275–76; 11:251; 23:158–60; 29:251–52;
31:204–7

Bull Market, A: The Recent Historiography of Canadian Economic Development (review article), 43:180–88

Canadian Maritime Bibliography for 1986 (joint compiler) (book review),
28:186–87

Editing Naval Documents: The Case of the War of 1812 (review article),
26:178–83

Sampling

case files, appraisal guidelines, 32:25–50

methods and applications, 38:61–73; 38:74–78

Sampling Methodology and its Application: An Illustration of the Tension
Between Theory and Practice, 38:61–73

Sams, Eric

Cryptanalysis and Historical Research, 21:87–97

Samuels, Helen Willa

appraisal theories, 34:181–91

Appraising the Records of Modern Science and Technology (joint author)
(book review), 23:133–35

Improving our Disposition: Documentation Strategy, 33:125–40

Review of *Appraising the Records of Modern Science and Technology: The
Authors Comment* (joint author), 26:4–6

Varsity Letters Documenting Modern Colleges and Universities (review
article), 36:239–43

Sanche, Margaret F.

Anglin Collection of Canadian Catholic Church History, The (joint author)
(book review), 30:145

Sandomirsky, Janice R.

Toronto's Public Health Photography, 10:145–55

Santa—The Real Thing at the ROM (exhibition review), 34:250–51

Santink, Joy L.

Timothy Eaton and the Rise of His Department Store (book review), 31:187–89

Santoro, Corrado

Association of Canadian Archivists and Copyright Revision, The: An
Update, 21:111–35

SAPHIR

history and origins (French), 17:188–200

programme, reviews, 21:136–38; (French), 21:139–48

SAPHIR: A Review, 21:136–38

SAPHIR : la mémoire des Québécois, 17:188–200

Saskatchewan

- court records, 19:8–11
- genealogy, sources (book review), 19:229–31
- history
 - local (book review), 21:258
 - oral, conference proceedings, 1981 (book review), 14:191–93
 - theatre (book review), 21:242–46
 - University of Saskatchewan, 1907–82 (book review), 21:254–55
- newspapers, directory, 21:259
- treaties with Aboriginals, history (review article), 53:122–29
- See also* **Prairie provinces; Provincial Archives of Saskatchewan**

Saskatchewan Archives Board

- Department of the Interior records repatriated, 25:107–12
- Exploring Local History in Saskatchewan* (book review), 21:258
- founding of, 32:101–13
- Guide des sources historiques des francophones aux archives de la Saskatchewan* (book review, English), 19:229–31
- report, 1974–76, 4:251
- Seventeenth Report of the Saskatchewan Archives Board for the Period April 1, 1974 to March 31, 1976* (book review), 4:251
- Saskatchewan Oral History Conference Proceedings, The, 1981* (book review), 14:191–93
- Sassoon, Joanna
 - Chasing Phantoms in the Archives: The Australia House Photographic Collection*, 50:117–24

Satellites

- Cosmos 954*, search for (book review), 17:318–19
- Sauder, Eric,
 - Titanic Collection, The: Mementos of the Maiden Voyage* (joint author) (book review), 46:183–85
- Saving America's Wildlife* (book review), 29:214–15
- Saving China: Canadian Missionaries in the Middle Kingdom, 1888–1959* (book review), 31:209–11

Scardellato, Gabriele P.

- Bibliography of Canada's Peoples, Supplement 1, 1972–1979, A* (editor) (book review), 39:162–64
- Flesh Made Word, The: The Vatican Archives and the Study of Canadian History, 1600–1799* (joint author), 20:67–78
- Guide to the Collections of the Multicultural History Society of Ontario, A* (editor) (book review), 39:162–64

Schaeffer, Roy

- From Craft to Profession: The Evolution of Archival Education and Theory in North America*, 37:21–34
- Law Society of Upper Canada Archives, The*, 18:311–12

Osgoode Society Survey of Private Legal Records in Ontario, The, 24:181–85

Scheduling

acquisition and, 33:78–86

data in systems, PAC pilot projects, 20:241–44

See also **Records retention and disposal**

Scheduling Data in Systems: Three PAC Pilot Projects, 20:241–44

Scheinberg, Ellen

Case File Theory: Does It Work in Practice?, 38:45–60

reviews

book, 32:173–75

exhibition, 49:236–40

In Their Own Words (review article), 49:204–13

Schellenberg, Theodore R.

Jenkinson, Sir Hilary, and, 17:75–85

provenance, 10:249–52

Schnarr, R.L.

Data Base Management Systems to Access Archives, 17:11–12

Schoenherr, Douglas E.

book reviews, 4:244–45; 5:211–12; 20:197–200

Painted Past, The: Selected Paintings from the Picture Division of the Public Archives of Canada (joint curator) (exhibition review), 20:223–27

Scholarly Returns: Patterns of Research in a Medical Archives, 41:158–87

Schools. *See under* **Architecture**

Schreier, Michael

In the Shadow of the Herdsman: A Masque in Our Time (book review), 26:216–18

Schull, Joseph

Scotiabank Story, The: A History of the Bank of Nova Scotia, 1832–1982 (joint author) (book review), 16:168–69

Schultz, Erich

Struggling to Establish a National Identity: The Evangelical Lutheran Church in Canada and Its Archives (joint author), 30:64–70

Schultz, John

book review, 26:193–94

Schwartz, Joan M.

Coming to Terms with Photographs: Descriptive Standards, Linguistic “Othering,” and the Margins of Archivy, 54:142–71

Documenting Disaster: Photography at the Desjardins Canal, 1857, 25:147–54

On View: The Evolution of Amateur Photography (joint author), 17:115–35
Past in Focus, The: Photography and British Columbia, 1858–1914 (editor)

(book review), 14:187–89

Photographic Record of Pre-Confederation British Columbia, The, 5:17–44

“Records of Simple Truth and Precision”: Photography, Archives, and the Illusion of Control, 50:1–40

“We Make Our Tools and Our Tools Make Us”: Lessons from Photographs for the Practice, Politics, and Poetics of Diplomats, 40:40–74

winner, W.K. Lamb Prize 2000, 51:211

Schwartz, Nancy B.

What Style Is It? (joint author) (book review), 6:199–201

Science

appraisal, modern records (book review), 23:133–35; commentary, 26:4–6
art and, portrayal of New World (book review), 49:232–33

Canada

and early Victorian (book review), 28:176–79

Stacie, E.W.R., and (book review), 30:135–38

women in, anthology (book review), 32:170–72

collaboration, high-energy physics (book review), 37:150–53

engineering archives and, 5:175–77

instruments, maps and globes (exhibition review), 50:163–65

National Research Council, 1916–66 (book review), 7:178–79

natural history, development (book review), 17:312–14

technology and, libraries, 29:247–48

See also **Information technology; Physics; Scientists**

Science, God and Nature in Victorian Canada (book review), 17:312–14

Science and Engineering Archives, 5:175–77

Science of Social Redemption, The: McGill, the Chicago School, and the Origins of Social Research in Canada (book review), 26:212–15

Scientists

in Canadian Arctic (book review), 23:156–58

women, anthology (book review), 32:170–72

See also **Naturalists**

Scotiabank Story, The: A History of the Bank of Nova Scotia, 1832–1982 (book review), 16:168–69

Scotland

bibliography, labour records (book review), 8:179–81

engineering and shipbuilding, Clyde Valley, 19th century (book review), 8:181–83

film archives, Scottish Film Council, 5:150–51

Highlanders

emigration (book review), 18:288–90

history, 1746–1829 (book review), 36:258–60

manuscripts from, in Canadian repositories, 17:145–61; commentary,

- 18:11–15
 National Library, Chalmers of Aldbar Collection, 10:51–67
 records
 labour, catalogue, 4:180–83
 at University of Guelph, 3:97–98
- Scott, Duncan Campbell
 Indian Affairs administrator, 25:127–30
 letters to E.K. Brown (book review), 21:227–29
- Scott, Francis Reginald
 On Saying Goodbye to My Room in Chancellor Day Hall, 16:62–63
- Scott, Ian
 Discover Your Neighborhood Heritage (book review), 4:232–33
- Scottish Collections at the University of Guelph, 3:97–98
- Scottish Film Council**
 archives, 5:150–51
- Scottish Labour History Project, 4:180–83
- Scottish Manuscripts in Canadian Repositories, 17:145–61; commentary
 18:11–15
- Scrimgeour, Gray
 book review, 51:209–10
- Scrittura, La. Ideologia e rappresentazione* (book review, English), 31:179–82
- Seafaring Labour: The Merchant Marine of Atlantic Canada, 1840–1914*
 (book review, French), 29:212–13
- Sealing history**
 North America (book review), 23:158–60
- Seamen.** *See under Merchant marine*
- Second Annual Winner of the W. Kaye Lamb Prize, 19:245
- Second World War** (1939–45)
 Canada
 armed services in Britain (book review), 26:194–96
 battle exhaustion, military (book review), 32:178–79
 conscientious objectors, Mennonite, 34:248–50
 merchant navy, Battle of the Atlantic (book review), 22:227
 pacifism (book review), 26:197–99
 participation (book review), 5:225
 enemy property, claims on, 22:95–106
 German records (book review), 1:121–22
 propaganda
 Germany and Britain (book review), 10:276–77
 radio and film (review article), 20:172–78
 secret agents, (book review) 24:153–55; (review article), 26:184–88
 social aspects (book review), 26:194–96
 television documentaries

- Canadian history (review article), 35:253–69
 using archives as evidence (review article), 50:125–38
- war
 art, catalogue (book review), 5:225
 criminals, commission of inquiry, 26:122–36
- women
 historical perspective (exhibition review), 20:228–30
 war work (book review), 23:153–54
See also armed forces under names of specific countries; specific Canadian armed forces
- Secondary Sources in the History of Canadian Medicine: A Bibliography*, 21:259–60
- Secrecy: The American Experience* (book review), 50:146–50
- Secrecy in government.** *See under Ministerial papers*
- Secret agents.** *See Espionage*
- Secret Plague, The: Venereal Disease in Canada, 1839–1930* (book review), 27:166–68
- Secretariat of European Political Cooperation**
 guide to archives (book review), 29:246–47
- Secretariats**
 European Economic Community (book review), 29:246–47
 United Kingdom, Cabinet secrecy (book review), 26:210–12
- Sectional Maps of Western Canada, 1871–1955: An Early Canadian Topographical Map Series* (book review), 31:196–98
- Security classification**
 archival collections (book review), 46:192–95
 Churchill College archives, 2:49–55
 manuals (book reviews), 5:215–17; 17:329–30
 public records
 creators, effect of *Access to Information Act*, 49:84–123
Public Records Act 1838, United Kingdom, 28:151–54
See also Classification
- Security in an English Archives, 2:49–55
- Seeking a Balance: The University of Saskatchewan, 1907–1982* (book review), 21:254–55
- Seeking the Canadian Pepys: The Canadian Manuscript Diaries Project, 9:125–39
- Seifried, Christopher
Guide to Canadian Photographic Archives (editor) (book review), 20:190–91
- Selected Journals of L.M. Montgomery, The. Vol. I. 1889–1910* (book review), 22:184–85
- Selected Writings of Sir Hilary Jenkinson* (book review), 13:146–47

Selecting and Appraising Archives and Manuscripts (review article),
39:137–50

Selection. *See* **Appraisal**

Selection of Television Productions for Archival Preservation, The,
23:41–53

Seligsberg, Alice L.

papers on microfilm (review), 21:261

Semmens, John

treaty, Split Lake Indians, 17:261–65

Semple, Neil

book review, 30:120–22

Senator George D. Aiken Papers, The: Sources for the Study of Canadian-
American Relations, 1930–1974, 21:176–79

Senior, Elinor Kyte

Redcoats and Patriots: The Rebellions in Lower Canada, 1837–38 (book
review), 22:196–98

Senior, Hereward

Victorious in Defeat: The Loyalists in Canada (joint author) (review arti-
cle), 21:191–97

Seniors' residences

McCormick Home, London, Ontario (exhibition review), 37:171–72

See also **Health care facilities**

*Separate and Special Place, A: An Appreciative History of Toronto's Queen
Elizabeth Hospital on the Occasion of its 110th Anniversary* (book
review), 22:189–90

Serge Touseignant: Phases in Photography (exhibition review), 35:313–17

Series

electronic, and acquisition strategy

study, 53:31–46

level, appraisal decisions, 45:127–69

principle of provenance and, 42:126–36

See also **Series system**

Series system

Australian, origins and agencies, 40:86–93

ISAAR (CPF) compatibility with series, 40:94–98

theory, practice, and Australia's (book review), 41:251–53

See also **Series**

Sermons

Alline, Henry (review article), 30:114–17

Sermons of Henry Alline, The (review article), 30:114–17

Servant of Empire, A: The Papers of Brig. Gen. George Strachan Cartwright,
1885–1920, 22:129–35

Servants. *See* **Domestic service**

Service des archives du barreau du haut Canada

Fait français et la loi en Ontario, 1760–1990, Le (exhibition review),
35:318–21

Serving the Truth: The Importance of Fostering Archives Research in Education Programmes, Including a Modest Proposal for Partnerships with the Workplace, 42:105–17

Seventeenth-Century Maps of the Great Lakes: An Overview and Procedures for Analysis, 6:83–112

Seventeenth International Round Table Conference, 5:156–57

Seventeenth Report of the Saskatchewan Archives Board for the Period April 1, 1974 to March 31, 1976 (book review), 4:251

Sexist language

archivists, archival institutions and, 35:99–109

Sexuality

homosexual research, 33:195–201

Shadows in the Canadian Archival Zeitgeist: The Jeremiad of Terry Eastwood Considered, 22:156–62

Shadows in the Sun (book review), 22:222–25

Shaping of Peace: Canada and the Search for World Order, 1943–1957. Vol. I (book review), 9:262–63

Sharman, Robert C.

Australian Archives in Lamb's Clothing, 2:20–32

Dr. Smith Goes to Wellington, 7:148–52

Shattered Illusion, The: The History of Ukrainian Pro-Communist Organizations in Canada (book review), 11:247–48

Shaw, Gareth

Nineteenth-Century Directories as Sources in Canadian Social History, 14:107–21

Shedden, Leslie

photographer (book review), 18:284–86

Shedden Studio

mining photographs, 1948–68 (book review), 18:284–86

Sheep That Have Gone Astray? Church Record-Keeping and the Canadian Archival System, 23:54–68

Sheldon-MacFarlane, Betty D.

Records Management: The Canadian Contribution (joint compiler) (book review), 22:219–21

Shepard, Catherine

book reviews, 14:195–98; 18:274–77; 22:187–88; 31:186–87

Court and Legal Records at the Archives of Ontario, 24:117–20

Court Records as Archival Records, 18:124–34

obituary, 52:203–5

Second Annual Symposium, Agricultural History of Ontario, October 1977,

5:169–71

Sheppard, A.F.

Records and Archives in Court, 19:196–203; commentary 20:158–65

Sheppard, Julia

British Archives: A Guide to Archive Resources in the United Kingdom
(joint editor) (book review), 17:330–31; 2d ed., 29:217–20

Hospital Patient Case Files: A Guide to Their Retention and Disposal (joint
author) (review article), 43:174–79

Sherer, Robert G.

book review, 36:245–47

Sherman, Sandra

Cataloguing Historical Photographs with ISBD (NBM) (joint author),
5:101–11

Sherman, Stuart C.

*Whaling Logbooks and Journals, 1613–1927: An Inventory of Manuscript
Records in Public Collections* (compiler) (book review), 25:120–22

Sherwood, Jean

Archives of the Inclusa, The, 10:69–72

Shipbuilding

Clyde Valley, Scotland, 19th century (book review), 8:181–83

Collingwood, Ontario (exhibition review), 40:235–36

Maritimes sailing ships, 1750–1925, photographs (book review), 6:205–6

See also **Ships**

Ships

Halifax explosion, 1917 (book review), 7:180

Maritimes sailing, 1750–1925, photographs (book review), 6:205–6

shipping, statistical reports, 4:60–69

shipwrecks, clues in archives, 12:21–29

steam-driven paddleboats (book review), 7:175–76

See also **Marine records; Shipbuilding**

Shoots: A Guide to Your Family's Photographic Heritage (book review),
6:206–7

Shopping Guide of the West, The: Woodward's Catalogue, 1898–1953, The
(book review), 6:216–17

Shore, Marlene

*Science of Social Redemption, The: McGill, the Chicago School, and the
Origins of Social Research in Canada* (book review), 26:212–15

Short, K.R.M.

Film and Radio Propaganda in World War II (editor) (review article),
20:172–78

Shorthand

in letters

Doughty, Sir Arthur, and Alfred, Lord Tennyson, 21:103–10

- Thompson, Sir John and Annie, in letters, 21:98–102
- Shortis, Valentine
case of, crime and politics (review article), 25:113–17
- Shortt, Samuel
New Social History of Medicine, The: Some Implications for Research,
10:5–22
*Victorian Lunacy: Richard M. Bucke and the Practice of Late Nineteenth-
Century Psychiatry* (book review), 25:135–36
- Shoumatoff, Alex
Mountain of Names, The: A History of the Human Family (book review),
21:212–14
*Showing the Flag: The Mounted Police and Canadian Sovereignty in the
North, 1894–1925* (book review), 25:138–40
- Sickinger, James P.
Public Records and Archives in Classical Athens (book review),
50:142–46
- Sidney, Angela
Life Lived Like a Story: Life Stories of Three Yukon Native Elders (collabo-
rator) (review article), 49:204–13
- Sifton, Clifford
biography (book review), 16:163–65
Sights and Surveys: Two Diarists on the Rideau (book review), 9:263–64
- Sigmond, J. Peter
Form, Function and Archival Value, 33:141–47
- Signori, Dolores, A.
Guide to the Papers of James Mavor (compiler), 30:149–50
- Sillitoe, Linda
Salamander: The Story of the Mormon Forgery Murders (joint author)
(review article), 28:155–59
- Silversides, Brock
exhibition review, 45:217–22
William James: Selected Photographs, 1900–1936 (joint author) (exhibition
catalogue review), 24:163
- Simcoe, Elizabeth
travels (virtual-exhibition review), 54:178–81
- Simcoe County**
archives, 3:108–13
black settlement, 1819–1949 (book review), 7:183–84
- Simmons, Barbara Trippel
Appraising the Records of Modern Science and Technology: A Guide (joint
author) (book review), 23:133–35
Review of *Appraising the Records of Modern Science and Technology: The*

- Author's Comment (joint author), 26:4–6
- Simmons, Deirdre
Archives of the Hudson's Bay Company, The, 42:68–78
book review, 44:168–69
- Simmons, Peter
book review, 14:183–84
- Sinclair, Sonja
Cordial But Not Cosy: A History of the Office of the Auditor General (book review), 9:249–50
- Sir Arthur Doughty, Shorthand, and Alfred, Lord Tennyson, 21:103–10
Sir John Beverley Robinson, Bone and Sinew of the Compact (book review), 20:207–8
Sir John Latham: A Guide to his Papers in the National Library of Australia (book review), 14:199–200
- Sissons, Justice John Howard
Yukon government and politics (book review), 29:252–53
Sites of Memory, Sites of Mourning (book review), 42:144–46
Sixth Canadian Records Management Conference, The: An Archivist's Perspective, 31:154–56
- Skelton, Robin
Acquisition of Literary Archives, The, 18:214–19; commentary 18:228–31
Skevington's Daughter (book review), 6:219
- Skowronek, Stephen
Building a New American State: The Expansion of National Administrative Capacities, 1877–1920 (book review), 20:215–16
- Sky, Alison
Unbuilt America: Forgotten Architecture in the United States from Thomas Jefferson to the Space Age (joint author) (book review), 4:230–31
- Slavery**
oral history, United States (book review), 4:220–22
- Slide, Anthony
Nitrate Won't Wait: A History of Film Preservation in the United States (review article), 40:210–25
- Small archives**
manuals for (book reviews), 21:207–8; 27:153–54; 49:220–22
public programming, case study, 28:28–35
See also Archival institutions
- Small Differences: Irish Catholics and Irish Protestants, 1815–1922* (book review), 29:223–24
- Small World Expands, A (book review), 24:129–36
- Smallpox**

- Montreal, epidemic (book review, French), 34:235–37
Nova Scotia, 1749–99 (book review), 39:171–73
- Smart, John
Archival Records of Labour Canada, *The*, 27:111–24
book reviews, 13:151–53; 27:163–64; 29:236–39
Professional Archivist's Responsibility as an Advocate of Public Research,
The, 16:139–49
Records of the Department of Labour, RG 27/Archives de Travail Canada,
RG 27 (book review), 28:184
- Smith, Clive
Australian Series System, *The*, 40:86–93
- Smith, Colin
Archivists and Records Managers: Natural Enemies?, 27:4–5
Corporate Piper Calls the Archival Tune, *The*, 18:15–16
- Smith, Denis
Diplomacy of Fear: Canada and the Cold War, 1941–1948 (book review),
29:239–41
- Smith, Donald B.
book review, 4:245–47
From the Land of Shadows: The Making of Grey Owl (book review),
31:198–99
- Smith, Elizabeth
diaries, 1872–84 (book review), 12:165–66
- Smith, Gregory White
Mormon Murders, The: A True Story of Greed, Forgery, Deceit, and Death
(joint author) (review article), 28:159–61
- Smith, Jane F.
Indian-White Relations: A Persistent Paradox (joint author) (book review),
4:245–47
- Smith, Kitty
Life Lived Like a Story: Life Stories of Three Yukon Native Elders (collabo-
rator) (review article), 49:204–13
- Smith, Marilyn Gurney
King's Yard, The: An Illustrated History of the Halifax Dockyard (book
review), 22:227
- Smith, Norma
Marian Engel Archive, The (joint compiler) (book review), 20:220
- Smith, Paul
Historian and Film, The (editor) (book review), 6:201–3
- Smith, R.D.
deacidification process, 1:91
- Smith, Shelley
Inventory of the Government Records Collection of the Provincial Archives

- of Newfoundland and Labrador* (compiler) (book review),
29:251–52
- Smith, Shirlee Anne
 book review, 6:213–15
 Three Centuries of Documents, 2:64–66
- Smith, Wilfred I.
 Accessibility and Archives: A Response, 7:144–46
 book reviews, 9:244–45; 26:194–96
 Dominion Archivist on *Archivaria* 15, The, 17:4–5
 ICA Round Table, 7:157–58
 Introduction: W. Kaye Lamb, 15:9–15
 New Zealand visit, 7:148–52
 obituary, 45:231–35; 46:175–79
 Records Management in 1983: Challenges and Opportunities, 17:336–39
- Smith, William
 Applebaum-Hébert Report, introduction, 16:95–98
 book reviews, 12:163–65; 18:297–98
- Smithsonian Institution**
 Guide to the Smithsonian Archives (book review), 8:196–98;
 21: 223–24
- Smyth, Donna
 No Place Like Home: Diaries and Letters of Nova Scotia Women, 1771–1938 (joint editor) (book review), 31:177–79
- Snell, James G.
 Supreme Court of Canada, The: History of the Institution (joint author)
 (book review), 22:187–88
- Snyder, Don
 book review, 26:216–18
- Social gospel**
 Presbyterian Church, Canada (book review), 30:122–24
- Social history**
 archival scholarship and, 14:5–26
 archives
 and, 14:3
 political and social issue, 25:44–50
 bibliography, Canada and United States (book review), 19:221–24
 British soldiers, late 18th century, 26:7–17
 Canada
 cities (book review), 22:228–29
 directories, 19th century, 14:107–21
 Jews, 1930s (book review), 39:164–66
 report on, 14:27–52
 soldiers, 1914–18 (French), 26:66–80

- case file research (book review), 47:161–64
- documentary heritage, 24:69–107
- family papers and, 14:63–73
- health care, 10:5–22
- League for Social Reconstruction, origins (book review), 12:168–69
- madness, Quebec, 1600–1850 (book review, French), 32:172–73
- Marxist view (book review), 10:275–76
- museums, (book review), 6:208
- New France
 - nobility (book review, French), 36:248–50
 - sources, 14:53–62
- Ontario
 - demography, 1840–70, Peel County (book review), 14:193–95
 - Protestant culture (book review), 30:118–20
 - Victorian era, 14:93–105
- photography, archives and, 1839–41, 50:1–40
- postal, 1640–1830 (book review), 46:180–83
- rural, Prairies (book review), 23:150–53
- smallpox, Nova Scotia, 1749–99 (book review), 39:171–73
- social
 - activism, Anglican Church, 30:39–41
 - criticism, Victorian (review article), 23:123–28
- sources
 - case records, 4:122–36
 - for teaching, 14:75–92
- 22d (French Canadian) Battalion, 1914–19 (book review), 26:191–93
- Vancouver
 - 1863–1913 (book review), 44:160–63
 - essays in (book review), 24:147–49
- welfare state, 1914–41, Canada (book review), 18:291–94
- women
 - class and gender issues (book review, French), 35:288–90
 - Detroit River region (exhibition review), 37:175–77
 - Yukon wildlife and (book review), 22:209–12
- See also* **Labour history; Women's history**
- Social History in Canada: A Report on the “State of the Art,” 14:27–52
- Social History of Museums, A: What the Visitors Thought* (book review), 6:208
- Social science**
 - research
 - origins, McGill University (book review), 26:212–15
 - strategies and techniques (book review), 38:191
- Social Science Research Council. Committee on the Records of Government*

Report (book review), 21:204–7

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada (SSHRC)

Advisory Committee on Archives

Report of the Advisory Committee on Archives (book review), 23:129–30

Social Uplifters, The: Presbyterian Progressives and the Social Gospel in

Canada, 1875–1915 (book review), 30:122–24

Socialists

records, 4:166–76

See also **Communists; Marxists**

Society and the Formation of a Documentary Heritage: Issues in the Appraisal
of Archival Sources, 24:69–107

Society for Cinema Studies

conference, 1997, 44:183–87

Society for Cinema Studies Conference Special Focus, The: Cinema(s) in
Canada, 44:183–87

Society of American Archivists (SAA)

Archival Fundamental Series

practice to theory, 39:137–50

Business Archives Committee

Directory of the Business Archives in the United States and Canada
(book review), 3:144–45

College and University Archives Committee

College and University Archives: Selected Readings (book review),
11:255

forms manual (book review), 3:134–35

Committee on Education and Professional Development

Master of Archival Studies, guidelines, 36:221–31

International Archival Affairs Committee

microfilm clearing house, 5:151–52

National Information Systems Task Force

description, 13:127–29

Report on the Status of Women in the Archival Profession (book review),
4:250

Round Table, 1978, 7:158–60

See also **Congresses and conventions:** Society of American Archivists

Society of Archivists. Records Management Group

Records Management 7 (book review), 19:218–21

Records Management 8 (book review), 19:218–21

Society of Friends

in Canada, 30:192–94

Society of Jesus

Canadian martyrs (French), 30:146

Jesuits' Estates Act, controversy (book review), 9:258–59

Sociology. *See* **Social science**

Socknat, Thomas P.

Witness Against War: Pacifism in Canada, 1900–1945 (book review),
26:197–99

Soehn, August

television art, 1960s to 2000s (exhibition review), 52:196–99

Solicitors. *See* **Lawyers**

Solid, Safe, Secure: Building Archives Repositories in Australia (book
review), 46:195–97

Some Modest Proposals: A Public Historian Looks at Archives, 24:121–28

“Some of the Books Are Worn Out”: The Klondike Gold Rush and Records
Conservation, 22:254–57

Some Performance!, 9:229–32

Sometimes a Great Nation: A Photo Album of Canada, 1850–1925 (book
review), 21:218–19

Songe, Alice H.

*International Guide to Library, Archival and Information Science Associa-
tions* (joint editor) (book review), 22:232

Sound archives

bibliography, 3:154–56; 6:245–48

collections, 1990s, 28:68–73

inventory, PAC (book review), 8:196–98

manuals (book review), 2:109–11; 17:331–32

Queen’s University Archives, audiovisual holdings, 25:145–46

See also **Sound recordings**

Sound Archives: A Guide to Their Establishment and Development (book
review), 17:331–32

Sound Archives Section: Inventory of Main Holdings (book review), 8:196–98

Sound Heritage: Voices from British Columbia (book review), 21:215

Sound recordings

conservation and preservation (book review), 44:174–75

National Archives and Records Service collection (book review), 4:222–24

oral history

Canadian collections, guide (book review), 44:166–68

methodological issues, South Africa, 52:100–125

Native, reliability, 43:64–88

preservation and restoration (book review), 11:250–51

radio, sources for study, 9:105–24

See also **Oral history; Radio; Sound archives**

Sounds of History from the National Archives (book review), 4:222–24

*Sources for Canadian Shipping History: Statistical Reports of the Department
of Marine and Fisheries*, 4:60–69

Sources for the Study of Canadian-American Relations: Manuscripts at the

- University of Vermont Library* (book review), 24:162
- Sources for the Study of the Canadian North* (book review), 11:257
- Sources for the Study of the International Labour Organization, 27:125–32
- South Africa. See Republic of South Africa**
- South African War (1899–1902)**
- Canadian participation, sources, 26:116–21
- Sovereignty**
- Canadian North, RCMP presence (book review), 25:138–40
- Soviet Union. See Union of Socialist Soviet Republics**
- Space, Funding and Heritage: The Montreal-Ottawa Conference Archives, 30:185–87
- Space of Silence, The* (exhibition review), 50:170–74
- Spadoni, Carl
- book reviews, 17:330–31; 26:208–10
- In Defence of the New Professionalism: A Rejoinder to George Bolotenko, 19:191–95
- Medical Archives: An Annotated Bibliography, 28:74–119; updated, 41:121–57
- No Monopoly for “Archivist Historians”: Bolotenko Assailed, 17:291–95
- Research Collections at McMaster University Library, The* (joint compiler) (book review), 27:154–56
- Spain**
- Inclusa hospital records, 10:69–72
- insurance records and maritime history, 1547–92, 11:87–99
- Sparling, Mary
- exhibition review, 26:219–22
- Specht Allen
- book review, 17:332–33
- Specialized archives**
- bibliography, general, 4:257–68; 6:253–54
- Speech collections**
- indexing, computer-assisted, 31:50–59
- Speidelsbach, Annelie
- Subgroup vs. Series Arrangement: The William Irvine Papers, 23:107–18
- Speirs, W. Brian
- book review, 4:226–28
- Speisman, Stephen
- book review, 39:164–66
- Keeping of Jewish Records in Ontario, The: Toronto Jewish Congress/
Canadian Jewish Congress Ontario Region Archives, 30:160–62
- Wilson Report, response, 11:30
- Spencer, Thomas T.
- Archivist as Historian, The: Towards a Broader Definition, 17:296–300

Spies. *See* **Espionage**

Spirit of Total Archives, The: Seeking a Sustainable Archival System, 47:46–65

Spiritualism

sources for study, 30:71–84

Spirituals (songs)

Baptists (review article), 30:114–17

Sports

early images, Canada, exhibition catalogue (book review), 6:208–9

Spragge, Douglas

Manitoba's Red River Settlement: Manuscript Sources for Economic and Demographic History (joint author), 9:179–93

Spragge, George Warburton

obituary, 3:99–100

Spragge, Shirley

Abdication Crisis, The: Are Archivists Giving Up Their Cultural Responsibility?, 40:173–81

“Good Americans” Two Hundred Years Later, The (review article), 21:191–97

I Hear You, Chris, 20:6–7

obituary, 40:246–47

obituary of George Warburton Spragge, 3:99–100

“One Parchment Book at the Charge of the Parish...”: A Sample of Anglican Record Keeping, 30:55–63

reviews

book, 2:108–9; 9:243–44; 11:237–39; 28:169–72

periodical article, 9:265–69

Spring, D.W.

Propaganda, Politics and Film, 1918–45 (joint editor) (review article), 20:172–78

Spry, Graham

letters (book review), 36:253–54

Spry, Irene M.

Records of the Department of the Interior and Research Concerning Canada's Western Frontier of Settlement, The (joint author) (book review), 39:169–71

Spurgeon, Greg

Pictures and History: The Art Museum and the Visual Arts Archives, 17:60–74

SSHRC. *See* **Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada**

Stabile, Julie

book review, 38:201–3

Stacey, Charles P.

Date with History, A: Memoirs of a Canadian Historian (book review),
17:317–18

Half-Million, The: The Canadians in Britain, 1939–1946 (joint author)
(book review), 26:194–96

Stacker, Julie

book review, 32:181

Stafford, David

Camp X: Canada's School for Secret Agents, 1941–45 (book review),
24:153–55

Stagg, Ronald, J.

Rebellion of 1837 in Upper Canada, The: A Collection of Documents (joint
editor) (book review), 22:198–200

Stamp, Robert M.

*Canadian Obituary Record, The: A Biographical Dictionary of Canadians
Who Died in 1988* (book review), 29:257

Standardization

international

bibliographic description, photographs, 5:101–11

differences, 44:142–48

macro-appraisal, 48:154–98

See also **Description; Descriptive standards; Finding aids; Indexing**

Standing Joint Committee on Regulation and Other Statutory Instruments,
4:3–19; (book review), 5:217–18

Stanley, George F.G.

Collected Writings of Louis Riel, The/Écrits complets de Louis Riel, Les
(editor) (book review), 24:139–44

Toil and Trouble: Military Expeditions to Red River (book review),
31:200–201

Stanley, Susan

Space, Funding and Heritage: The Montreal-Ottawa Conference Archives,
30:185–87

Stapleton, Richard

Jenkinson and Schellenberg: A Comparison, 17:75–85

Stark, Marie Charlotte

*Development of Records Management and Archives Services within United
Nations Agencies: A RAMP Study* (book review), 19:218–21

State of Court Records, The: Louis Knafla Replies, 20:7–8

State of Illinois Archives

descriptive inventory (book review), 8:201

Statement of Principles Regarding Archival Description, 34:8–16

Statistics

numeracy, early America (book review), 17:321–22

shipping history reports, Canada, 4:60–69

Steacie, Edgar William Richard

Canadian science, place in (book review), 30:135–38

Steam into Wilderness: Ontario Northland Railway, 1902–1962 (book review), 8:174–75

Steel at the Sault: Francis H. Clergue, Sir James Dunn, and the Algoma Steel Corporation, 1901–1956 (book review), 21:247–49

Steel industry. See **Iron and steel industry**

Steele, Appolonia

Constance Beresford-Howe Papers, The: An Inventory of the Archive at the University of Calgary Library (editor) (book review), 44:149–53

George Ryga Papers, The: George Ryga Fonds, Renée L. Paris Fonds, George Ryga and Associates Fonds. An Inventory of the Archive at the University of Calgary Library (joint editor) (book review), 40:229–31

John Metcalf Papers, The: An Inventory of the Archive at the University of Calgary Library (editor) (book review), 44:149–53

Stefansson, Vilhjalmur

Arctic expeditions (book review), 9:254–55

Stefansson and the Canadian Arctic (book review), 9:254–55

Stelter, Gilbert A.

Canadian City, The: Essays in Urban and Social History (joint editor) (book review), 22:228–29

Stephens, David O.

Electronic Records Retention: An Introduction (joint author) (book review), 47:169–70

Stephens, Doreen

Development of a Religious Archives Network: The Anglican Church Archivists in the Province of British Columbia (joint author), 30:188–91

Stephenson, Mary Sue

Deciding Not to Build the Wall: Research and the Archival Profession, 32:145–51

Function and Content of Research Methods in Graduate Archival Studies Education, The, 35:190–202

Stepler, G.A.

Regimental Records in the Late Eighteenth Century and the Social History of the British Soldiers, 26:7–17

Stern, Robert A.M.

Architect's Eye, The: American Architectural Drawings, 1799–1978 (joint author) (book review), 11:243–44

Sternberg, Charles H.

Hunting Dinosaurs in the Badlands of the Red Deer River, Alberta, Canada

- (book review), 23:169
- Sternwheelers and Sidewheelers: The Romance of Steamdriven Paddleboats in Canada* (book review), 7:175–76
- Steveston Recollected: A Japanese-Canadian History* (book review), 2:114–15
- Stewart, Bob
- Nurturing the Spirit: Reflections on the Role of a Church Archivist, 30:110–13
- Stewart, Charlotte A.
- Research Collections at McMaster University Library, The* (joint compiler) (book review), 27:154–56
- Stewart, Duguld E.
- book review, 19:212–15
- Stewart, Lee
- “It’s Up To You”: Women at UBC in the Early Years* (book review), 34:225–28
- Stewart Museum**
- Yes! The World Is Round: A Closer Look at Early Globes, Maps and Scientific Instruments* (exhibition review), 50:163–65
- Stibbe, Hugo Leendert Philip
- Implementing the Concept of Fonds: Primary Access Point, Multilevel Description and Authority Control, 34:109–37
- MARC–Maps: The History of Its Development and a Current Assessment* (book review), 4:235
- reviews
- book, 40:231–34; 48:236–39
- periodical article, 9:268
- winner, W.K. Lamb Prize, 47:174
- Stielow, Frederick J.
- book review, 24:138–39
- Management of Oral History Sound Archives, The* (book review), 24:138–39
- Still Fuzzy, But More Accurate: Some Thoughts on the “Ghosts” of Archival Theory (review article), 47:136–50
- Stoddart, Paul
- Magnificent Distances, The: Early Aviation in British Columbia 1910–1940* (joint compiler) (book review), 12:176–77
- Stommel, Henry
- Lost Islands: The Story of Islands That Have Vanished from Nautical Charts* (book review), 26:215–16
- Stone, Gerald
- Collections and Collectors: Photo History VI (joint author), 22:251–53
- Stone, Michelle
- Unbuilt America: Forgotten Architecture in the United States from Thomas*

- Jefferson to the Space Age* (joint author) (book review), 4:230–31
- Storey, Ian C.
book review, 30:129–32
- Storey, Richard
Guide to the Modern Records Centre (joint compiler) (book review),
9:241–42
*Osborne Case Papers and Other Records of the Amalgamated Society of
Railway Servants, The* (editor) (book review), 9:241–42
Taff Vale Case, The: A Guide to the ASRS Records (editor) (book review),
9:241–42
- Storrs, Monica
diaries, 1929–31 (book review), 10:266–67
Story of the Royal Ottawa Hospital, The (book review), 20:219–20
- Stott, Rosalie
Medical Practice of George Chalmers, M.D., The, 10:51–67
- Stotyn, Keith
book reviews, 17:309–10; 20:179–81; 32:163–66
Western Canadian Studies Conference, 1976, 2:79–80
- Stoyanova, Penka
*Transforming the Crazy Quilt: Archival Displays from a User's Point of
View* (joint author), 45:44–79
- Strachan, John
Strait-Jacketing of Multiculturalism in Canada, The (joint author) (review
article), 10:225–47
- Strait-Jacketing of Multiculturalism in Canada, The* (review article),
10:225–47
- Strangers from a Secret Land* (book review), 26:203–5
- Strategic Planning for Records Management and Archives* (book review),
22:221–22
- Strategies for Searching Online Finding Aids: A Retrieval Experiment*,
44:72–101
- Stretching the Dollar: Monetary Appraisal of Manuscripts*, 11:101–13
- Strong-Boag, Veronica
Raising Clío's Consciousness: Women's History and Archives in Canada,
6:70–82
Woman with a Purpose, A: The Diaries of Elizabeth Smith, 1872–1884
(book review), 12:165–66
- Struggling to Establish a National Identity: The Evangelical Lutheran Church
in Canada and its Archives*, 30:64–70
- Struthers, James
*"No Fault of Their Own": Unemployment and the Canadian Welfare State,
1914–1941* (book review), 18:291–94
- Stuart, E. Ross

- History of Prairie Theatre, The: The Development of Theatre in Alberta, Manitoba and Saskatchewan, 1833–1982* (book review), 21:242–46
- Stuckey, Steven
Privacy versus Access: Papers from a Seminar on the Issues of the Right to Privacy, the Right of Access to Information, and the Dilemma of the Records Custodian (joint author) (book review), 35:296–98
- Student Archivistics: The Contribution of Master of Archival Studies Theses to Archival Professional Literature, 39:96–107
- Studies in Fur (review article), 12:121–26
- Studies in Micropublishing, 1853–1976: Documentary Sources* (book review), 8:205–6
- Studio Indians: *Cartes de visite* of Native People in British Columbia, 1862–1872, 21:68–86
- Studying Human Behaviour in the Past
symposium, 1977, 5:153
- Studying the History of Occupation: Quantitative Sources on Canadian Teachers in the Nineteenth Century, 14:75–92
- Stunden, Nancy
book reviews, 8:179–81; 24:145–47; 25:118–20; 27:143–48; 38:192–94
Labour, Records, and Archives: The Struggle for a Heritage, 4:73–91
- Stursberg, Peter
Diefenbaker: Leadership Gained, 1956–62 (book review), 3:146–47
Diefenbaker: Leadership Lost, 1962–1967 (book review), 3:146–47
- Subgroup vs. Series Arrangement: The William Irvine Papers, 23:107–18
- Subject headings**
PAASH, 4th ed., 24:173–80
- Subject Headings: The PAASH Experience, 24:173–80
- Subject indexing. See Indexing**
- Subject-Matter Index of Patents for Inventions Issued by the U.S. Patent Office from 1790–1873 Inclusive* (book review), 7:189–90
- Suderman, Jim
Appraising Records of the Expenditure Management Function: An Exercise in Functional Analysis, 43:129–42
book reviews, 29:249–50; 46:185–86
Defining Electronic Series: A Study, 53:31–46
- Suelflow, August R.
Religious Archives: An Introduction (book review), 11:254
- Suffragists**
Canada, 1877–1918 (book review), 18:294–95
- Sundin, Jan
Towards Intelligent Databases: Or the Database as Historical Archivist (joint author), 14:137–58; commentary 17:11–12
- Supreme Court of Canada, The: History of the Institution* (book review),

22:187–88

Surest Proof, The: A Utilitarian Approach to Appraisal, 45:127–69

Surgeons, Smallpox and the Poor: A History of Medicine and Social Conditions in Nova Scotia, 1749–1799 (book review), 39:171–73

Survey of Architectural Records in Ottawa, 4:192–93

Survey of Labrador Material in Newfoundland and Labrador Archives, A, 23:169–70

Survey of Students of the Master of Archival Studies Programme at the University of British Columbia, 1981–88, A, 29:104–27

Surveys

archives

Canadian (book review), 21:222–23

manuscripts and, *Basic Manual Series* (book review), 5:215–17

archivists

Canadian, demographic profile, 49:20–52

temperament, 50:79–52

electronic records

(book review), 46:190–92

standards, 36:136–65

Labrador material, 23:169–70

MAS students, UBC

1981–88, 29:104–27

evaluation, 45:80–103

RAD, acceptance and implementation, 47:27–45

records

architectural, Ottawa, 4:192–93

Central Okanagan, 28:183–84

Church of England (book review), 4:233–34

German-language archival, 35:214–31

historical, 1936–42, United States (book review), 20:179–81

legal and private, Ontario, 24:181–85

Unitarian-Universalist, 30:163–66

Surveys, land. *See* Land surveys

Survivors in Search of a Voice—The Art of Courage (exhibition review), 40:236–39

Susanna Moodie: Letters of a Lifetime (book review), 22:184–85

Sutherland, Alice Gibson

Canada's Aviation Pioneers: 50 Years of McKee Trophy Winners (book review), 8:187–88

Sutherland, Fraser

Monthly Epic, The: A History of Canadian Magazines, 1789–1989 (book review), 31:191–93

Swan, Conrad

- Canada, Symbols of Sovereignty* (book review), 5:213
- Swank, Cynthia G.
Archivists' Lib: A Response to "Whose Handmaiden?", 18:16–17
- Sweeney, Alastair
book reviews, 7:170–71; 7:178–79
- Sweeney, Shelley
Act of Faith, An: Access to Religious Records in English-Speaking Canada, 30:42–54
book reviews, 21:254–55; 23:135–37; 27:154–56; 50:150–53
Guinea Pig's Perspective on the UBC Master of Archival Studies Programme, A, 18:263–67
Sheep That Have Gone Astray? Church Record-Keeping and the Canadian Archival System, 23:54–68
- Sweeny, Robert
Guide to the History and Records of Selected Montreal Businesses before 1947, A (joint director) (book review), 9:235–37
- Swetland, Anne J. Gilliland. *See* Gilliland-Swetland, Anne J.
- Swift, Michael D.
book review, 4:239
Canadian Archival Scene in the 1970s, The: Current Developments and Trends, 15:47–57
Management Techniques and Technical Resources in the Archives of the 1980s, 20:94–104
obituary of Wilfred I. Smith, 45:231–35
Wilson Report, response, 11:30–32
- Swiss Canadians**
history, 1604–1974 (book review), 7:179–80
- Sydbeck, Jan
Principle of Provenance, The: Report from the First Stockholm Conference on Archival Theory and the Principle of Provenance, 2–3 September 1993 (joint editor) (book review), 41:249–51
- Sykes, Meredith
Buildings of Canada, The: A Guide to Pre-20th-Century Styles in Houses, Churches, and Other Structures (joint author) (book review), 6:199–201
- Sykes, S.L.
Regional Collection: D.B. Weldon Library Catalogue (editor) (book review), 5:214–15
- Sylvain, J.A. Philip
book reviews, 27:158–59; 33:223–25
Optical Digital Image Storage System: Project Report (book review), 33:225–27
- Sylvestre, Guy

Libraries and Canadian Studies, 15:112–17

National Librarian on *Archivaria* 15, The, 17:5

Symons, Thomas H.B.

Archives and Canadian Studies, 15:58–69

Symons Report. *See Report of the Commission on Canadian Studies*

Symposiums. *See Congresses and conventions*

Système, archives, publication, histoire, inventaire, recherche. *See*

SAPHIR

TAAG. *See Toronto Area Archivists Group*

Taff Vale Case, The: A Guide to the ASRS Records (book review), 9:241–42

Taking a Byte Out of History: The Archival Preservation of Federal Computer Records (review article), 33:202–16

Taking Custody, Giving Access: A Postcustodial Role for a New Century, 53:76–93

Taking Root: Canada from 1700 to 1760 (exhibition review), 23:171–73

Talbot, Charles K.

Justice in Early Ontario, 1791–1840: A Study of Crime, Courts and Prisons in Upper Canada (book review), 21:224–26

Tamblé, Donato

Teaching of Archival Science in Italy and the Role of the Schools of the State Archives, The, 19:247–48

Tapscott, Robert

reviews

book, 6:208; 8:174–75; 11:233–34; 16:171–73

periodical article, 9:266; 9:269–70

Tardif-Côté, Diane

Maps of Indian Reserves and Settlements in the National Map Collection. Vol. I. British Columbia; Vol. II. Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories (joint compiler) (book review), 13:137–40

Painted Past, The: Selected Paintings from the Picture Division of the Public Archives of Canada (joint curator) (exhibition review), 20:223–27

Tari, Katy

Rôle du document d'archives dans un concept muséal, Le : le cas de trois expositions montréalaises (joint author) (exhibition review), 36:269

Tax credit. *See under Donations*

Tax Credit System, The: Blessing or Burden?, 18:84–90

Taylor, Blair

Using Descriptive Standards as a Basis for Cooperation: The British Columbia Archival Union List Project (joint author), 35:71–85

Taylor, C. James

- book reviews, 17:317–18; 25:133–35
Negotiating the Past: The Making of Canada's National Historic Parks and Sites (book review), 33:227–30
Parks Canada Manuscript Report Series (with index to the series), 12:65–119
- Taylor, Graham D.
Concise History of Business in Canada, A (joint author) (review article), 43:180–88
- Taylor, Hugh A.
Applebaum-Hébert Report, personal observations (contributor), 16:128–29
Archivist, the Letter, and the Spirit, The, 43:1–16
Arrangement and Description of Archival Materials, The (book review), 14:181–83
book reviews, 4:222–24; 6:205–6; 8:178–79; 9:234–35; 19:208–10; 23:130–32; 30:127–28; 33:222–23; 35:286–88
Canadian Archival Literature Revisited, 18:10–11
Canadian Archives: Patterns from a Federal Perspective, 2:3–19
Chip Monks at the Gate: The Impact of Technology on Archives, Libraries and the User, 33:173–80
Collective Memory, The: Archives and Libraries as Heritage, 15:118–30
Family History: Some New Directions and their Implications for the Archivist, 11:228–31
“Heritage” Revisited: Documents as Artifacts in the Context of Museums and Material Culture, 40:8–20
Information Ecology and the Archives of the 1980s, 18:25–37; commentary 21:5–7
Nova Scotia's *Freedom of Information Act*, 6:158
obituary of Charles Edwin Welch, 46:212–13
Recycling the Past: The Archivist in the Age of Ecology, 35:203–13
SAA Philadelphia 1975, 1:94–96
Through the Minefield, 21:180–85
Transformation in the Archives: Technological Adjustment or Paradigm Shift?, commentary, 25:7–11; 25:12–28
tribute to, essays (review article), 35:273–82
Valour and the Horror, The: Hypertext as History?, 36:189–93
Wilson Report, response, 11:32–34
winner, W.K. Lamb Prize, 47:174
- Taylor, James R.
Vulnerable Fortress, The: Bureaucratic Organization and Management in the Information Age (joint author) (book review), 38:204–6
- Taylor, Molly Ladd. *See* Ladd-Taylor, Molly
- Taylor, Priscilla S.
Manuscripts: The First Twenty Years (editor, et al.) (book review), 22:229

Taylor, Robert J.

book reviews, 3:147–48; 5:238; 6:219; 7:181–82

Canadian Theatre History Research Programme, 3:99

Field Appraisal of Manuscript Collections, 2:44–48

Taylor-Vaisey, Robert

Archivist-Historians Ignore Information Revolution, 17:305–8

book reviews, 5:214–15; 8:198–99

Ontario's Heritage: A Guide to Archival Resources. Vol. I. Peterborough Region (book review), 7:187–88

Teaching Archival Studies in an Irish University, 4:20–32

Teaching of Archival Science in Italy and the Role of the Schools of the State

Archives, The, 19:247–48

Teaching (public schools)

classrooms

archives in, 23:16–40

primary sources, use in, 48:89–116

history of education, Canada

1663–1960 (book review), 6:196–98

society and (book review), 22:230

19th century, sources, 14:75–92

relationships with archivists, 42:105–17

Technologies of Freedom (book review), 17:319–21

Technology and Conservation, 4:197

Teeple, Karen

book reviews, 19:236–37; 26:207–8; 28:174–75; 53:136–39

obituary of James Andrew Fraser (joint author), 20:245–46

Telecommunications

access, mass media and the state (book review), 17:319–21

history

Bell Canada historical collection, 7:118–24

Canada (book review), 5:227–28

See also **Information technology**

Telephone Historical Collection, 7:118–24

Telephone history

Bell Canada historical collection, 7:118–24

gender and technology (book review), 35:290–92

Television

art of August Soehn, 1960s to 2000 (exhibition review), 52:196–99

Canadians in World War II

examining the archival sources, (review article) 34:199–216; (review article) 35:253–69; 36:189–93

drama collection, CBC, catalogue (book review), 22:217–18

primetime Canada, 1962–67 (book review, French), 31:193–96

- radio and, reporting, Canada (book review), 38:189–91
See also **Broadcast archives; Moving images:** television
- Television from the Trenches: An Archival Review of *No Price Too High* (review article), 50:125–38
- Telling Stories around the “Electronic Campfire”: The Use of Archives in Television Productions, 49:53–83
- ten Cate, Ann
 book review, 27:153–54
 Outreach in a Small Archives: A Case Study, 28:28–35
- “Tenacious Letters”: Archives and Memory in the Middle Ages, 11:115–25
- Tener, Jean F.
 Accessibility and Archives, 6:16–31
 Problems of Literary Archives: A Commentary, 18:228–31
 reviews
 book, 14:185–86; 21:227–29
 periodical article, 9:265
- Tennyson, Alfred, Lord
 Doughty, Arthur, and shorthand, 21:103–10
- Terminology**
 appraisal and acquisition, defined, 35:153–61
 bibliography, 1:135–36; 6:225
 dictionary (book review), 8:206
 gender sensitive, 35:99–109
 international differences, 44:142–48
See also **Authority control; Glossaries**
- Terrible Beauty, The: The Art of Canada at War* (book review), 5:208–11
- Territory of the Historian, The* (review article), 12:127–33
- Terry Cook Replies (Canadian Archival Literature: a Bird’s-Eye View), 20:10–12
- Tetramachus Collection, The* (book review), 4:247–48
- Tétreault, Martin
 book reviews (French), 30:146; 32:172–73; 34:235–37
- “...that memorable and long to be remembered day”: An Account of Sir John A. Macdonald’s Funeral at Kingston, 31:157–62
- Theatre**
 amateur (exhibition review), 35:309–13
 bibliography (book review), 5:238
 Canada
 history, 6:164–67
 history research programme, 3:99
 drawings, character sketches (exhibition review), 35:309–13
 Ontario, 1800–1914 (book review), 34:229–32
 Prairie provinces (book review), 21:242–46

Toronto

celebrities (exhibition reviews), 27:173–74

theatre department, metro library (exhibition reviews), 24:170–72

Theatres (buildings)

Toronto (book review), 22:190–92

Theatres of War: Propaganda, 1918–1945 (review article), 20:172–78

Theft

archival security and, 46:192–95

Theoretical Dialectics: A Commentary on Sampling Methodology and its Application, 38:74–78

Theoretical Principles and Practical Problems of *Respect des fonds* in Archival Science, 16:64–82

Theory and Method in Canadian Historical Demography, 14:123–36

“There’s a Hole in the Bucket, Dear Liza, Dear Liza”: Archivists’ Responsibilities Reviewed, 16:134–38

Thesauri

for business records (book review), 46:198–200

Thesaurus for Business Records (book review), 46:198–200

Theses

archival studies graduates, UBC, 21:269–74; 27:178–85

Thibodeau, Sharon

Archival Context as Archival Authority Record: The ISAAR (CPF), 40:75–85

book reviews, 32:162–63; 36:256–58

“Thinking Globally, Acting Locally,” 38:157–61

Thinking Inside and Outside the Boxes: Archival Reference Services at the Turn of the Century, 49:140–60

Third Annual Winner of the W. Kaye Lamb Prize, 21:263

Thomas, Ann

Reflections on an Exhibition, 17:136–44

Thomas, Lewis G.

book review, 25:132–33

Thomas, Peter

Strangers from a Secret Land (book review), 26:203–5

Thompson, Annie

letters to Sir John Thompson, 21:98–102

Thompson, Edwin A.

Basic Glossary for Archivists, Manuscript Curators, and Records Managers, A (joint compiler) (book review), 3:133–34

Thompson, Sir John

biography (book review), 22:186–87

letters to Annie Thompson, 21:98–102

Thompson, Mark

- Guide to Labour Records and Resources in British Columbia*, A (co-investigator) (book review), 23:137–38
- Thompson, Teresa
Ecumenical Records and Documentation Strategy: Applying “Total Archives,” 30:104–9
obituary of Shirley Spragge, 40:246–47
Wilson Report, response, 11:34–35
- Thomson, Paul
Voice of the Past, The: Oral History (book review), 7:164–68
- Thorpe, Wendy L.
Nova Scotia Genealogical Sources. County Guide Series, No. 2: Kings County (book review), 29:250–51
Threads of the Land: Clothing Traditions from Three Indigenous Cultures (exhibition review), 40:243–45
- Three Centuries of Documents, 2:64–66
- Throckmorton, George J.
forensic analysis, Mormon document forgeries (book review), 28:155–61
- Through the Minefield, 21:180–85
- Through the Rearview Mirror: Moving Image and Sound Archives in the 1990s, 28:68–73
- Thurston, Anne
Training of Archivists from Developing Countries, The: A Commonwealth Perspective, 20:116–26
- Tillotson, Shirley
book review, 35:290–92
- Timothy Eaton and the Rise of His Department Store* (book review), 31:187–89
- Tippett, Maria
Art at the Service of War: Canada, Art and the Great War (book review), 20:197–200
By a Lady (book review), 36:252–53
From Desolation to Splendour: Changing Perceptions of the British Columbia Landscape (joint author) (book review), 5:211–12
Making Culture: English-Canadian Institutions and the Arts before the Massey Commission (book review), 34:228–29
- Titanic, RMS**
collection, mementos (book review), 46:183–85
cultural history and memory (book review), 45:209–11
“Titanic”: *The Official Story, April 14–15, 1912* (book review), 46:183–85
Titanic Collection, The: Mementos of the Maiden Voyage (book review), 46:183–85
- Titely, E. Brian
Narrow Vision, A: Duncan Campbell Scott and the Administration of Indian

- Affairs, in Canada* (book review), 25:127–30
- To Serve the Community: A Celebration of Rochester General Hospital, 1847–1997* (book review), 48:233–36
- Today's Students, Tomorrow's Archivists: Present-Day Focus and Development as Determinants of Archival Science in the Twenty-First Century, 42:95–104
- Toil and Trouble: Military Expeditions to Red River* (book review), 31:200–201
- Tompkins, Edward
exhibition review, 37:179–81
- Tompkins County**
documents, 19th century (book review), 9:243–44
- Tomslake. History of the Sudeten Germans in Canada* (book review), 9:257–58
- Tools of Memory (review article), 45:194–204
- Toronto**
archives directory (book review), 1:122–23
Bloor Viaduct construction
photographs, 54:72–91
building permit plans, 1834–2000 (exhibition review), 53:144–47
celebrities (exhibition review), 27:173–74
history
architectural, 23:165–66
electricity (exhibition review), 33:250–52
photographic (book review), 8:172–74
sources, guide (book review), 4:232–33
theatre department, city library (exhibition reviews), 24:170–72
hospitals (book review), 22:189–90
immigrants, 1890–1930 (book review), 4:242–44
lyric theatres, 1825–1984 (book review), 22:190–92
maps, 1834–1900 (exhibition review), 38:212–14
micrographic applications, public records, 8:78–82
public health photography, 10:145–55
public works. 1910–53 (exhibition review), 42:153–55
waterfront, 1914–18, 28:126–40
See also City of Toronto Archives
- Toronto, No Mean City*, 3d ed. (book review), 23:165–66
- Toronto Above and Below: Public Works in Toronto 1910–1953* (exhibition review), 42:153–55
- Toronto Area Archivists Group, 4:190–91
- Toronto Area Archivists Group (TAAG)**
about, 4:190–91
Applebaum-Hébert Report, responses (contributor), 16:118

Education Committee, 29:258–62
guide to archives, Toronto (book review), 16:180–81
Guide to Archives in the Toronto Area (book review), 1:122–23
Museum and Archival Supplies Handbook (joint publisher) (book review),
21:258

Toronto Jewish Congress

records in Ontario, 30:161–62

Toronto Protestant Orphans Homes

records, 4:122–36

Toronto's Public Health Photography, 10:145–55

Toronto's Waterfront at War, 1914–1918, 28:126–40

Total archives

achieving sustainability, 47:46–65
administrative purposes, 10:249–52
archivists, keepers of, 40:173–81
diplomats and photographs, 40:40–74
ecumenical records and documentation, 30:104–9
evolution, 46:103–46
media division, PAC and, 11:224–27
philosophy (review article), 12:127–33
photographic records, form and meaning, 38:105–18
versus principle of provenance, 9:141–49
principle of provenance and, 12:146–57
shaping the Canadian (review article), 38:175–79

Total Archives Come Apart, 11:224–27

Tough, Alistair

Cutting the Gordian Knot: Or How to Preserve Non-Current Clinical
Records without Being Buried in Paper (joint author), 41:61–77

Tough, Frank

Bounty and Benevolence: A History of Saskatchewan Treaties (joint author)
(review article), 53:122–29

Tousignant, Serge

photography (exhibition review), 35:313–17

Toward a New Form in the Writing of Canadian History (review article),
20:166–71

*Toward a Usable Past: Historical Records in the Empire State. A Report to the
Governor and Citizens of New York by the State Historical Records
Advisory Board* (book review), 20:179–81

Toward Descriptive Standards (book review), 23:130–32

*Toward Descriptive Standards: Report and Recommendations of the Cana-
dian Working Group on Archival Descriptive Standards* (book review),
28:141–45

Toward the Discipline of Archives, 19:16–20

Towards a Vision of Archival Services, 31:91–100

Towards Intelligent Databases: Or the Database as Historical Archivist,
14:137–58

Towards Total Archives: The Form and Meaning of Photographic Records,
38:105–18

Town planning. *See* **Urban planning and development**

Towner, Lawrence W.

Mapping the American Revolutionary War (joint author) (book review),
7:174–75

Trace Your Family Tree: A Do-It-Yourself Workbook for Canadians (book
review), 6:217–18

Tracing a History in New France (virtual-exhibition review), 50:177–80

Tracking the Worker's Past in Quebec, 27:25–34

Trade union archives. *See* **Labour archives**

Trade union records. *See* **Labour records**

Trade unions. *See* **Labour unions**

Training. *See* **Archivists, education and training**

Training of Archivists from Developing Countries, The: A Commonwealth
Perspective, 20:116–26

Traitement d'un fonds d'archives, Le. Ses documents historiques (book
review), 30:151–52

Transformation in the Archives: Technological Adjustment or Paradigm
Shift?, 25:12–28

Transforming the Crazy Quilt: Archival Displays from a User's Point of View,
45:44–79

Transportation

Canadian records inventory (book review), 23:140–43

See also **Aviation, commercial; Railways**

Traquair, Ramsay

archive, guide, 25:142–43

Trask, David F.

Craft of Public History, The: An Annotated Select Bibliography (joint
author) (book review), 19:221–24

Travel

Canadians in Europe, 1851–1900 (book review), 28:179–81

*Travels with Elizabeth Simcoe: A Visual Journey Through Upper and Lower
Canada* (virtual-exhibition review), 54:178–81

Treasure in a Trunk: Records of the 24th Regiment in Canada, 1836, 26:91–
115

*Treasured Memories: A National Archives of Canada Exhibition Celebrating
125 Years* (exhibition review), 43:208–12

Treasures of the National Archives of Canada (book review), 36:244–45

Treaties

- Mi'kmaq, Saskatchewan, and Treaty 7, historical evidence, 53:122–29
Split Lake Indians, 17:261–65
Treaty 7 Elders and Tribal Council
True Spirit and Original Intent of Treaty 7, The (et al.) (review article),
53:122–29
- Triggs, Stanley G.
Alexander Henderson: Nineteenth-Century Landscape Photographer, 5:45–
59
- Troper, Harold
Immigrants: A Portrait of the Urban Experience, 1890–1930 (joint author)
(book review), 4:242–44
- Trudel, Jean
Drawings of James Cockburn, The: A Visit through Quebec's Past (joint
author) (book review), 7:177–78
“True North” in Pictures?, The: Photographic Representation in the Hudson's
Bay Company's *The Beaver Magazine, 1920–1945*, 36:166–88
True Patriot: The Life of Brooke Claxton, 1898–1960 (book review),
39:155–57
True Spirit and Original Intent of Treaty 7, The (review article), 53:122–29
Trusting Records: Legal, Historical and Diplomatic Perspectives (book
review), 53:130–32
Trusting Records in a Postmodern World, 51:36–47
- Tuberculosis**
documenting, Ontario, 41:88–107
records, Baker Memorial Sanatorium, 10:173–89
- Tucker, Albert
Steam into Wilderness: Ontario Northland Railway, 1902–1962 (book
review), 8:174–75
- Tufte, Edward R.
Envisioning Information (book review), 33:219–21
- Tulchinsky, Gerald J.J.
*River Barons, The: Montreal Businessmen and the Growth of Industry and
Transportation* (book review), 5:229–30
- Tuning in: Canadian Radio Resources, 9:105–24
- Tunis, Barbara
reviews
book, 22:189–90
exhibition, 20:223–27
- Tuol Sleng Archives and the Cambodian Genocide, The, 45:5–26
- Turgeon, Pierre
Canada: A People's History. Vols. I and II (joint author) (book review),
54:172–73
Turn Up the Contrast: CBC Television Drama since 1952 (book review),

29:234–36

Turner, D.J.

Canadian Feature Film Index, 1913–1985/Index des films canadiens de long métrage, 1913–1985 (joint author), 25:144–45

Turner, H.E.

Social History in Canada: A Report on the “State of the Art” (joint author), 14:27–52

Turner, James

Unrolling Maps for Flat Storage, 25:171–76

Turner, Jane

Theoretical Dialectics: A Commentary on Sampling Methodology and its Application, 38:74–78

Turner, Janet

Experimenting with New Tools: Special Diplomats and the Study of Authority in the United Church of Canada, 30:91–103

Turner, Patricia McLaren. *See* McLaren-Turner, Patricia

Turton, Alison

Managing Business Archives (editor) (book review), 35:284–86

22d (French Canadian) Battalion

socio-military analysis (book review), 26:191–93

22e Bataillon (canadien-français) 1914–1919, Le : étude socio-militaire (book review, English), 26:191–93

24th (Warwickshire) Regiment

in Canada, records, 26:91–115

“Two Solitudes” in Archives?, 19:4–5

Two Worlds: The Protestant Culture of Nineteenth-Century Ontario (book review), 30:118–20

Tyacke, Sarah

Archives in a Wider World: The Culture and Politics of Archives, 52:1–25

Tyler, Barbara

Handbook for the Travelling Exhibitionist, A (joint author) (book review), 5:219–20

Typologie des documents des organisations : de la création à la conservation (book review), 48:239–41

Tyranny of the Medium, The: A Comment on “Total Archives,” 9:141–49; commentary, 10:249–52

UBC. *See* University of British Columbia

Überlieferungsbildung: Keeping Archives as a Social and Political Activity, 33:25–33

Ukrainian Canadians

ethnic archives, sources (book review), 20:221

identifying and defining (book review), 39:162–64

- pro-Communist organizations, Canada (book review), 11:247–48
- Ultra* (code)
 - documentation, interpretation (review article), 26:184–88
- Unbuilt America: Forgotten Architecture in the United States from Thomas Jefferson to the Space Age* (book review), 4:230–31
- Underhill, Frank H.
 - biography (book review), 23:160–61
- Understanding Archives and Manuscripts* (review article), 39:137–50
- Unemployment.** *See under Labour history*
- UNESCO.** *See United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization*
- UNESCO's RAMP Programme: A Pause to Reflect (review article), 31:163–70
- Ungava District**
 - fur trade photographs (book review), 22:212–14
- Uniforms**
 - military, cataloguing photographs, 26:173–75
- Union archives.** *See Labour archives*
- Union catalogues**
 - British Columbia, union list project, descriptive standards, 35:71–85
 - New Zealand (book review), 14:198–99
 - See also Finding aids*
- Union List of Manuscripts in Canadian Repositories*, 2d ed. (book review), 3:138–39
- Union List of Manuscripts in Canadian Repositories. Supplement 1976* (book review), 4: 249
- Union List of Manuscripts in Canadian Repositories. Supplement for 1981–1982* (review), 22:229
- Union lists**
 - archival materials, British Columbia, 35:71–85
 - manuscripts, Canadian repositories
 - 1976 supplement, (book review), 4:249
 - 2d ed., 3:138–39
 - Mennonite archives, 5:164–65
 - New Zealand (book review), 9:244–45
 - radio dramas, 1925–61 (book review), 20:192–93
 - See also Finding aids*
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (USSR)**
 - archives, state of, 27:186–93
 - Czechoslovakian invasion, 1968, archival research (book review), 47:164–67
- Union records.** *See Labour records*
- Unions.** *See Labour unions*

Unitarian-Universalist Church

record survey, 30:163–66

United Auto Workers

grievance records, appraised, 8:102–114

United Church of Canada

Almonte United Church (book review), 29:220–22

archives

descriptive standards, 35:130–43

diplomatic analysis, 30:91–103

guide (book review), 40:231–34

space, funding, heritage, 30:185–87

United Church of Canada. Committee on Archives and History

Guide to Family History Research in the Archival Repositories of the United Church of Canada (book review), 51:205–8

United Empire Loyalists

history (review article), 21:191–97

United Kingdom

archival

institutions, role of, 52:1–25

sources, guides (book review), 29:217–20

archives

automation (book review), 17:324–25

directory (book review), 17:330–31

British Empire, 1835–96, Kirkland album, 22:120–28

British navy, Northwest coast authority (book review), 21:252–53

bureaucratic secrecy, origins (book review), 50:146–50

business

archives, managing (book review), 35:284–86

records in, about Australia, Canada, New Zealand, South Africa (book review), 9:238–41

Canadian manuscripts in, repositories, 18:11–15

Germany and, propaganda in World War II (book review), 10:276–77

military history

24th (Warwickshire) Regiment in Canada, 1836, 26:91–115

national inventory of documentary sources (review), 22:226–27

social history

soldiers, late 18th century, 26:7–17

See also Northern Ireland; Scotland

United Kingdom. General Post Office (GPO)

Canadian postal records, 9:151–77

United Kingdom. Public Record Office (PRO)

Act of 1838, freedom of information, 28:151–54

pictorial guide (book review), 28:182

United Kingdom. Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts

Guides to Sources for British History, Vols. IV, V, and VI, 29:217–20

United Nations (UN)

archives, 7:5–15

records management (book review), 19:218–221

peacekeepers, Canadian

history (book review), 26:196–97

in Yemen, 27:5

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO)

archives legislation, draft model, 3:127–28 (book review)

data processing, archives, seminar (book review), 2:105–8

emerging nations, archives and archivists, 20:116–26

RAMP studies

records management and archives services, UN agencies, 19:218–19

Records and Archives Management Programme

appraisal of machine-readable records (book review), 22:182–84

survey of documents, 31:163–70

vacuum freeze-drying, study and guidelines (book review),
28:162–64

United States Congress. House Committee on Government Operations

Taking a Byte Out of History: The Archival Preservation of Federal Computer Records (review article), 33:202–16

United States of America

administrative capacity, 1877–1920 (book review), 20:215–16

architecture, unbuilt, 1750 to present (book review), 4:230–31

bureaucratic secrecy, origins (book review), 50:146–50

business archives, directory (book review), 3:144–45

Children's Bureau, mothers' letters, 1915–32 (book review), 24:149–51

education and training

MAS development, 36:221–31

SAA conference, 1977, 5:159–61

Native-White relations, conference (book review), 4:245–47

professional development (book review), 32:157–58

public records committee (book review), 21:204–7

relations with Canada

Aitken, George D., papers, 21:176–79

manuscripts, University of Vermont, 24:162

NORAD (book review), 26:199–201

slavery, oral history (book review), 4:220–22

state archives, preservation needs, 24:165–66

See also under Congresses and conventions; names of specific cities and

*states***United States. Library of Congress**

Geography and Map Division

maps, Anglo-American cities (book review), 1:125–27

United States. National Archives and Records Service (NARS)

cartographic materials, administration, 13:23–39

conferences

captured German records, 1968 (book review), 1:121–22

foreign relations research, 1969 (book review), 1:123–25

historical geography, 1971 (book review), 3:145

Native-White relations, 1972, proceedings (book review), 4:245–47

public policy administration, 1970 (book review), 1:127–29

historic documents and sound recordings (book review), 4:222–24

United States. National Museum of History and Technology

manuscript collections, guide (book review), 8:196–98

United States. Patent Office

index of patents, 1790–1873 (book review), 7:189–90

Universalists. See Unitarian-Universalist Church**Université de Montréal**

archival documents catalogue (book review), 6:218

École de bibliothéconomie et des sciences de l'information (French),
29:88–103**Université Laval**

architectural records (book review), 11:234–35

Universities and colleges. See names of specific universities and colleges**University and college archives**

automation, 16:178–80

bibliography, 4:266–67; 6:252–53

in Canada, 3:17–27

manuals

forms, 3:134–35

management (review article), 36:239–43

medieval, 38:37–44

papers, faculty members, 34:58–74

public awareness, 8:138–40

selected readings (book review), 11:255

*See also names of specific universities and colleges***University and college libraries. See names of specific universities and colleges****University and college records. See under names of specific universities and colleges**

University Archives: An Academic Question, 8:138–40

University College Dublin

diploma, archival studies, 4:20–32

guide to archives (review), 21:260–61
records, relating to United States (book review), 9:238–41

University of Alberta

Louis Riel Project, 11:135–36
School of Library Science
management courses, archives and records, 4:196–97

University of British Columbia (UBC)

cartographic collections, 13:99–117
electronic records
record-keeping project, 43:158–73
research project, 42:46–67

Master of Archival Studies

commentary, 19:4–7
origins and aims, 16:35–52
student evaluation, 45:80–103
student's perspective, 18:263–67
theory and practice, 39:88–95
theses, 21:269–74; 27:178–85; 39:96–107
women students, history (book review), 34:225–28

University of British Columbia. School of Library, Archival and Information Studies

archives courses, 4:49–59; 5:187
survey of students, 29:104–27
theses abstracts, 21:269–74; 27:178–85

University of British Columbia Library. Rare Books and Special Collections Division

historical resource marketing, 29:263–66
records
fishing, forestry, and mining (book review), 28:184–85
labour, 4:166–76
private, guide (book review), 27:154–56

University of Calgary

Western Canadian Studies conference, 1976, 2:79–80

University of Calgary Library. Special Collections

Ryga, George and Renée L. Paris, fonds (book review), 40:229–31

University of Colorado

archives, Amnesty International USA, 39:108–31

University of Guelph

agricultural history, symposium, 5:169–171
Scottish records, 3:97–98
urbanization in Canada, conference, 1976, 5:157–58

University of Illinois

archives, guide, 25:142

University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

Avery Brundage Collection, 1908–1975 (joint editor) (book review),
6:209–10

University of Moncton

Centre d'études acadiennes
archival sources, inventory (book review, French), 1:129

University of Ottawa

*Actes du colloque sur les archives et recherches régionales du Canada
français tenu à l'Université d'Ottawa les 17 et 18 février 1977*
(book review, English), 5:226–27

archives course, 4:49–59

Centre de recherche en civilisation canadienne-française (book review,
English), 11:256

*Guide d'archives du Centre de recherche en civilisation canadienne-
française* (book review, English), 11:256

University of Pittsburgh

electronic record-keeping project, 42:28–45; 43:158–73

University of Saskatchewan

history (book review), 21:254–55

Plain Truth (exhibition review), 45:217–22

University of Toronto. Thomas Fisher Rare Book Library

*Dramatis Personae: An Exhibition of Amateur Theatre at the University of
Toronto* (exhibition review), 35:309–13

University of Toronto. University College

architectural history (book review), 38:196–99

University of Toronto Press

Treasures of the National Archives of Canada (joint author) (book review),
36:244–45

University of Vermont Library

papers, Canadian-American relations (book review), 24:162

University of Victoria

Vancouver Island Project, 19:7–8

University of Warwick Library. Modern Records Centre

labour records, guide (book review), 9:241–42

University of Western Ontario

D.B. Weldon Library

collection, catalogue (book review), 5:214–15

Faculty of Social Sciences

Landon project, 5:152–55

University of Western Ontario. School of Library and Information Science

archives course, 5:184–86

University of Winnipeg

No Man's Land: The Battlefield Paintings of Mary Riter Hamilton, 1919–

1922 (exhibition review), 37:173–75

University professors

archives and papers, 34:58–74

Unlocking Hidden Treasures Through Description: Comments on Archival Voyages of Discovery, 37:47–63

Unravelling the Franklin Mystery: Inuit Testimony (book review), 33:238–40

Unrolling Maps for Flat Storage, 25:171–76

Until Next Year: Letter Writing and the Mails in Canada, 1640–1830 (book review), 46:180–83

Unusual Case Study, An: Designated Official Record, A, 3:79–87

Update of the Interpretation of the *Ultra* Documentation, An (review article), 26:184–88

Upper Canada

Bank of Upper Canada (book review), 27:164–66

capital city, Niagara-on-the-Lake 1792–96 (book review), 35:301–3

crime, courts, prisons (book review), 21:224–26

economic history, 1784–1870 (book review), 39:166–69

jurisprudence (book review), 20:207–8

politics, allegiance (book review), 29:241–43

rebellion, 1837–38 (book review), 22:198–200

records

accounting (book review), 27:149–51

business, 1790–1850, 21:149–57

trade, 1834–72 (book review), 9:259–60

wealth and influence in (book review), 20:208–13

See also **Ontario**

Upper Canada Trade, 1834–1872, The: A Study of Buchanans' Business (book review), 9:259–60

Urban archives. *See* Municipal archives

Urban Domestic Servants in 19th-Century Canada (book review), 27:143–48

Urban planning and development

Canada (book review), 5:232–33

Urban Reader (book review), 2:120–21

Urban Research and Information Catalogue (Manitoba Department of Urban Affairs) (book review), 5:230–32

Urbanization

Canada

bibliography, town planning, 1900–1930 (book review), 7:182–83

social history and (book review), 22:228–29

documenting (book review), 8:193–94

history

Montreal, 1837–53 (book review), 5:229–30

Winnipeg (book review), 5:230–32

Toronto

building permit plans, 1834–2000 (exhibition review), 53:144–47

city maps, 1834–1900 (exhibition review), 38:212–14

United States, NARS conference, 1970 (book review), 1:119–20

See also names of specific cities and towns

Urquhart, M.C.

Gross National Product, Canada, 1870–1926: The Derivation of the Estimates (review article), 43:180–88

U.S. Works Projects Administration Historical Records Survey (book review), 11:257–58

User studies

archival information system displays, 45:44–79

electronic databases, 36:232–38

public history and archives, 24:121–28

report to NAC (book review), 29:246

research

history of law, 24:36–46

medical archives, 41:158–87

questions, methodology analysis, (French), 46:86–102

women's history, 29:33–50

Users

access

archivists' responsibility, 16:139–49

non-current clinical records, 41:61–77

electronic environment, expectations, 45:118–26

fees for services, 8:91–101

RAD and research, 37:104–10

report to NAC (book review), 29:246

research and public programming, 16:53–59

technology, impact on, 33:173–80

Uses of Electronic Communication to Document an Academic Community: A Research Report, 38:79–96

Using Descriptive Standards as a Basis for Cooperation: The British Columbia Archival Union List Project, 35:71–85

USSR. See Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

Usukawa, Saeko

Sound Heritage: Voices from British Columbia (editor, et al.) (book review), 21:215

Vachon, André

book review, 5:213

Dreams of Empire: Canada before 1700 (book review), 16:157–59

Taking Root: Canada from 1700 to 1760 (curator) (exhibition review),

23:171–73

Vacuum freeze-drying. *See under Conservation and preservation*

Vacuum Freeze-Drying, a Method Used to Salvage Water-Damaged Archival and Library Materials: A RAMP Study with Guidelines (book review), 28:162–64

Vaisey, G. Douglas

Labour Companion, The: A Bibliography of Canadian Labour History Based on Materials Printed from 1950 to 1975 (book review), 11:252

Vaisey, Robert. *see* Taylor-Vaisey, Robert

Vajcner, Mark

book review, 49:218–20

Valour and the Horror, The, Continued: Do We Still Want Our History on Television? (review article), 35:253–69

Valour and the Horror, The: Death by Moonlight: Bomber Command/In Desperate Battle: Normandy 1944/Savage Christmas: Hong Kong 1941 (review article, English), 34:199–216

Valour and the Horror, The: Hypertext as History?, 36:189–93

Valuation. *See Appraisal*

Value, archival. *See Archival value*

Value, historical. *See Historical value*

Value of Aboriginal Records as Legal Evidence in Canada, The: An Examination of Sources, 32:51–77

Value of “Narrativity” in the Appraisal of Historical Documents, The: Foundation for a Theory of Archival Hermeneutics (review article), 32:152–56

Valverde, Mariana

Gender Conflicts: New Essays in Women’s History (joint editor) (book review, French), 35:288–90

Van Die, Marguerite

Evangelical Mind, An: Nathanael Burwash and the Methodist Tradition in Canada, 1830–1918 (book review), 30:124–27

Van Every, Elizabeth J.

Vulnerable Fortress, The: Bureaucratic Organization and Management in the Information Age (joint author) (book review), 38:204–6

Van Houts, Elisabeth

Memory and Gender in Medieval Europe, 900–1200 (book review), 52:184–85

Van Rjndt, Pilippe

Tetramachus Collection, The (book review), 4:247–48

Van Roey-Roux, Françoise

Littérature intime du Québec, La (book review, English), 18:295–97

Van Stempvoort, Mark

book review, 30:124–27

Vance, Jonathan

Death So Noble: Memory, Meaning, and the First World War (review article), 45:194–204

Vancouver

illustrated history (book reviews), 6:203–5; 12:169–71

local and family history, guide (book review), 21:258

social

and economic history, 1863–1913 (book review), 44:160–63

history (book review), 24:147–49

urban history (book review), 2:120–21

Vancouver: An Illustrated History (book review), 12:169–71

Vancouver Centennial Commission

Exploring Vancouver's Past: An Informal Guide to Researching Local and Family History in Vancouver (book review), 21:258

Vancouver City Archives

labour records, 4:177–78

manuscripts, inventory (book review), 4:237–38

Matthews, J.S. city archivist, 23:86–106

photographers, 19th century (book review), 26:207–8

See also **City of Vancouver**

Vancouver City Archives: Some Additional Sources for Labour History, 4:177–78

Vancouver Island

Brown, Robert, exploration, 1864, 30:149

journals, colonial legislature (book review), 13:153–57

Vancouver Island Project, The: Historical Research and Archival Practice, 17:173–87; 19:7–8; commentary, 18:4–8; 20:231–37

Vancouver Island Project Fails to Grasp the Significance of Provenance, 18:7–8

Vancouver Museum

Africville: A Spirit That Lives On (exhibition review), 32:190–93

Vancouver Past: Essays in Social History (book review), 24:147–49

Vancouver's Fair: An Administrative and Political History of the Pacific National Exhibition (book review), 18:302–4

Vancouver's First Century: A City Album, 1860–1960 (book review), 6:203–5

Varsity Letters Documenting Modern Colleges and Universities (review article), 36:239–43

Vatican: Archives of the Sacred Congregation "De Propaganda Fide" (book review), 18:300–2

Vatican Secret Archives

documents of Canadian interest, 20:67–78

history, 7:16–27; (book review), 7:168–70

Tetramachus collection (book review), 4:247–48

- Vaughan, Frederick
Supreme Court of Canada, The: History of the Institution (joint author)
(book review), 22:187–88
- Vaver, David
Copyright Law (book review), 49:229–32
- Veaner, Allen B.
Studies in Micropublishing, 1853–1976: Documentary Sources (book review), 8:205–6
- Veillet, Marthe
Records Management: The Canadian Contribution (joint compiler) (book review), 22:219–21
- Venereal disease**
in Canada, 1839–1930 (book review), 27:166–68
- Verne, Harris
Exploring Archives: An Introduction to Archival Ideas and Practice in South Africa, 2d ed. (book review), 51:195–98
- Very Public Life, A. Vol. I. Far from Home* (book review), 19:239–40
- Veterans**
oral history, 26:169–72
rehabilitation, 1915–30 (book review), 26:193–94
- Victoria**
1889 (virtual-exhibition review), 48:247–49
Victoria 1889 (virtual-exhibition review), 48:247–49
- Victoria University. Library, Toronto**
Canadian Manuscript Collection, guide (book review), 29:256
- Victorian Age**
pictures, 19:110–21
Victorian Authority, A: The Daily Press in Late Nineteenth-Century Canada
(book review), 16:165–67
Victorian Lunacy: Richard M. Bucke and the Practice of Late Nineteenth-Century Psychiatry (book review), 25:135–36
Victorious in Defeat: The Loyalists in Canada (review article), 21:191–97
- Video Disc Project: An Update, 16:181–82
- Videodiscs.** *See* **Optical discs**
- Vien, Hélène
Typologie des documents des organisations : de la création à la conservation (joint author) (book review), 48:239–41
- Vietnam War** (1961–75)
electronic data, use in, 26:18–32
- Viewing the World Upside Down: Reflections on the Theoretical Underpinnings of Archival Public Programming, 31:123–34
- Ville de Québec, 1800–1850, La : un inventaire de cartes et plans* (book

review, English), 2:119–20

Vincent, Carl R.

book reviews, 5:235–36; 12:174–76; 26:201–3; 30:141–43

Consolidated Liberator and Boeing Fortress (joint author) (book review), 5:222–23

Public Archives of Canada. Federal Archives Division. General Inventory Series: Records of the Canadian Transport Commission (RG 46)

(book review), 23:140–43

Record Group, The: A Concept in Evolution, 3:3–16

Vincent, David

Culture of Secrecy, The (book review), 50:146–50

Vincent, E.

Consolidated Liberator and Boeing Fortress (joint author) (book review), 5:222–23

Violence

women and, 1880–1929 (review article), 39:132–36

Virtual-exhibition reviews

advertising, Western Canadian immigration, 49:236–40

Halifax and its people, 1749–1999, 50:174–77

human rights, Ontario, 48:247–49

miniatures, New France, and Canada in World War II, 50:177–80

photographs, cultural interaction, 54:130–41

Simcoe, Elizabeth, travels, 54:178–81

Victoria, British Columbia, 1889, 48:247–49

See also **Exhibition catalogue reviews; Exhibition reviews**

Vision Beyond Reach, A: A Century of Images of Canadian Destiny (book review), 16:176–77

Vision of an Ordered Land: The Story of the Dominion Land Survey (book review), 16:173–75

Visual Aid in the Computer Age, 22:6–7

Visual aids

archivists use, 22:6–7

Visual archives. See Film archives

Visual Archives and the Writing of Canadian History: A Personal View (review article), 54:92–117

Visual records. See Photographic records

Visual World in the Victorian Age, The, 19:110–21

Voice from Afar, A: The History of Telecommunications in Canada (book review), 5:227–28

Voice of the Past, The: Oral History (book review), 7:164–68

Voices: A Guide to Oral History (book review), 20:191–92

Voyage into the Unknown: The Search for and Recovery of Cosmos 954 (book

- review), 17:318–19
- Voyage of RAD, The: From the Old World to the New, 35:55–63; corrected version, 36:5–12
- Vroom, Richard
Old New Brunswick: A Victorian Portrait (joint author) (book review), 9:211–17
- Vulnerable Fortress, The: Bureaucratic Organization and Management in the Information Age* (book review), 38:204–6
- W. Kaye Lamb, Archives and Libraries, 15:2–3
- Wachna, Pamela
For the Curious: The City Archives Collection (joint curator) (exhibition review), 24:168–70
exhibition review, 41:256–58
- Wagg, Susan
Canadian Architecture Collection, McGill University, The, 28:191–95
- Wagner, Alfred
ICA, The: Catalyst of International Archival Co-operation and Promotion, 8:115–26
- Wagner, Anton
Bibliography of Canadian Theatre History, 1883–1975, The (general editor) (book review), 5:238
- Wagner, Gillian
Barnardo (book review), 10:272–74
- Waiser, William A.
book review, 30:148–49
“Dredgery”: Researching the Life and Times of Canadian Number Four, 22:136–46
Field Naturalist, The: John Macoun, the Geological Survey, and Natural Science (book review), 30:140–41
- Waisglass, Harry J.
McMaster Labour Studies Programme, 4:179–80
- Waite, Peter B.
Lovers’ Shorthand, A: The Letters of Sir John and Annie Thompson, 21:98–102
Macdonald: His Life and World (review article), 2:95–100
Man from Halifax, The: Sir John Thompson, Prime Minister (book review), 22:186–87
- Walch, Timothy
Modern Archives Reader, A: Basic Readings on Archival Theory and Practice (joint editor) (book review), 21:211–12
Security (book review), 5:215–17

- Walden, David A.
book reviews, 16:176–77; 23:129–30
Stretching the Dollar: Monetary Appraisal of Manuscripts, 11:101–13
Tax Credit System, The: Blessing or Burden?, 18:84–90
Third Annual Winner of the W. Kaye Lamb Prize, 21:263
- Waldron, Tony
Frobisher's Eskimos in England (joint author), 10:23–50
- Walichnowski, Tadeusz
Polish State Archives, 7:42–51
Walk Towards the Gallows: The Tragedy of Hilda Blake, Hanged 1899 (book review), 53:139–43
- Walker, Garth
Development of a Religious Archives Network: The Anglican Church Archivists in the Province of British Columbia (joint author), 30:188–91
- Wallace, David A.
Managing the Present: Metadata as Archival Description, 39:11–21
Metadata and the Archival Management of Electronic Records: A Review, 36:87–110
- Wallace, Roderick C.
Electronic Records Retention: An Introduction (joint author) (book review), 47:169–70
- Wallot, Jean-Pierre
Limited Identities for a Common Identity: Archivists in the Twenty-First Century, 41:6–30
memorial to W. Kaye Lamb, 47:178–81
- Walne, Peter
Selected Writings of Sir Hilary Jenkinson (joint editor) (book review), 13:146–47
- Walpole, Amber
Women and War: A Historical Perspective (joint curator) (exhibition review), 20:228–30
- Walpole, Sir Robert
art collection (exhibition review), 43:204–8
- Walsh, G. Mark
Documenting Our Side of the Detroit River: The Municipal Archives, Windsor Public Library, 22:238–45
By Packtrain and Steamer: The Hudson's Bay Company's British Columbia District Manager's Correspondence, 1897–1920, 20:127–35
reviews
book, 20:207–8; 20:213–14; 23:139–40; 25:125–27; 27:156–58; 29:243–44; 35:301–3
exhibition, 35:321–23

Walton, Bruce

book reviews, 17:314–17; 20:208–13; 22:186–87; 23:160–61

Walton, Juanita

George Ryga Papers, The: George Ryga Fonds, Renée L. Paris Fonds, George Ryga and Associates Fonds. An Inventory of the Archive at the University of Calgary (joint compiler) (book review), 40:229–31

War

archives, Canadian War Museum, 26:149–53

crimes, Deschênes Commission, 26:116–21

research, archives selection and, 33:188–94

See also **Air force history; First World War; Military history; Naval history; Prisoners of war; Second World War; Veterans; names of specific rebellions and wars**

War Against the Seals, The: A History of the North American Seal Fishery (book review), 23:158–60

War Amputations in Upper Canada, 10:73–84

War Amputations of Canada

No Man's Land: The Battlefield Paintings of Mary Riter Hamilton, 1919–1922 (exhibition review), 37:173–75

War of 1812

amputations, 10:73–84

Battle of Châteauguay (book review), 20:221–22

bibliography (book review), 21:241–42

Brock, Sir Isaac, artifacts investigation, 9:33–103

naval documents, editing (review article), 26:178–83

War of American Independence. *See* **Revolutionary War** (1775–83)

War of Independence of Archivists, *The*, 28:36–47

Ward, W. Peter

book reviews, 2:114–15; 12:167–68

Family Papers and the New Social History, 14:63–73

White Canada Forever: Popular Attitudes and Public Policy towards Orientals in British Columbia (book review), 8:183–86

Ware, Reuben

book review, 13:137–38

Wareham, Evelyn

“Our Own Identity, Our Own Taonga, Our Own Self Coming Back”: Indigenous Voices in New Zealand Record-Keeping, 52:26–46

Warkentin, Germaine

Radisson's Voyages and their Manuscripts, 48:199–222

Who Was the Scribe of the Radisson Manuscript?, 53:47–63

Warpaths: Travels of a Military Historian in North America (book review), 42:146–47

Warriors of the King: Prairie Indians in World War I (book review),

48:223–27

Washburn, Wilcomb

Archivist's Two-Way Stretch, *The*, 7:137–43

Washington University. School of Medicine Library

Archives Procedural Manual (book review), 3:135–37

Watercolours. *See* **Paintings**

Waterfronts

Toronto, 1914–18, 28:126–40

Waters, Frank

Garvin, Waters, Woods archive (review), 22:231; 23:166

Waterston, Elizabeth

Selected Journals of L.M. Montgomery. Vol. I. 1889–1910 (joint editor)
(book review), 22:184–85

Watson, Edith F.

biography (book review), 44:163–66

Watson, Neil B.

book review, 23:150–53

Watt, Frederick B.

In All Respects Ready: The Merchant Navy and the Battle of the Atlantic, 1939–1945 (book review), 22:227

Watt, Robert D.

book review, 5:219–20

Shopping Guide of the West, The: Woodward's Catalogue, 1898–1953
(book review), 6:216–17

Watts, George S.

Bank of Canada, The: Origins and Early History (book review, English),
38:185–87

Watts, Heather

Canadian Unitarian-Universalist Record Survey, *The*, 30:163–66

Wawzonek, Donna

exhibition review, 48:247–49

Wayne State University. Archives of Labour and Urban Affairs

about, 4:137–50

Wayne State University: The Archives of Labor and Urban Affairs, 4:137–50

“We Are Still Adventurers”: The Records of the Hudson's Bay Company's
Development Department and Fish and Fish Products Department,
1925–1940, 21:158–65

“We Make Our Tools and Our Tools Make Us”: Lessons from Photographs for
the Practice, Politics, and Poetics of Diplomats, 40:40–74

Weak Link in the Chain, A: Records Scheduling as a Source of Archival
Acquisition, 33:78–86

Wearisome Issue, A, 17:302–3

- Wearmouth, Amanda
Checklist of Yukon Newspapers, 1898–1985 (book review), 29:253
- Weaving Provenancial and Documentary Relations, 34:192–98
- Weber, Lisa B.
Documenting America: Assessing the Condition of Historical Records in the States Consultant Reports (editor) (book review), 20:179–81
- Weinfeld, Morton
Canada's Jews: A Social and Economic Study of Jews in Canada in the 1930s (editor) (book review), 39:164–66
- Weinstein, Robert A.
Collection, Use, and Care of Historical Photographs (joint author) (book review), 5:204–5
- Welch, Charles Edwin
Archival Education, 4:49–59; commentary, 5:184–86; response, 5:187–88
Archives and Manuscripts Held by the Historical Society of Ottawa (book review), 11:256–57
book review, 1:120–21
Freedom of Information in Municipalities, 6:161–62
obituary, 46:212–13
record offices, English county, 25:6
Security in an English Archives, 2:49–55
Sights and Surveys: Two Diarists on the Rideau (book review), 9:263–64
- Weldon, Edward
Access to the Papers of Recent Public Figures: The New Harmony Conference (joint editor) (book review), 6:195–96
- Welfare**
Canada, welfare state
1914–41 (book review), 18:291–94
bibliography, 19:221–24
Welfare for Archives and the Will of Archivists, 13:124–26
Welfare State in Canada, The: A Select Bibliography, 1840 to 1978 (book review), 19:221–24
- Wellheiser, Johanna G.
Ounce of Prevention, An: A Handbook on Disaster Contingency Planning for Archives, Libraries and Record Centres (joint author) (book review), 24:137–38; 24:137–38
- Wells, Garron
exhibition review, 24:168–70
- Welsh Canadians**

- emigration, Atlantic Canada (book review), 26:203–5
- Wentworth, Sir John
 biography (book review), 20:208–13
 “*We’re Rooted Here and They Can’t Pull Us Up*”: *Essays in African Canadian Women’s History* (review article), 39:132–36
- Western Canada**
 advertising immigration to (virtual-exhibition review), 49:236–40
 federal land use policy, 1870–1930 (book review), 33:230–32
 films and photographs of, 1858–1950 (exhibition review), 45:217–22
 settlement, Western frontier, Department of the Interior records (book review), 39:169–71
See also Prairie Provinces; names of specific Western provinces
- Western Canadian Studies Conference, 2:79–80
Western District, The: Papers from the Western District Conference (book review), 20:213–14
- Westfall, William
Two Worlds: The Protestant Culture of Nineteenth-Century Ontario (book review), 30:118–20
- Whalen, James Murray
 “Almost as Bad as Ireland”: Saint John, 1847, 10:85–97
 Application of Solicitor-Client Privilege to Government Records, The, 18:135–41
 book reviews, 9:250–52; 21:249–52; 35:298–301
Records of Federal Royal Commissions (RG33); Vol. 1: Series 33/1 to 33/75 (editor) (book review), 32:166–68
- Whalen, Lucille
Reference Services in Archives (editor) (book review), 23:132–33
- Whaling**
 manuscripts, public collections inventory (book review), 25:120–22
Whaling Logbooks and Journals 1613–1927: An Inventory of Manuscript Records in Public Collections (book review), 25:120–22
- What Are the Clients? Who Are the Products? The Future of Archival Public Services in Perspective, 31:135–41
- What is Archival Theory and Why is it Important?, 37:122–30; response, 37:131–33
- What Is Past Is Prologue: A History of Archival Ideas Since 1989, and the Future Paradigm Shift, 43:17–63
- What Style Is It?* (joint author) (book review), 6:199–201
- “What the Papers Say”: Archives in the English-Language Canadian Public Press, 1989–1994, 40:109–20
- What They Wrote: 19th Century Documents from Tompkin’s County, New York* (book review), 9:243–44
- What to Do with the Archives of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation : The

- View from a Provincial Perspective, 14:159–62
- What's Cooking in Women's History: An Introductory Guide to Preserving Archival Records About Women* (review article), 39:132–36
- Wheat and Woman* (book review), 11:237–39
- When Is the Future? Comparative Notes on the Electronic Record-Keeping Projects of the University of Pittsburgh and the University of British Columbia, 43:158–73
- When Television Was Young: Primetime Canada, 1952–1967* (book review, French), 31:193–96
- Whence They Came: Deportation from Canada, 1900–1935* (book review), 29:225–26
- “Where are the Children?” (exhibition review article), 54:130–41
- Where's Home? Documenting Locality at the Dawn of the Electronic Age (review article), 47:151–57
- Whitaker, Reginald
book review, 18:272–74
Government Party, The: Organising and Financing the Liberal Party of Canada, 1930–1958 (book review), 7:170–71
- White, Bruce M.
Fur Trade in Minnesota, The: An Introductory Guide to Manuscript Sources (book review), 6:213–14
- White, Donny
In Search of Geraldine Moodie (book review), 48:227–30
- White, Peter G.
Niagara Historical Resource Centre, 6:163–64
White Canada Forever: Popular Attitudes and Public Policy towards Orientals in British Columbia (book review), 8:183–86
- White Man's Paper Burden, The: Aspects of Records Keeping in the Department of Indian Affairs, 1860–1914, 19:50–72
- White Man's Province: British Columbia Politicians and Chinese and Japanese Immigrants, 1858–1914* (book review), 32:175–77
- Whitehorn, Alan
book review, 12:168–69
- Whitelaw, Marjory
Dalhousie Journals, The (editor) (book review), 8:188–90
- Whiteman, Bruce
Herbert Menges Collection, The (compiler) (review), 21:260
Macmillan Archive, The: Part One (compiler) (book review), 20:220
- Whither Archivy?: Some Personal Observations Addressed to Those Who Would Fiddle While Rome Burns, 20:142–48
- Whiting, Brenda Lee. *see* Lee-Whiting, Brenda
- Whitmore, Captain George St. Vincent
military artist, Royal Engineers, 29:168–72

- Who Is Preserving Private Records?, 38:155–57
- Who Was the Scribe of the Radisson Manuscript?, 53:47–63
- “Whose Handmaiden?”: The Archivist and the Institutional Historian, 17:162–72; commentary, 18:16–17
- Whyte, Catharine Robb
inventory of collection, 25:146
- Whyte, Douglas
Acquisition of Lawyers’ Private Papers, The, 18:142–53
book reviews, 10:272–74; 20:202–4; 21:253–54; 23:154–58; 26:189–91;
27:168–70; 29:207–10; 33:237–38; 33:238–40
Excavating the Archival Legacy of the Department of the Interior: The
Records of the Mining Lands Branch, 25:93–106
exhibition review, 38:207–8
- Whyte, Jon
Carl Rungius: Painter of the Western Wilderness (joint organizer) (exhibition review), 22:233–35
- Whyte, Peter
founder, Canadian Rockies archives, 2:80–84
- Whyte Museum of the Canadian Rockies**
publications, (review), 23:168; 25:146
Whyte, Peter, and, 2:80–84
- Wichern, P.H., Jr.
Background Papers on Winnipeg Government and Politics (book review),
5:230–32
- Wicken, William C.
Mi’kmaq Treaties on Trial: History, Land, and Donald Marshall Junior
(review article), 53:122–29
- Wicks, Linda
Archives of the Roman Catholic Archdiocese of Toronto, The (joint
author), 30:180–84
- Wilderness areas**
Carl Rungius, paintings (exhibition review), 22:233–35
conservation, United States (book review), 29:214–15
Yukon (book review), 22:209–12
- Wildlife**
Yukon, and social history (book review), 22:209–12
- Wilkie, Robert
*Mining Photographs and Other Pictures, 1948–1968: A Selection from the
Negative Archives of Shedden Studio, Glace Bay, Cape Breton* (joint
editor) (book review), 18:284–86
- Will Metadata Replace Archival Description? A Commentary, 39:33–38
- William James: Selected Photographs, 1900–1936* (exhibition catalogue
review), 24:163

- William Steele Louson Fonds, The, 34:166–74
William Stewart Herron: Father of the Petroleum Industry in Alberta (book review), 21:232–33
- Williams, Jon M.
Corporate Images: Photography and the DuPont Company, 1865–1972 (joint author), 25:143–44
Guide to Iron and Steel, A: Pictures in the Hagley Museum and Library, 25:143–44
- Williams, Raymond
Keywords: A Vocabulary of Culture and Society (book review), 17:323–24
Willie: A Romance (book review), 18:297–98
- Willis, John
Special Delivery: Canada's Postal Heritage (joint author) (book review), 51:209–10
- Wilson, Barbara M.
Half-Million, The: The Canadians in Britain, 1939–1946 (joint author) (book review), 26:194–96
Ontario and the First World War, 1914–1918: A Collection of Documents (book review), 5:223–25
- Wilson, Bruce Gordon
book reviews, 3:140–43; 7:179–80; 8:169–72; 9:238–41; 14:193–95; 22:203–6; 29:217–20; 39:166–69
Bringing Home Canada's Archival Heritage: The London Office of the Public Archives of Canada, 1872–1986, 21:28–42
Canadian Manuscripts in British Repositories, 18:11–15
Enterprises of Robert Hamilton, The: A Study of Wealth and Influence in Early Upper Canada, 1776–1812 (book review), 20:208–13
International Military History Colloquy, 7:156–57
Manuscripts and Government Records in the United Kingdom and Ireland Relating to Canada (editor) (review article), 38:181–83
obituary, 44:188–91
- Wilson, Ian E.
Canadian University Archives, 3:17–27
Conspirator Replies, A, 6:184–88
Fine Art of Destruction Revisited, The, 49:124–39
memorial to
 Lamb, W. Kaye, 47:175–84
 Smith, Wilfred I., 46:176–78
“Noble Dream, A”: The Origins of the Public Archives of Canada, 15:16–35
Report of the Advisory Committee on Archives (book review), 23:129–30
Towards a Vision of Archival Services, 31:91–100
winner, W.K. Lamb Prize 1983, 17:335

Wilson, J. Donald

Imperfect Past, An: Education and Society in Canadian History (editor)
(book review), 22:230

Wilson, Robert S.

Abiding Conviction, An: Maritime Baptists and Their World (editor)
(review article), 30:114–17

Wilson, Ruth Dyck. *See* Dyck Wilson, Ruth

Wilson Report. *See* **Consultative Group on Canadian Archives**

Wilsted, Thomas

Managing Archival and Manuscript Repositories (joint author) (review article), 39:137–50

Winchester, Ian

Towards Intelligent Databases: Or the Database as Historical Archivist
(joint author), commentary 14:137–58

Wind Bloweth Where It Listeth, The: A History of Almonte United Church and its Roots, 1821–1981 (book review), 29:220–22

Windsor

municipal archives, 22:238–45

Winearls, Joan

book reviews, 6:215–16; 7:174–75; 20:186–88

Winn, Karyl

American Archivists' Experience with Copyright, 18:99–104

Winning the Second Battle: Canadian Veterans and the Return to Civilian Life, 1915–1930 (book review), 26:193–94

Winnipeg

history, illustrated (book review), 6:203–5; 12:169–71

maps, primary sources, 1816–1972, PAC (book review), 2:118–19

records, municipal, and politics, 1919–75 (book review), 5:230–32

Winnipeg: An Illustrated History (book reviews), 6:203–5; 12:169–71

Winnipeg in Maps, 1816–1972 (book review), 2:118–19

Winter, Denis

Haig's Command: A Reassessment (book review), 43:193–97

Winter, Jay

Sites of Memory, Sites of Mourning (book review), 42:144–46

Wise, Syd F.

Canadian Airmen and the First World War: The Official History of the Royal Canadian Air Force. Vol. I (book review), 12:174–76

Without Consent: The Ethics of Disclosing Personal Information in Public Archives (book review), 35:292–96

Without Our Past? A Handbook for the Preservation of Canada's Architectural Heritage (book review), 4:231–32

Without Sanctuary: Lynching Photography in America (exhibition review), 50:166–70

Witness Against War: Pacifism in Canada, 1900–1945 (book review), 26:197–99

W.J. Oliver: Life Through a Master's Lens (book review), 21:219–20

W.K. Lamb Prize

1983, Ian E. Wilson, 17:335

1984, Gordon Dodds, 19:245

1985, Bill Russell, 21:263

1997, Terry Cook, 45:230

1998, Robert McIntosh, 47:174

1999, Bob Krawczyk, 49:248

2000, Joan M. Schwartz, 51:211

winners, 1983–1998, 47:174

See also **Awards and prizes**; Lamb, W. Kaye

Wolfe, Robert

Captured German and Related Records: A National Archives Conference
(book review), 1:121–22

Woman with a Purpose, A: The Diaries of Elizabeth Smith, 1872–1884 (book review), 12:165–66

Women

archivists, status (book review), 4:250

records preservation, guide (review article), 39:132–36

See also **Social history; Women's history; Women's movement**

Women and War: A Historical Perspective (exhibition review), 20:228–30;
rejoinder, 21:7–9

Women in the Administrative Revolution (book review), 27:143–48

Women's Archives Guide: Manuscript Sources for the History of Women (book review), 34:223–24

Women's Christian Association Archives

"My face is a well-written page, Maggie": Images of the McCormick Home 1892–1992 (exhibition review), 37:171–72

Women's history

African Canadian (review article), 39:132–36

archives

guide to NAC, 34:223–24

Hadassah Medical Organization (review), 21:261

Mennonite, 30:167–70

Balke, Hilda, capital punishment (book review), 53:139–43

bibliography, Manitoba (book review), 28:174–75

Canada

1867–1920, 19:236–37

archival sources, 19:236–37; 53:136–39

class and gender issues (book review, French), 35:288–90

common elements in (review article), 39:132–36

Detroit River region (exhibition review), 37:175–77

employment

- clerical workers, early 20th century, 19:137–51
- domestic servants, 19th century (book review), 27:143–48
- Ontario, 19th century (book review), 27:149–51
- paid and unpaid, Canada (book review), 24:151–53
- World War II, 21:7–9; (book review), 23:153–54

homesteading, 11:237–39

insane, gynecological operations, 10:125–44

journals, Montgomery, Lucy Maud (book review), 22:184–85

lawyers, Ontario (exhibition review), 37:177–79

letters

- and diaries, Nova Scotia (book review), 31:177–79
- Ewing, Juliana Horatia, 1867–69 (book review), 19:208–10

manuscripts, NAC, 34:223–24

mothers and children (exhibition review), 24:167–68

painters, Canadian (book review), 36:252–53

photographers (book review), 11:245–47

photographs

- and writings, Manitoba, 33:248–50

YWCA, 1890–1930, 24:10–35

Prairie provinces (book review), 4:241–42

Pratt sisters, applied arts (exhibition review), 26:219–22

rape and heterosexual conflict (review article), 39:132–36

records

- Canadian women's movement, 1960–90, guide (book review), 38:192–94

preservation (review article), 39:132–36

researchers in, 29:33–50

in science, anthology (book review), 32:170–72

social reform, 1880s–1920s (book review), 9:252–54

sources, Canada, 6:70–82

students, early UBC (book review), 34:225–28

suffragists (book review), 18:294–95

in war (exhibition review), 20:228–30; 21:7–9

Women's Missionary Society records, 30:171–79

See also **Feminism; Social history**

Women's History and Mennonite Archives, 30:167–70

Women's Missionary Society Records in the Presbyterian Archives, 30:171–79

Women's movement

- Canadian, 1960–90, guide (book review), 38:192–94

Women's Paid and Unpaid Work: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives (book review), 24:151–53*Women's Work, Markets, and Economic Development in Nineteenth-Century*

- Ontario* (book review), 27:149–51
- Wood, David
Picturing Conservation in Canada: The Commission of 1909–1921, 37:64–74
- Woodcock, George
Letter to the Past: An Autobiography (book review), 19:224–28
- Woodland, Christine
Osborne Case Papers and Other Records of the Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants, The (compiler) (book review), 9:241–42
Taff Vale Case, The: A Guide to the ASRS Records (book review), 9:241–42
- Woodman, David C.
Unravelling the Franklin Mystery: Inuit Testimony (book review), 33:238–40
- Woods, Oliver
correspondence, 23:166
Garvin, Waters, Woods archive (review), 22:231
Woodside and the Victorian Family of John King (book review), 20:221–22
- Woodward, David
Five Centuries of Map Printing (editor) (book review), 6:218
- Woodward, Frances M.
book reviews, 5:221; 26:215–16
Cartographic Collections at the University of British Columbia Library, 13:99–117
- Woodward's**
catalogues, 1898–1953 (book review), 6:216–17
- Woolf, D.R.
Idea of History in Early Stuart England, The: Erudition, Ideology, and "The Light of Truth" from the Accession of James I to the Civil War (book review), 34:237–39
- Workers.** *See* **Labour history; Women's history:** employment
- Working class**
Hamilton, 1860–1930 (book review), 36:254–56
history, North America, 4:92–114
labour apprentices, United Kingdom (book review), 36:254–56
primary sources, 1860–1930 (book review), 2:111–14
Working in Steel: The Early Years in Canada, 1883–1935 (book review), 27:148–49
“Working in Thin Air”: Of Archives and the Deschênes Commission, 26:122–36
Working Light: The Wandering Life of Photographer Edith S. Watson (book review), 44:163–66
Working Through the Records: Using Business Records to Study Workers and

the Management of Labour, 27:67–96

Working with History: The Historical Records Survey in Louisiana and the Nation, 1936–1942 (book review), 20:179–81

Works Project Administration (WPA)

historical records survey, 11:257–58

Workshop of the British Empire: Engineering and Shipbuilding in the West of Scotland (book review), 8:181–83

World War I. See First World War

World War II. See Second World War

World Wide Web

finding aids, EAD, 44:72–101

health sciences records, 41:45–60

locality redefined (review article), 47:151–57

user study, archival displays, 45:44–79

WWW-based family history research (book review), 51:205–8

Wosh, Peter J.

exhibition review, 50:166–70

WPA Historical Records Survey, The: A Guide to the Unpublished Inventories, Indexes and Transcripts (book review), 11:257–58

Wright, Glenn T.

book reviews, 5:227–28; 5:237–38; 9:249–50; 22:227–28; 30:150–51; 33:236–37; 51:205–8

Canadian Pacific at the Glenbow: A Hundred Years of the CPR in Western Canada, 17:278–85

General Guide Series 1983: Federal Archives Division (joint editor) (book review), 17:333–34

guide to military archives, 30:150–51

Historical Records of the Government of Canada: Public Records Division, Public Archives of Canada (book review), 8:196–98

Photographic Interlude (joint author), 15:70–77

Public Archives of Canada. Federal Archives Division. General Inventory Series: Records of the Department of Railways and Canals (RG 43) (book review), 23:140–43

Winning the Second Battle: Canadian Veterans and the Return to Civilian Life, 1915–1930 (joint author) (book review), 26:193–94

Wright, Sandra G.

book reviews, 17:329–30; 24:163–66

Collections Survey in the Federal Archives and Manuscript Division of the Public Archives of Canada, *The: A Progress Report on Conservation Programme Planning* (joint author), 22:58–74

Contingency Planning for Cartographic Archives (joint author), 13:47–58

Writers. See Authors

Writing of Canadian History, The: Aspects of English-Canadian Historical

Writing, 1900–1970 (review article), 5:198–203

Written communication

historical research and, 38:119–30

history

Canadian, 1900–1970, (book review), 5:198–203

England, 1066–1307 (book review), 9:234–35

See also **Communication; Electronic communication**

Written Portrait, A: Saint John Photographers and their Studios in the 1871
Census, 17:275–77

Written record

ancient world, role of, 33:148–60

medieval archives and memory, 11:115–25

Written Word Endures, The: Milestone Documents of American History (book
review), 4:222–24

Wurman, Richard Saul

Information Anxiety (review article), 31:171–76

Wylie, Robin

Student Archivistics: The Contribution of Master of Archival Studies The-
ses to Archival Professional Literature, 39:96–107

Wylie, William

Nebulous Substance: The Portrayal of Iron and Steel Employment in the
Printed Census Reports of British North America, 1851–1891,
19:122–36

Yakel, Elizabeth

Thinking Inside and Outside the Boxes: Archival Reference Services at the
Turn of the Century, 49:140–60

Yates, Joanne

*Control through Communication: The Rise of System in American Manage-
ment* (book review), 37:156–58

Yeo, Geoffrey

Hospital Patient Case Files: A Guide to Their Retention and Disposal (joint
author) (review article), 43:174–79

Yeo, W.B.

book review, 1:121–22

*Yes! The World Is Round: A Closer Look at Early Globes, Maps and Scientific
Instruments* (exhibition review), 50:163–65

York Factory

supplies records, 24:47–68

York University Archives

guide (book review), 44:168–69

York University Libraries

Catalogue of the CBC Television Drama Collection (book review),

22:217–18

“You Don’t Need Ruby Slippers”

ACA 1992 annual conference, keynote address, 35:7–14

Young, Brian J.

Guide to the History and Records of Selected Montreal Businesses before 1947, A (joint director) (book review), 9:235–37

Making and Unmaking of a University Museum, The: The McCord, 1921–1996 (book review), 50:150–53

Promoters and Politicians: The North-Shore Railways in the History of Quebec, 1854–1885 (book review), 7:171–72

Young, George

Researcher’s Guide to British Columbia Nineteenth-Century Directories, The: A Bibliography and Index (compiler) (book review), 29:254

Young, Rodney

book reviews, 17:323–24; 19:221–24; 21:208–10; 21:262; 22:219–21; 22:232

Evidentiary and Probative Value of Trade Union Records, 18:202–13

Industry Action Committees: The Records Management–Archival Interface, 21:274–76

Labour Archives: An Annotated Bibliography, 27:97–110

Visual Aid in the Computer Age, 22:6–7

Young, William R.

book review, 10:276–77

Young Women’s Christian Association (YWCA)

photograph collections, women’s history, 24:10–35

Your Home Our City: 100 Years of Public Control Over Private Space (exhibition review), 53:144–47

Yourcenar, Marguerite

Labyrinthe du monde, Le. Vol. I. Souvenirs pieux; Vol. II. Archives du nord (book review, English), 20:195–97

Yukon

bibliography

hydrocarbon development, 28:186

Native history and culture (book review), 28:185

Native women elders (review article), 49:204–13

newspaper checklist, 1898–1985, 29:253

politics and government, 29:252–53

riverboat restoration, 25:51–72

wildlife, social history (book review), 22:209–12

See also **Gold rush**

Yukon Archives

photographs, 5:112–23

Yukon Native History and Culture: A Bibliography of Sources Available at

- the Yukon Archives* (book review), 28:185
- Yukon Archives Visual Photograph Finding Aid, 5:112–17
- Yukon Consolidated Gold Corporation**
Canadian Number Four dredge, 22:136–46
- Yukon Field Force**
diaries, 17:248–60
gold rush (book review), 26:189–91
- Yukon Native History and Culture: A Bibliography of Sources Available at the Yukon Archives* (book review), 28:185
- Yukon Wildlife: A Social History* (book review), 22:209–12
- Yurkiw, Peter
Archives Course, 1:92–93
book review, 17:326–28
Collections Survey in the Federal Archives and Manuscript Divisions of the Public Archives of Canada, The: A Progress Report on Conservation Programme Planning (joint author), 22:58–74
MASS Deacidification Process, 1:91
obituary, 22:258–60
Union List of Manuscripts in Canadian Repositories, Supplement for 1981–1982 (editor) (review), 22:229
- YWCA. See Young Women's Christian Association**
- Zaslow, Morris
Northward Expansion of Canada, 1914–1967, The (book review), 29:207–10
Reading the Rocks: The Story of the Geological Survey of Canada, 1842–1972 (book review), 5:233–35
- Zavitz, Jane V.
Canadian Quaker Archives at Pickering College, 30:192–94
- Zelenyj, Dan
Archivy Ad Portas: The Archives–Records Management Paradigm Re-visited in the Electronic Information Age, 47:66–84
Linchpin Imperilled: The Functional Interpretation of Series and the Principle of Respect des Fonds, 42:126–36
- Zeller, Suzanne
book review, 32:170–72
Inventing Canada: Early Victorian Science and the Idea of a Transcontinental Nation (book review), 28:176–79
- Zeman, Jarold K.
Baptists in Canada, 1760–1990: A Bibliography of Selected Printed Resources in English (joint compiler) (review article), 30:114–17
- Zimmerman, David
Great Naval Battle of Ottawa, The (book review), 31:204–7

Zu Erpen, Walter J. Meyer

Canadian Spiritualist Movement and Sources for Its Study, The (joint author), 30:71–84

Zuck, Robyn

Canlit Project, Queen's University Archives (joint author), 16:178–80